

ELECTRONICS & Wireless World

NOVEMBER 1985 95p

Robot design tutorial

Broadening the stereo image

Compact Disc players

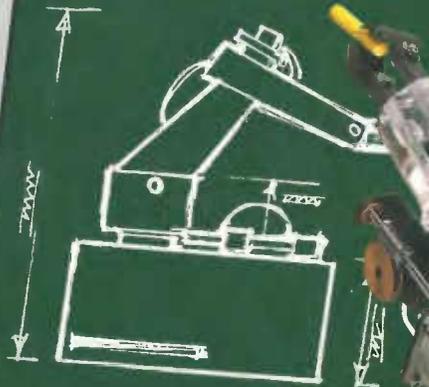
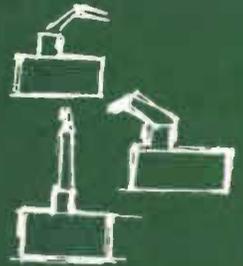
Modems surveyed

Receiving satellite broadcasts

Kaycomp interfacing

NAIAD FEATURES:-

- LOW PRESSURE HYDRAULICS RUNNING ON WATER
- SEE THROUGH PERSPEX CYLINDERS
- DC SERVO AND PNEUMATICS ALSO INCLUDED
- BUILT-IN PUMP OPERATING AT 7 BAR
- BUILT-IN ELECTRONIC CONTROL SYSTEM
- 5 SERVO CONTROLLED AXES & GRIPPER
- LIFTING CAPACITY 500gm REACH 500mm
- PARALLEL COMPUTER INTERFACE



- AXIS 0 (waist) Angular movement 180°
Axle centre 101mm above top of base
- AXIS 1 (Shoulder) Angular movement 90°
Arm length between axle centres 170mm
- AXIS 2 (elbow) Angular movement 90°
Arm length between axle centres 190mm
- (wrist rotation) Angular movement 250°
- (gripper rotation) Angular movement 320°
- Gripper opening 60mm J&W
- Grasp distance from end of axle 140mm

SOFTWARE FOR BBC, CGA,



Germany	DM	3.50	Spain	PS	275.00
France	FF	25.00	Switzerland	Sfr	8.00
Denmark	Dkr	7.00	Sweden	Sk	7.00
Netherlands	fl	6.00	USA	\$	4.00
Italy	L	4000			

DELTEK PC

UP TO 20% OFF EXPANSION CARDS FOR IBM PC'S

Product	RRP	Deltek Price	Description	Source
HERCULES	£450	£405	Mono Graphics Adaptor	HERCULES
COMGRAPHICS	£350	£280	Mono Graphics with Ports	COMWAY
KENTUCKY	£320	£256	Mono Display with Refresh	DELTEK
COLORADO	£322	£257	Colour/Mono Graphics	DELTEK
COMCOLOUR	£225	£185	Colour Graphics with Ports	COMWAY
COMTRONICS	£395	£316	High Res Colour Graphics	COMWAY
PC MOUSE	£205	£169	To be announced shortly	
CAPTAIN	£335	£268	Multi I/O Calender/64K RAM	TECHMAR
Also available in 128K or 256K or 320K or 384K forms)				
1st MATE	£335	£268	Multi I/O Calender/64K RAM	TECHMAR
(Also available in 128K or 256K forms)				
PORTLAND	£296	£236	Multi I/O with Clock/Calender	DELTEK
OHIO	£199	£159	2 off RS232 I/O Ports	DELTEK
IOWA	£89	£71	Printer Card, Parallel Port	DELTEK
OKLAHOMA	£352	£281	Multi I/O with 256K MEM	DELTEK
SCRIBE MASTER	£520	£416	High Speed I/O Ports Inc Cables	TECHMAR
SCRIBE TENDER	£205	£164	Serial/Parallel Ports	TECHMAR
MAESTRO	£590	£475	Multi Function/Memory 128K	TECHMAR
(Also available in 256K or 512K or 1MEG or 2MEG forms)				
BOSUN XT	£205	£164	Multi I/O Clock Short Slot	TECHMAR
PIGGYBACK PLUS	£295	£236	Slot-Saver MEM Expander	COMWAY
(For use on Comtronics or Comgraphics Cards)				
WAVE 'XT'	£295	£236	64K RAM Expansion/Short Slot	TECHMAR
(Also available in 128K or 256K forms)				
BUFFALO	£520	£416	512K of RAM Expansion	DELTEK
BALTIMORE	£360	£288	256K of RAM Expansion	DELTEK
CMOS MEMORY	£470	£376	32K High Speed MEM/Battery Back-up	TECHMAR
DETROIT	£130	£105	5 1/4" Floppy Disc Controller	DELTEK
NASHVILLE	£598	£479	Controller for Two Winchester	DELTEK
IEE488 (GPIB)	£429	£343	IEE488 (GPIB) Interface Talk/Listen	TECHMAR
IEE488 (GPIB)	£125	£100	IEE488 (GPIB) Software	TECHMAR
DADIO	£415	£332	4 Ch D to A at 12 Bits Resolution	TECHMAR
LAB TENDER	£515	£412	32 Ch A to D at 8 Bit Resolution	TECHMAR
STEP MOTOR	£495	£396	Two Stepper Motor Controller	TECHMAR
SHARER	£550	£440	Lets 4 PC's Share Printer/Inc Cable	TECHMAR
DEVICE MASTER	£255	£205	Controls 16 Appliances/Ultrasonically	TECHMAR
DEVICE MASTER	£50	£40	Software for Above	TECHMAR
TIME MASTER	£150	£120	Automatic Time/Date with Batteries	TECHMAR
VAN GOGH	£458	£366	Video Digitizer including Software	TECHMAR
VIDEO CASSETTE	£520	£416	Video Handling for Sony SL2700	TECHMAR
SPEECH MASTER	£525	£419	Voice Synthesizer with Software	TECHMAR
VOICE RECOG	£1,100	£880	Recognizes 200 word Vocabulary	TECHMAR
VOICE MEMORY	£310	£250	Upgrade Memory for full 200 words	TECHMAR
HARD/DISC	£2,195	£1,865	10MEG Hard Disc/Controller	TECHMAR
HARD/DISC	£2,528	£2,148	15MEG Hard Disc/Controller	TECHMAR
HARD/DISC	£3,289	£2,795	30MEG Hard Disc/Controller	TECHMAR
HARD ADAPTOR	£400	£320	Allows 4 PC's to use One Hard/Disc	TECHMAR
CHASSIS	£945	£756	11 Slot Expansion Chassis/Supply	TECHMAR
EXTENDER CARD	£90	£75	Servicing Extender Card	TECHMAR
APPLE IEEE	£219	£175	IEEE Controller for Apple II	PHOENIX

PRINTERS	RRP	Deltek Price
QUME 11/40	£1,499	£1,349
EPSON LX80	£265	£240
EPSON FX80	£438	£395

COLOUR MONITORS	RRP	Deltek Price
TECHMAR	£800	£650
MICROVITEC/Hi	£560	£448
SANYO	£560	£450

INSURE AGAINST "DATA LOSS"
WE ARE NOW DISTRIBUTORS FOR "ELGAR". LINE CONDITIONERS AND UNINTERRUPTABLE POWER SUPPLIES. CALL US FOR A QUOTATION

This is only a selection of our wide product range - if not here then call us. Price consists of introductory discount plus 5% cash with order. Offer closes end November 1985.

DELTEK PC SUPPORT

High Street, Staplehurst,
Kent TN12 0BH
(0580) 893229

DEALER AGREEMENTS AVAILABLE

We reserve the right to vary prices without notification.

VAT at 15%
Postage and Packing for Board Products £5
Securicor for Monitors and Printers £15

ACCESS CARD FACILITIES AVAILABLE

CIRCLE 3 FOR FURTHER DETAILS.

SUPPORT LTD

WIRELESS WORLD

ELECTRONICS &

NOVEMBER 1985 95p

Robot design tutorial

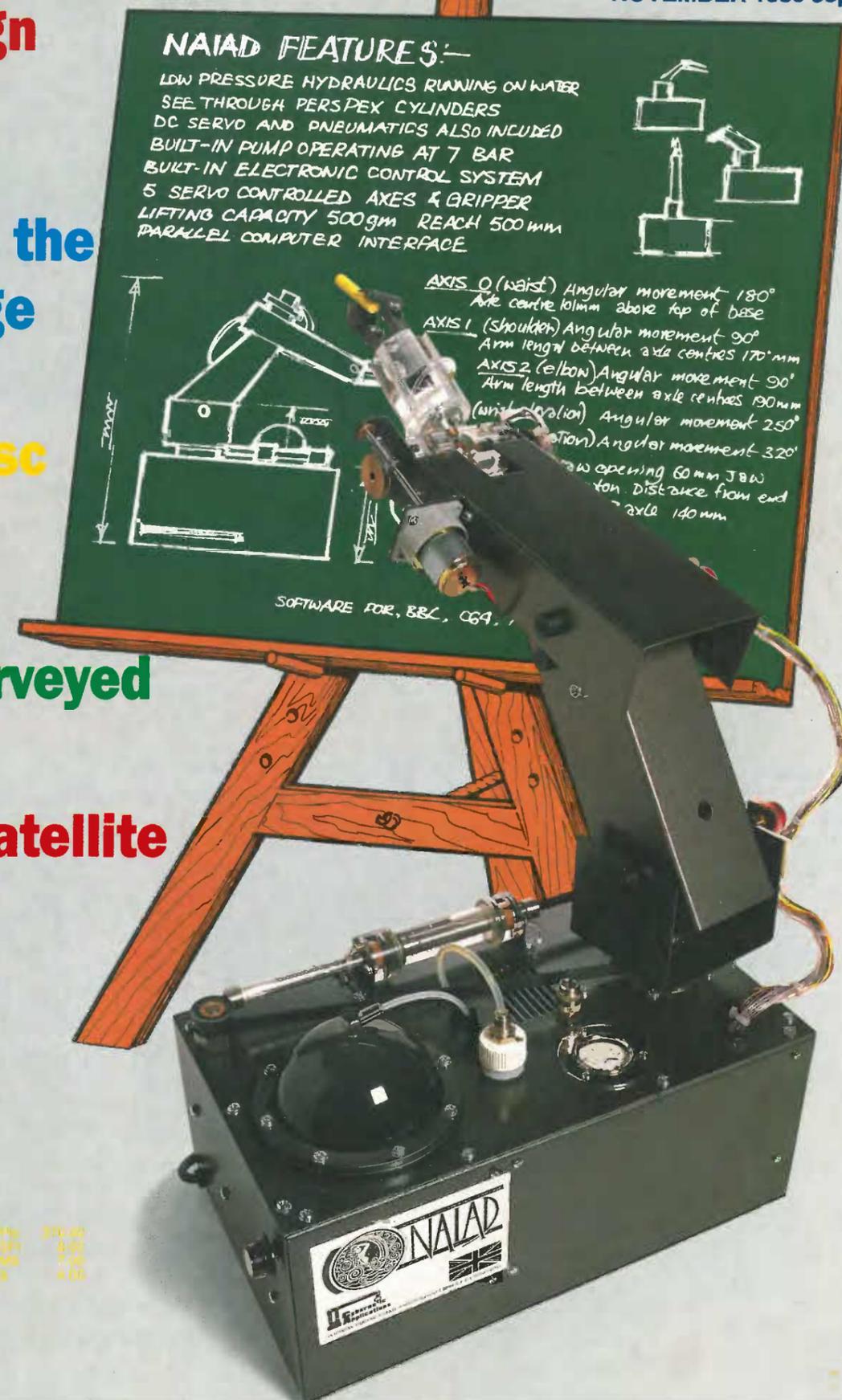
Broadening the stereo image

Compact Disc players

Modems surveyed

Receiving satellite broadcasts

Kaycomp interfacing



London	£5	1.00	Spain	£5	370.00
Cardiff	£5	35.00	Switzerland	£5	6.00
Leeds	£5	7.00	Singapore	£5	7.00
Manchester	£5	8.00	U.S.A.	£5	4.00
Sheffield	£5	42.00			

TEK DUAL TRACE
OSCILLOSCOPES

THE ANSWER
BY ANY MEASURE

Now! Tek quality
and expert advice
are just a free
phone call away...



Our National Order Desk line gets you fast delivery of the industry's leading value/performance portables... and technical advice from experts!

The 60MHz 2213A, 2215A and the 100MHz 2235 and 2236 offer unprecedented reliability and affordability, plus the industry's first 3 year warranty on labour and parts, CRT included.

All 2200 series scopes have the bandwidth for digital circuits and sensitivity for low signal analogue measurement. The sweep speeds for fast logic families, and delayed sweep for fast, accurate timing measurement. The top of the range 2236 combines a counter/timer/DMM with the scope to provide fast, easy measurements for voltage, resistance and temperature.

The Company reserves the right to modify designs, specifications and change prices without notice.

These UK manufactured 'scopes are obtainable through the National Order Desk. Call us to order or obtain literature, or to talk to our expert on 'scope applications.



...talk
to Pete

Dial 100 and ask for
Freefone Tek-scope

Tektronix UK Ltd
Fourth Avenue, Globe Park,
Marlow, Bucks SL7 1YD
Tel: (06284) 6000
Telex: 847277 & 847378

Tektronix
COMMITTED TO EXCELLENCE

CIRCLE 1 FOR FURTHER DETAILS.

ELECTRONICS & Wireless world

over 70 years in independent electronics publishing

CONTENTS

November 1985

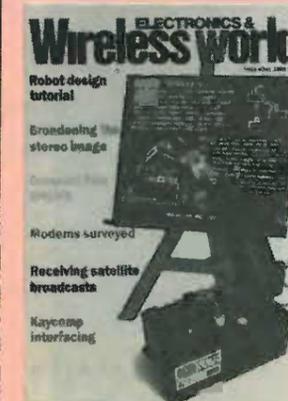
Volume 91 number 1597

FEATURES

Satellite receiver design by J.F.C. Hastings Through direct satellite tv broadcasts by Britain may still be some way off manufacturers are readying receiver designs.	24	68000 evaluation kit — 3 by R.F. Coates Bob Coates outlines the circuit of a low-cost computer board using 68000 microprocessor with 16bit data bus.	51
Compact disc players — 2 by J.R. Watkinson The ear's acuity puts demands on audio converter accuracy that eclipse those of almost every other application.	29	Domestic microelectronic controller by J.L. Gordon Software arrangement of Itarlec: intelligent alarm and partial control for electrical installations.	58
The hidden message in Maxwell's equations by I. Catt Did Maxwell lodge with his bank the answer to his mathematical bluff, Maxwell's Equations, with instructions to open and publish a century later? And did the bank lose the envelope?	35	Why stereophonic images broaden by F.O. Edeko A new theory indicates the cause of image broadening and suggests how it can be avoided	62
Polyphonic keyboard — 3 by D.J. Greaves Midi interface details for a versatile two-processor keyboard instrument.	40	Breaking the loop — Nyquist revisited by A. Verimus Usually formulated in terms of voltage loop gain, Nyquist's criterion for feedback amplifier stability is extended to embrace power.	69
Naiad training robot by R.H. Becher Dick Becker and Peter Well's design for a micro robot starts this month with a review of robot types used in industry.	46	Modem survey Sending data by telephone is becoming faster and cheaper, for business and home users alike.	79
		Eprom programmer software by N. Sargent Enhancements to July's listing for controlling John Adams' eprom programmer from the BBC microcomputer.	85

REGULARS

News commentary Computers could bridge class barrier Digital control desk Acorn takes a risk Community radio Radio data news	4	Circuit Ideas Supply-insensitive current source RS232 data recording Telephone recording on cassette Shaft encoder counting Improving converter efficiency Fuel saver Voltage-controlled frequency divider Simple three-rail supply Cable-core identifier	73
Communications commentary Friendly r.f. Two-way video Technostress Amateur radio news	9	Books	85
Report Communicating with submarines	15	New products VHF radio data link Pocket frequency counter Multitasking computer BBC Upgrade	87
Feedback Preamplifier design Logic symbols Light, distance and time Energy transfer Wireless Causality	19	Appointments	95
		Index to advertisers	104



Cybernetic Applications' Naiad robot, whose description starts on page 46, is a desk-top micro robot designed to give experience in robotics, safely and cheaply. Cover design by Richard Newport.

Editor
PHILIP DARRINGTON

Deputy Editor
GEOFFREY SHORTER, B.Sc.
01-661 8639

Technical Editor
MARTIN ECCLES
01-661 8638

Projects Editor
RICHARD LAMBLEY
01-661 3039 OR 8637

News Editor
DAVID SCOBIE
01-661 8632

Drawing Office
ROGER GOODMAN
01-661 8690
BETTY PALMER

Advertisement Manager
BOB NIBBS, A.C.I.I.
01-661 3130

MICHAEL DOWNING
01-661 8640

ASHLEY WALLIS
01-661 8641

Northern and Midland Sales
BASIL MCGOWAN
021-356 4838

Classified Executive
LORRAINE BLACK
01-661 3033

Assistant Classified Manager
MIKE RATCLIFFE
01-661 8161

Classified Supervisor
IAN FAUX
01-661 3033

Advertising Production
BRIAN BANNISTER
(Make-up and copy)
01-661 8648

Current issue price 95p, back issues (if available) £1.06, at Retail and Trade Counter, Units 1 & 2, Bankside Industrial Centre, Hopton Street, London SE1. Available on microfilm; contact editor. By post, current issue £1.30, back issues (if available) £1.40, order and payments to EEP Sundry Sales Dept, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS. Tel.: 01-661 3378.

Editorial & Advertising offices:
Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AD.
Telephones: Editorial 01-661 3614.
Advertising 01-661 3130.

Telex: 892084 BISPRS G (EEP)
Facsimile: 01-661 2071 (Groups II & III)
Beeline (300 baud): 01-661 8978
Type EWW to start, NNNN to end.
Subscription rates: 1 year £18 UK and £23 outside UK.
Student rates: 1 year £10 UK and £12.70 outside UK.

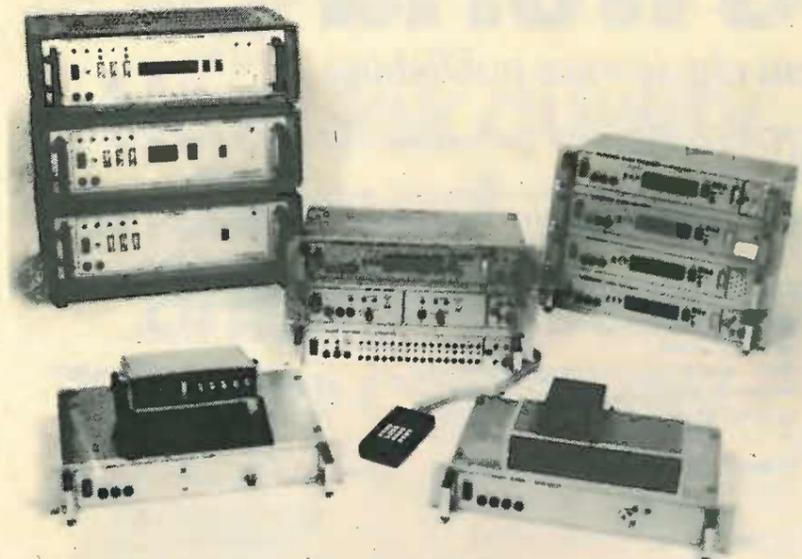
Distribution: Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS. Telephone 01-661 3248.

Subscriptions: Oakfield House, Perymount Road, Haywards Heath, Sussex RH16 3DH. telephone: 04444 59188. Please notify a change of address. USA: \$49.40 surface mail, \$102.60 airmail. Business Press International (USA). Subscriptions Office, 205 E. 42nd Street, NY 10017.

USA mailing agents: Expeditors of the Printed World Ltd, 515 Madison Avenue, Suite 917, New York, NY 10022. 2nd class postage paid at New York. Postmaster — send address to the above.
© Business Press International Ltd 1985. ISBN 0043 6062.

RADIOCODE CLOCKS LTD

SPECIALISTS IN ATOMIC TIME, FREQUENCY AND SYNCHRONISATION EQUIPMENT



- Off-air frequency standards
- Intelligent time systems
- Caesium/Rubidium based clocks & oscillators
- Master/slave systems

- Time code generators/readers
- Record/replay systems
- Intelligent display systems
- Precision ovened oscillators
- Time/frequency distribution systems

NEW PRODUCTS

- **MINIATURE RUBIDIUM OSCILLATOR MODULE**
Lower power, fast warm up, optional output frequencies, programmable frequency offsets.
- **RUBIDIUM FREQUENCY STANDARD**
High performance, compact and rugged instrument. 2U rack or 1/2 ATR case options.
- **INTELLIGENT OFF-AIR FREQUENCY STANDARDS**
Microcomputer controlled instruments, directly traceable to N.P.L., precision ovened local oscillator, comprehensive monitoring and status information, real time synchronisation.
- **LOW COST MSF FREQUENCY STANDARD**
Instant operation, directly traceable to N.P.L., self-contained portable unit, no scheduled frequency changes, 24 hr transmission, real time synchronisation.

Radiocode Clocks Ltd*

Unit 19, Parkengue, Kernick Road Industrial Estate, Penryn, Falmouth, Cornwall. Tel: Falmouth (0326) 76007

(*A Circuit Services Associate Co.)

CIRCLE 45 FOR FURTHER DETAILS.

Versatower:

A range of telescopic towers in static and mobile models from 7.5 to 36 metres with tilt-over facility enabling all maintenance to be at ground level.

Designed in accordance with CP3 Chapter V; part 2; 1972 for a minimum wind speed of 140 kph in conditions of maximum exposure and specified by professionals world-wide where hostile environments demand the ultimate in design, quality and reliability. Suitable for mounting equipment in the fields of: Communications Security surveillance - CCTV Meteorology Environmental monitoring Geographical survey Defence range-finding Marine and aero navigation Floodlighting Airport approach lighting Further details available on request.



STRUMECH ENGINEERING LIMITED
Portland House, Coppice Side, Brownhills Walsall, West Midlands WS8 7EX, England
Telephone: Brownhills (0543) 374321
Telex: 335243 SEL.G



CIRCLE 72 FOR FURTHER DETAILS.



262 DMM - hand held 3 1/2 digit LCD. Measures voltage (200mV-1KV dc & 200V-750V ac), current (20µA-10A), resistance (200Ω-2MΩ). With 9V battery, test leads, spare fuse, case & manual. 1 off £46.00 5 off £43.00

261 INSULATION TESTER - for use with 262, measures up to 2000MΩ. With all accessories. 1 off £36.30 5 off £34.00



BREADBOARDS - high quality, colour coded with silver plated phosphor-bronze clips - withstands over 5000 insertions. Mounted on aluminium base plate & rubber feet. Insertion range 20-29 AWG. Three sizes:

1 off 5 off
WBU 204 £18.40 £16.40 3 distribution strips (2x50 tie points each)
2 terminal strips (1260 tie points)
3 terminal posts

WBU 206 £27.60 £25.60 5 distribution strips (2x50 tpea)
3 terminal strips (1890 tie points)
4 terminal posts
WBU 208 £37.30 £33.30 7 distribution strips (2x50 tpea)
4 terminal strips (2820 tie points)
4 terminal posts



Kingsfield Industrial Estate, Wirksworth, Derbyshire DE4 4BG, 062 982 - 4891/2 Tx 377458

Warehouse open Mon-Fri 9.30-4.30. We reserve the right to alter prices & specification without notice. All prices quoted are for UK mainland, paid C.W.O. pounds sterling. VAT & Carriage extra. P&P £1.50 for first item and 50p/each additional item. Minimum bona fide account order from Government Depts, Schools & Universities £25. All other Hi Line Distribution Terms and Conditions of Sale apply - supplied on request.

CIRCLE 104 FOR FURTHER DETAILS.

ELECTRONICS & WIRELESS WORLD NOVEMBER 1985

COUNTERS & OSCILLATORS

LEVELL COUNTERS MET100/600/1000 £99/126/175
8 digit 0.5" LED display. 5Hz to 100/600/1000MHz. Resolves 0.1Hz. Sensitivity 5mV up to 10MHz. Low pass filter. Mains/rechargeable battery powered.

LEVELL FUNCTION GENERATORS TG302/3 £156/236
0.02Hz-2MHz in 7 ranges. Sine, square, triangle, pulse and ramp 20mV to 20Vpp from 50Ω. DC offset 0±10V. TTL output. TG303 also has a CMOS output and 6 digit 10MHz counter with INT/EXT switch.

LEVELL RC OSCILLATORS TG152D/DM £95/120
3Hz-300kHz. 5 ranges, acc 2% +0.1Hz up to 100kHz, 3% at 300kHz. Sine or square <20µV to 2.5Vrms. Distn. <0.2% 50Hz-50kHz. DM has an output meter.

LEVELL RC OSCILLATORS TG200D/DMP £130/165
1Hz-1MHz. 12 ranges, acc 1.5% +0.01Hz to 100kHz, 2% at 1MHz. Sine or square outputs <20µV-7Vrms. Distortion <0.05% 50Hz-15kHz. Sync output >1V. DMP has output meter and fine frequency control.

LEVELL DECADE OSCILLATOR TG66A £330
0.2Hz-1.22MHz. 5 ranges. 4 digits, acc 0.3% 6Hz-100kHz. Sine output <30µV-5Vrms. -2dB/+4dB and V scales. Distn.<0.15% 15Hz-150kHz. Mains/battery.

ANALOGUE METERS

LEVELL AC MICROVOLTMETERS TM3A/B £150/170
16 ranges 15µVfs/500Vfs, accuracy 1% +1%fs +1µV. -20dB/+6dB scale. ±3dB 1Hz-3MHz. 150mVfs output. TM3A: 83mm scale. TM3B: 123mm scale and LF filter.

LEVELL BROADBAND VOLTMETERS TM6A/B £235/265
16 LF ranges as TM3A/B + 8 HF ranges 1mVfs/3Vfs, accuracy 4% +1%fs at 30MHz. ±3dB 300kHz-400MHz.

LEVELL DC MICROVOLTMETER TM8 £130
23 linear ranges ±3µV±300V and ±3pA±300nA plus 2 log ranges for nulling. Output ±300mV at fs.

LEVELL DC MULTIMETERS TM9A/BP £199/235
18 voltage ranges 3µV/1kVfs. Current ranges 3pA to 1A (TM9A 1mA). Linear R ranges 3Ω to 1GΩ.

LEVELL MULTITESTER TM11 £175
50µV/500Vfs ac, 50pA/500mAfs ac, 150µV/500Vfs dc, 150pA/500mAfs dc, 0.2Ω to 100GΩ, lin/log null. Diode/LED test. Optional RF, HV and Temperature.

LEVELL TRANSISTOR TESTER TM12 £195
Transistor, diode and zener leakage to 0.5nA at 2V-150V. Breakdown to 100V at 10µA, 100µA, 1mA. Gain at 1µA-100mA. Vsat and Vbe at 1mA-100mA.

LEVELL INSULATION TESTER TM14 £210
Log scale covers 6 decades 10MΩ-10 TΩ at 250V, 500V, 750V, 1kV; 1M-1TΩ at 25V-100V; 10k-100GΩ at 2.5V-10V; 10k-10GΩ at 1V. Current 100pA-100µA.

DIGITAL METERS

LEVELL DIGITAL THERMOMETER DT1K £44
120°C/+820°C, acc 0.2%±1°C. 3 digit 8.5mm LCD. A standard Type K thermocouple socket is fitted. Bead couple is supplied. Battery life >3000 hrs.

THURLBY DIGITAL CAPACITANCE METER CM200 £89
1pF to 2500µF, acc 0.2%. 4 1/2 digit 9mm LCD. Fast settling. 3 readings per second. Mains/battery.

THURLBY DMMs 1503/1503HA/1504 £169/185/199
4 1/2 digit LCD. Up to 1.2kVdc, 750Vac, 10A, 32MΩ. 4MHz. Resoln. 1Q/V, 10nA, 10mΩ. Mains battery. 1503: dcV 0.05%. 1503HA: 0.03%. 1504: True rms ac.

THURLBY INTELLIGENT MULTIMETER 1905a £349
5 1/2 digit LED. Up to 1.1kVdc, 750Vac, 5A, 21MΩ. Resoln. 1µV, 1nA, 1mΩ. dcV 0.015%. Computing and storage functions. RS232C/IEEE interface options.

FREE DELIVERY IN UK. VAT EXTRA. QUANTITY DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE.

LEVELL ELECTRONICS LTD.

Moxon Street, Barnet, Herts., EN5 5SD, England
Telephone: 01-440 8686 & 01-449 5028

LEVELL

for INSTRUMENTS

OSCILLOSCOPES

CROTECH SINGLE TRACE 20MHz 3031/36 £195/216
2mV 10V div. 40ns-0.2s div. Component tester. 3031: CRT 1kV 5x7cm. 3036: CRT 2kV 8x10cm.

CROTECH DUAL TRACE 20MHz (@2mV) 3132 £312
2mV 10V cm. Ch1+Ch2. X-Y mode. Cal 0.2V 1kHz sq. 40ns-0.2s cm. Auto, normal or TV trig. Component comparator. DC outputs. Z input. CRT 2kV 8x10cm.

CROTECH DUAL TRACE 30MHz (@5mV) 3337/39 £425/570
5mV 50V cm. Ch1=Ch2. Signal delay. X-Y mode. 40ns-1s cm. Auto, normal or single shot trigger. Cal 0.2V 1kHz square. Z input. CRT 10kV 8x10cm. 3339: VDU mode. Component tester. DC outputs.

HAMEG DUAL TRACE 20MHz (@2mV) HM203-5 £270
2mV-20V cm. Ch2=Ch1. X-Y. Cal 0.2V 2V 1kHz sq. 20ns-0.2s cm. Auto, normal or TV trig. Component test. CRT 2kV 8x10cm. Long decay CRT £25 extra.

HAMEG DUAL TRACE 20MHz (@5mV) HM204-2 £365
1mV-50V cm. Ch2=Ch1. Sig delay. X-Y mode. Y out. 10ns-1.25s cm. Sweep delay 100ns-1s. Cal 0.2V 2V 1kHz 1MHz. Z input. Comp. test. CRT 14kV 8x10cm.

HAMEG DUAL TRACE 60MHz (@5mV) HM605 £515
1mV-50V cm. Ch2=Ch1. Sig delay. X-Y mode. Y out. 5ns-2.5s cm. Sweep delay 100ns-1s. Cal 0.2V 2V 1kHz 1MHz. Z input. Comp. test. CRT 14kV 8x10cm.

HAMEG DIGITAL STORAGE 20MHz HM208 £1300
1mV-50V cm. Ch2=Ch1. Single shot and X-Y modes. 20ns-0.25s cm. 20MHz sampling. Two 2K memories. Plotter output 0.1V cm. 10s cm. CRT 14kV 8x10cm.

HITACHI BATTERY DUAL 20MHz (@5mV) V209 £680
1mV-12V div. Ch1±Ch2. X-Y mode. Cal 0.5V 1kHz. 50ns-0.5s cm. Auto, normal or TV trig. Internal rechargeable batt. or mains. CRT 1.5kV 5x6.3mm.

HITACHI DUAL 20MHz V212/22/23 £299/395/450
1mV-12V cm. 20MHz@5mV. Ch1±Ch2. X-Y. Ch1 output. 100ns-0.5s/cm. Auto, normal or TV trigger. Cal 0.5V 1kHz square. Z input. CRT 2kV 8x10cm. V222/V223: DC offset and alternate magnify. V223 : Sweep delay 1µs-100ms.

HITACHI DUAL 40MHz (@5mV) V422/23 £580/650
As V222/V223 but 40MHz, 20ns/cm and 12kV on CRT.

HITACHI QUAD 100MHz (@5mV) V1050F £1095
Ch1/Ch2: 0.5mV-12V/cm. Trigger Ch3/Ch4: 0.2V/cm. Dual time bases 2ns-0.5s/cm and 2ns-50ms/cm. Signal and sweep delay. CRT 20kV 8x10cm.

HITACHI QUAD 100MHz V1070/1100A £1580/2390
Ch1/Ch2: 1mV-12V/cm. Ch3/Ch4: 0.1V-0.5V/cm. Dual time bases 2ns-0.5s/cm and 2ns-50ms/cm. Digital display of set values. CRT 18kV 8x10cm. V1100A: Digital display of ACV, DCV, frequency.

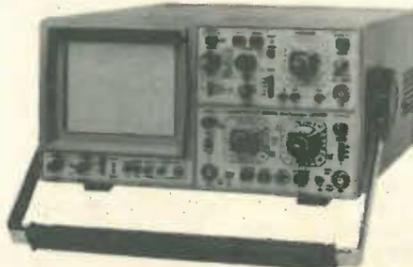
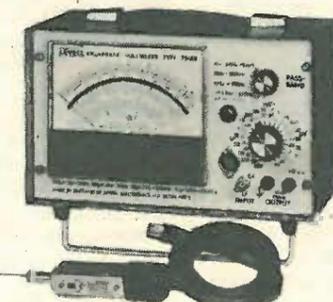
HITACHI DIGITAL STORAGE 10MHz VC6015 £1350
5mV-12V/cm. Ch1±Ch2. Single shot and X-Y modes. 100ns-0.5s cm. 1MHz sampling. Two 1K memories. Plotter output 1V cm. 5-10s cm. CRT 2kV 8x10cm.

HITACHI DIGITAL STORAGE 40MHz VC6041 £4400
1mV-12V cm. Ch1±Ch2. Single shot and X-Y modes. 20ns-0.5s cm. 40MHz sampling. Two 4K memories. Plotter output 1V cm. 2-10s cm. CRT 12kV 8x10cm.

THURLBY 8 CHANNEL MULTIPLEXER OM358 £179
Increases any oscilloscope to 8 channels. Choice of trigger from any channel. Response DC-35MHz.

LEVELL DECADE BOXES

C410 : 10pF to 111, 110pF, acc 1%±2pF £45
R401 (410) : 4 decades. 1(10)Ω steps, acc 1% £45
R601 (610) : 6 decades. 1(10)Ω steps, acc 1% £58
R601S : 6 decades. 1Ω steps, acc 0.3% £69
R701 : 7 decades. 1Ω steps, acc 1% £66



LOGIC ANALYSERS

THURLBY LOGIC ANALYSERS LA160A/B £395/495
16 data channels. Clock DC-10MHz (20MHz for B). Binary, octal, decimal, or hex. formats. 2K word acquisition memory. Non volatile ref. memory.

BENCH POWER SUPPLIES

THURLBY SINGLES PL154/310/320 £159/125/155
LED digital displays with resolution 10mV, 1mA. <0.01% change for 50% load change. Remote sense. 154: 0-15V 0-4A. 310: 0-30V 0-1A. 320: 0-30V 0-2A.

THURLBY DUALS PL310QMD/320QMD £269/339
Two 0-30V 0-1A (2A on 320) with isolated, series tracking, series or parallel modes of operation.

THURLBY TRIPLES PL310K/320K £275/345
310K: 0-30V at 0-1A, 0-30V at 1/2A & 4V-6V at 3/4A. 320K: 0-30V at 0-2A, 0-30V at 1A & 4V-6V at 7A.

CIRCLE 80 FOR FURTHER DETAILS.

ELECTRONICS & WIRELESS WORLD NOVEMBER 1985

Digital control desk

Neve's computer-controlled all-digital sound mixing desk has been incorporated into a BBC outside broadcast vehicle. Manufactured by Neve Electronics the desk is the result of collaboration between them and the BBC's Engineering Research department, whose Copas digital audio processor has been further developed by Neve and forms the heart of the new console. All its functions are assignable and it has been ergonomically designed after extensive field trials with operational staff. A large number of experimental features have been included in the design particularly the flexibility of configuration, fibre-optic communication for remote use, and digital processing mixing and routing. The desk has four different configurations built in to it, available at switch-on. It may be used as two multi-track desks, an outside broadcast desk or a studio desk. Further arrangements can be programmed, with the configuration stored on disk to be easily recalled. The 48 faders can be single or grouped and once set up, can have their settings transferred to any bank

of faders on the desk. Input channels can be used in stereo pairs or monophonically. Any imbalance can be corrected but all other functions and the faders are used in tandem pairs. Each channel can be labelled electronically and any processing module assigned to it will automatically receive the same label which will follow it even when moved about. The desk is based on 16-bit d-to-a and a-to-d converters, but at various points the dynamic range capacity varies. The input channel is ranged within an 18-bit 'window' by the use of a system whereby the channel fader also affects the input gain. The main mixing signals are 32-bits wide to allow headroom for summing and extremes of equalization. The signal is reduced to 16-bits before the output stage. A maximum of 128 mixed signals can be produced but, unless processing is required beforehand for the control of specific groups, the mixes are not formed at all until the final output stage. Processing racks are mounted permanently in the o.b. trailer but the control panel can be taken out and linked back to the processor by up to 150m of



Neve's digital signal processing (DSP) desk is the first of its type in the world. It used a fast audio-processing computer to control up to 128 channels which may be assigned to any part of the desk.

optical fibre. The trailer has expandable sides to incorporate an acoustically treated listening/control room with stereo speakers, v.d.u. for the Neve system, a tv monitor and additional loudspeakers. A separate area contains two Mitsubishi stereo digital tape recorders with provision for two further analogue recorders and a digital multi-track machine. Neve have sold digital signal processing (DSP) desks to CTS

Studios in Wembley, and for disc mastering, to Tape One Studios. A fourth is going to the British Library National Sound Archives and a fifth to WDR in Cologne. "The application and know-how incorporated into the desks puts Neve and Britain some years ahead of anyone else in the field" says Laci Nester-Smith, Neve's m.d. "we intend to ensure that Britain keeps this lead."

More time please

While welcoming the two-year community radio experiment, the Community Radio Association is critical of its timetable and scale: "We are delighted that genuine community radio will have a chance to prove itself" says Evan Jones, chair of the CRA. "A third tier of broadcasting in Britain is long overdue and we are glad that the Home Secretary's announcements seem to exclude the miniature versions of ILR as practised by pirate stations. "We are asking the Home Secretary to extend the deadline for licence applications to the first of December and to increase the number of frequencies available by introducing a rolling experiment. We have over 200 members nationwide,

yet areas as large as Scotland are virtually excluded". Ricky McCarthy of Brixton's Afro-Caribbean Radio Project says "Ethnic broadcasters are disappointed both by the number of experimental stations permitted and by the limits on transmission areas. We want to be able to reach more than a minority of a minority." The Association's own code of practice defines community radio as one that will "enable the development, well being and enjoyment of their listeners through meeting their information, communications and cultural needs, and encourage their participation in these processes through providing access to training, production and transmission facilities".

Computers could bridge class barriers

Educational computers are sadly underused, according to E.D. Berman, chief executive of the Inter-Action Trust. "Everywhere you look in education there is a waste of the resources", he says. "Instead of dual use of equipment between schools and youth centres, there are micros in schools sitting idle for 20 to 30 useable hours a week. Instead of joint or voluntary projects, there is little or no cooperation on a systematic basis." Yet by using existing systems in various ways it is possible for young people who cannot afford to have their own computers to have the balance redressed,

"we are wasting money, equipment and human talent under the present system." Molly Lowell, director of the Community Computers illustrates Berman's theme: "We have visited 20 cities to show the authorities how cost-effective community computer clubs can be set up at very little extra cost: about 200 have been started up over the past two years", she says "Our computerized occupation-matching system for careers officers and young people gives choices to those who at present feel that they have no choice." "The irony is", adds Lowell, "that only a few education

authorities on their youth services have been willing to look at the potential. There is still great prejudice based on ignorance or 'techo-fear' by the generation in charge that computers simply mean games or science and maths." Inter-Action is a charitable trust involved in the development of youth training and assessment schemes which include the Occupation Preparation Systems (OPS). They give young people an opportunity to try a specific enterprise, for example making badges, to give them a taste of a cooperative business. Community Computers offers an at-cost service to local authorities, national youth associations and others interested in the learning potential of computer activities across the educational spectrum.

In brief...

Field tests for transmitting data in addition to the normal sound transmission of LBC in London are designed to show whether either or both of two different auxiliary data systems, not unlike a form of teletext, interfere with normal reception of broadcasts. Early results from the IBA investigation have shown that few listeners noticed the presence of the data signals and this small number of reports received are to be thoroughly investigated. One of the systems on trial is the Radio Data System endorsed by the EBU which is intended to provide listeners with channel identification, automatic receiver switching and other facilities, as soon as the necessary decoders become available for domestic or mobile receivers. The other service could provide information to specific interest groups on a subscription scheme.

The use of advanced manufacturing techniques in small companies in the electronics industry is to be investigated on behalf of the DTI. The results will be used to promote the greater awareness of advanced manufacturing in electronics among small firms. The DTI wishes to encourage British electronics companies to take advantage of computer-aided manufacturing to improve competitiveness in international markets, and believes that small companies can benefit from the use of new technologies including c.a.d, automatic handling and assembly, and automatic testing.

The Institute of Acoustics have developed a video course to enable student in remote centres to study for their diploma in acoustics and noise control. The scheme is based on material recorded on 35 video tapes and incorporates written assignments together with a laboratory course undertaken at a selected college. Students taking the course take the same examinations as those studying conventionally.

Home-designed fault tracer wins prize



Ernie Huggins with the Mole locator, which can accurately pin-point faults in telephone cables and save money by reducing the number of holes to be dug. The invention is estimated by BT to save them up to £10 million a year, of which they give Mr Huggins £2000 and a silver salver as first prize in their New Ideas competition. Huggins at 59 is a BT engineer and developed the Mole in his spare time at home.

Acorn takes a risc

A 32-bit super-fast processing chip developed over the last two years has been sampled by Acorn Computers since last April. Called ARM for 'Acorn risc machine', it has used as a second processor for the BBC Micro, but according to Acorn this is purely for software development and evaluation. While they are expected to produce a computer incorporating this chip, Acorn say they are interested in selling it to independent manufacturers. RISC (reduced instruction set computer) architecture was developed in the USA but has not yet been implemented by anyone else. The Risc processor is very fast because it incorporates a simple instruction decoder. ARM has many instructions which are sub-divided into five groups. It operates at 3 million instructions per second and used as a BBC second processor is said to perform the standard bench marks over ten times as fast as the IBM PC-AT 16-bit technical computer. It runs compiled code twice as fast as a VAX11/780 microcomputer.



After being vandalised by burglars at the Greater London Council's welfare benefits office, this Husky Hunter computer retained all its software. The l.c. display was smashed, the main p.c. board levered out with a screwdriver, the inside sprayed with 'silver' paint, and the computer appears to have been jumped on several times. Yet its stored program and data were found to be still intact and could be downloaded through the communications port. The central processor and operating system were also found to be fully operable.

The "Eleven-Q" puts you in control

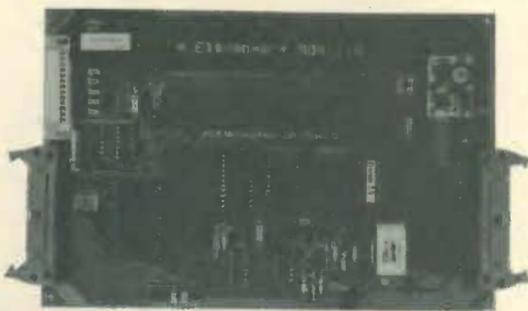
The "Eleven-Q" is a high performance microcomputer with features optimised for control applications. Whether your requirement is to control machines, processes or to log data, the "Eleven-Q" will provide the short design cycle, low unit cost and flexibility you need.

The "Eleven-Q" is based on the powerful Rockwell R6511Q (6802 compatible) microcomputer, which means that a "single chip" solution is only a small step away, making dramatic cost savings possible.

Features include:

- * Extensive I/O.....44 user available lines
- * Communications.....VIA RS232 port
- * Built-in clear bright display.....20 character
- * Battery Backed CMOS RAM.....4K Bytes
- * User available ROM space.....up to 8K Bytes
- * De-bug monitor with auto-start for turnkey systems
- * Fast I/O Operation
- * Flexible interrupt system
- * FORTH high level language option available

A number of low cost personal computers, including The AIM 65, Acorn's BBC, Apple and Commodore 64, are suitable as development systems for the "Eleven-Q".



R.C.S. MICROSYSTEMS LIMITED,
THE KINGS ARMS,
141, UXBRIDGE ROAD,
HAMPTON HILL,
MIDDLESEX.
TW12 1BL

Tel No. 01-979-2204
 Telex: 8951470 RCS MIC



**RCS Microsystems is a
 Rockwell distributor**

CIRCLE 100 FOR FURTHER DETAILS.

UAE RADIO & TELEVISION DUBAE

UAERTV Dubai invites applications from suitably experienced and qualified "Hands On" Computer Maintenance Engineers for the upkeep of a number of a number of computer based systems located at Dubai TV Studio Centre.

The automation of Arabic and English Language Network Operations is based upon the PDP 11/23 of DEC. The Arabic and English Teletext Service is also based upon PDP 11/23 and PDP 11/73 computers of DEC.

Additionally a programme management and accountancy computer will be introduced shortly.

- Salary: **£26,000/£28,000 PA — No Taxes**
- Contract: **2 Years**
- Gratuity: **1 month salary per year of service**
- Accommodation: **Furnished, provided free of charge**
- Leave: **1 month annually**
- Air Fares: **Economy class up to 4 dependents**
- Medical Treatment: **Free at Government Hospital**
- Probation/Notice Period: **3 months period**

Applicants should forward CV by airmail within 30 days of the date of the advertisement to:

UAERTV Dubai
 Mr Hussein Anani
 PO Box 1695
 Dubai
 United Arab Emirates

Interviews to be held in London within 60 days of the date of the advertisement. All replies will be treated in confidence.



VISUAL MONITORING OF ANYTHING, ANYWHERE, BY PHONE, IN SECONDS, WITH ROBOT PHONELINE TV.

Robot's COLOUR or monochrome high definition phone line TV systems provide a low cost efficient solution to the problem of visually monitoring remote installations for security, traffic, weather, water levels, medical imaging or any subject large or small. The phone line TV works with standard CCTV equipment and converts the broad band video signal from the camera to narrow band audio tones for transmission via the telephone network or voice grade radio, then to a video signal again for display on a monitor at the receiving end. The entire process takes as little as two seconds and costs only the amount of a phone call. Since one or more cameras can be fed to one or more monitoring stations for viewing sequentially or simultaneously, and since the system can be fully automated, there is an almost infinite number of system configurations possible. Permanent storage is easily available and Robot's wide range of Slow Scan video equipment, some of which was recently used on the Space Shuttle, offers "state of the art" performance at reasonable cost. For fast, uncomplicated, inexpensive visual monitoring of any subject, anywhere, Robot Phone Line TV is the answer.

ROBOT (U.K.) LTD
 Building 33
 East Midlands Airport
 Derby DE7 2SA
 Tel: (0332) 812446
 Telex: 37522



CIRCLE 88 FOR FURTHER DETAILS.
 ELECTRONICS & WIRELESS WORLD NOVEMBER 1985

FIELD ELECTRIC LTD

3 SHENLEY RD, BOREHAMWOOD, HERTS.

TELEPHONE 01-953-6009

OFFICIAL ORDERS/OVERSEAS ENQUIRIES WELCOME
 OPEN 6 DAY'S A WEEK 9.00am/5.00pm THUR.9.00am/1.00pm

OLTRONIX B8/7 0/10VDC 7/7A METERED PSU 230VAC INPUT C/P 8.00	£65.00
SPECIAL OFFER 9" GREEN PHOS. 75 COMP VIDEO MONITORS IN CASE 240V	£36.00
HIGH RES TESTED SIZE 10X9/8, X9/7 C/P 5.50	
SUPERIOR ELECTRIC SYNCHRONOUS STEPPING MOTORS TYPE MO62/FD/3280 1/7V 4/7ADC 650Z IN 200 STEPS C/P 1.25	£7.50
DATA TECHNOLOGY MODEL 300VM C/W LEATHER CASE	£85.00
DATA DYNAMICS ZIP DOT MATRIX PRINTER 230VAC WITH STAND	£135.00
QUERTY KEYBOARD 58 KEY. ASCII CODE NEW IN CASE C/P 2.00	£19.95
D/C SERVO MOTORS TYPE G16M4. 2350 RPM 60 VDC RATED 5/5A WEIGHT 7.5kg C/P 3.00	£10.00
NEWBURY TERMINALS TYPE 7009 WITH KEYBOARD ETC* 240V 4 ONLY. IN CASE	£75.00
TELEONIC TYPE 1019/013 SWEEP/SIGNAL GENERATOR	£85.00
CLAUDE LYONS AUTO VOLTAGE STAB* CVR 360 INPUT 204/252V O/PUT 240± 0.3% 1.5 AMP C/P 5.00	£36.00
FARNELL FAN COOLED PSU+5V 15a -5V 1a + 12V 4a -12V 1a	£28.00
GOULD/FARNELL 12vdc 10a S.M.P.S.U. 230V INPUT C/P 2.75 160 105/90m/m.	£35.00
FARNELL 24v 5a 160/105/90m/m S.M.P.S.U. C/P 2.75.	£35.00
ADVANCE 5v 20a 160/105/90m/m S.M.P.S.U. C/P 2.75	£15.00
PLESSEY 2/4 MEGABYTE (MAX) GENERAL PURPOSE RANDOM ACCESS MEMORY SYSTEM CAN BE USED FOR MAINFRAME MINI MICRO NEW BOXED DATA C/P PLEASE RING	£125.00
MP1 V. HEIGHT DISK DRIVE 40 TRACK 5 NEW AND BOXED.	£65.00
YASKAWA ELECTRIC JKPM/16 2500RPM 28 VDC 5.7a C/P 3.00 D/C SERVO MOTORS	£25.00
CATHODEN CRYSTAL OSC* 20 MHZ WITH DATA	£2.50
BRYANS XY RECORDER 25000 A4	£300.00
PYE ETHER PEN RECORDER 230V 12X10X10"	£75.00
MARCONI 20MHZ O'SCOPE TF2204 D'TRACE	£195.00
12 HEWLETT PACKARD 5325B UNIVERSAL COUNTER	£200.00
HEWLETT PACKARD COMPUTER 982a DESKTOP C/W 694/5 MULTIPROGRAMMER 59500a MULTIPROGRAMMER INTERFACE. H.P.—IB INTERFACE.	£2000.00
POLARAD WIDE DISPERSION SPECTRUM ANALYZER 10-63, 680 MC	£490.00
ADVANCE HIGH POWER L/F OSCILLATOR 5 HZ/125 KHZ.	£145.00
STC. HEADPHONES 200 NEW IDEAL FOR COMMUNICATIONS C/P 1.00	£4.50
TELEPHONE TYPE SOCKETS 2/1A 2/3A	£3.50
RACAL MODULATION METER TYPE 409	£200.00
12/0/12 TRANSFORMERS 240V PRIM. 80a C/P 5.00	£16.90
SHARP PERSONAL COMPUTER MODEL MZ80A C/W MZ/80 AEU. EXPANSION UNIT	£350.00

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT 15% UNLESS STATED.
 PLEASE RING FOR C/P DETAILS NOT SHOWN.
 WE ALSO BUY EQUIPMENT SURPLUS TO REQUIREMENT.
 SEND LIST OR PHONE.

CIRCLE 102 FOR FURTHER DETAILS.

ALP Atek Products

FOR ALL PROFESSIONAL TEST EQUIPMENT

Distributors & Stockists of Leading Brands,
 Available at Very Competitive Prices!
 Out Latest Products include:-

ROBIN MT1696RT

Multitrace Receiver & Transmitter
 Instantly Identifies up to 96 Cables!



ROBIN Digital RCCB

(ELCB) Tester
 Complies with Latest IEE Regulation & NIC ECA & ECA of S Recommendations!



PANTEC CHALLENGER

Analogue Multimeter
 High Performance
 New Slimline
 Technology!



PANTEC CT 3300

Digital Clamp Multimeter
 AC Amps: 0-199.9/1000A
 AC Volts: 0-199.9/1000V
 Also Measures Temperature & Resistance
 Low Cost but Measures with Precision Accuracy!



We also sell Fluke, Avo, Hioki, Amprobe, Eagle Test Equipment to name but a few.

For further details on Our Products inc. Low Cost 4.5 Digit D.M.M.'s, Send for Our Free Catalogue & Price List to:-

Atek Products

48-56 Bayham Place, London NW1 0EU Telephone: 01-388 7171 Telex: 27364
 CIRCLE 33 FOR FURTHER DETAILS.



CONSTRUCTOR SERIES SPEAKER KITS

Based on the famous Kef Reference Series, these three DIY designs give the home constructor the opportunity to own an upmarket pair of loudspeakers at a very down-to-earth price!

With a Wilmslow Audio Total Kit it's so easy — no electronic or woodworking skill is necessary. Each kit contains all the cabinet components (accurately machined from smooth MDF for easy assembly), speaker drive units, crossover networks, wadding, grille fabric, terminals, nuts, bolts etc.

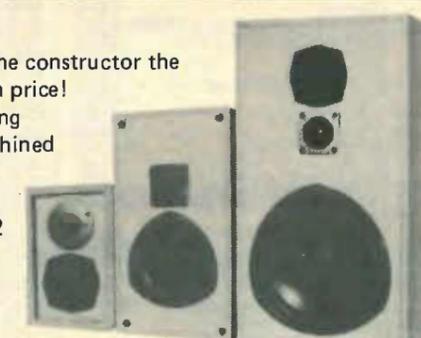
Model CS1 is based on the Reference 101, CS3 is equivalent to the Ref. 103.2 and CS9 is based on the Reference 105.2 (but in a conventionally styled encl.).

- CS1 £116 pair inc. VAT plus carr/ins £6
- CS3 £138 pair inc. VAT plus carr/ins £10
- CS9 £383 pair inc. VAT plus carr/ins £18

We also offer a kit (less cabinet) for Elector PL301

Lightning service on telephoned credit card orders!

WIMSLow AUDIO LTD. 35/39 Church Street, Wilmslow, Cheshire SK9 1AS Tel: 0625 529599
 Call and see us for a great deal on HiFi. (Closed all day Mondays)



DIY Speaker catalogue
 £1.50 post free (export \$6)

CIRCLE 6 FOR FURTHER DETAILS.

ELECTRONICS C.A.D. "ANALYSER I & II"

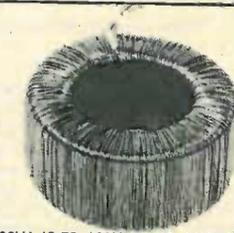
PERFORMANCE ANALYSIS OF LINEAR CIRCUITS using the IBM PC, BBC MODEL B AND SINCLAIR SPECTRUM 48K MICRO.
 Simulates Resistors, Capacitors, Inductors, Transformers, Bipolar and Field effect Transistors, and Operational Amplifiers in any circuit configuration.
 Performs FREQUENCY RESPONSE ANALYSIS on Circuits with up to 30 Nodes and 100 Components, for Phase and Gain/Loss, Input Impedance and Output Impedance.
 Ideal for the analysis of ACTIVE and PASSIVE FILTERS, AUDIO, WIDEBAND and R.F. AMPLIFIERS, LINEAR INTEGRATED CIRCUITS etc., etc.
 "ANALYSER" can greatly reduce or even eliminate the need to breadboard new designs.
 USED BY INDUSTRIAL AND UNIVERSITY R&D DEPARTMENTS WORLD WIDE.
 VERY EASY TO USE. PRICES FROM £20 ACCESS OR AMERICAN EXPRESS WELCOME...
 For further details write or phone NUMBER ONE SYSTEMS LIMITED
 DEPARTMENT W/W
 9A CROWN STREET, ST IVES
 HUNTINGDON
 CAMBS. UK. PE17 4EB
 TEL: 0480 61778 TELEX: 32339

CIRCLE 97 FOR FURTHER DETAILS.

ELECTRONICS & WIRELESS WORLD NOVEMBER 1985

Toroidal Transformers

as manufacturers we are able to offer a range of quality Toroidal Transformers at highly competitive prices and fast delivery.



Mail Order Price List

15VA 6.92. 30VA 7.18. 50VA 8.86. 80VA 9.92. 120VA 10.59. 160VA 12.10. 22VA 13.69. 300VA 14.77. 500VA 19.20. 625VA 22.09. 750VA 26.17. 1KVA 42.22. 1.2KVA 46.79. 1.5KVA 52.06. 2KVA 68.95. price includes p+p & vat.
 Available from stock in the following voltages: —6-0-6-9-0-9, 12-0-12, 15-0-15, 18-0-18, 22-0-22, 25-0-25, 30-0-30, 35-0-35, 40-0-40, 45-0-45, 50-0-50, 110, 220, 240 (max. 10 amp). Primary 240 volt.

Quantity Prices and delivery on request
 (we also manufacture conventional E1 type transformers)



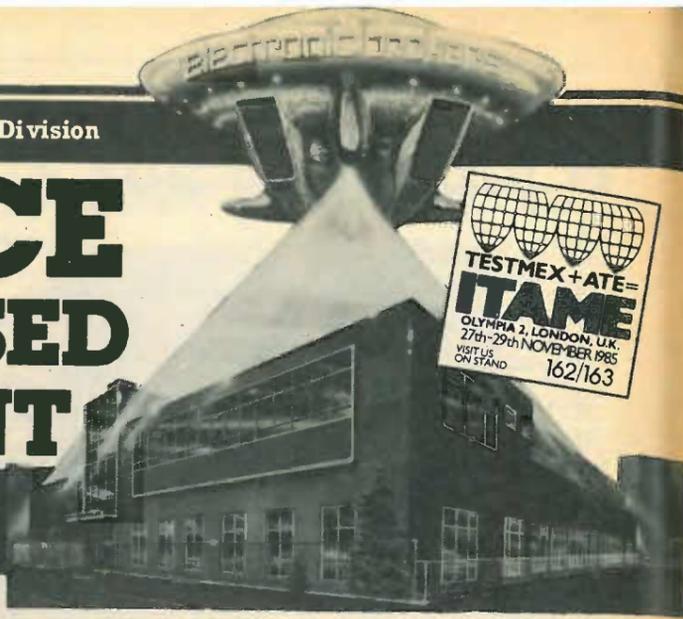
Airlink Transformers.
 Unit 6, The Maltings, Station Road,
 Sawbridgeworth, Herts. Tel: 0279-724425.

CIRCLE 36 FOR FURTHER DETAILS.

Electronic Brokers Second User Test & Measurement Equipment Division

THE SOURCE OF ALL GOOD USED TEST EQUIPMENT

SAVE up to 50%



OSCILLOSCOPES

Hewlett Packard		
1332A	Display (As new)	£950
1741A	Storage Scope	£3750
1809A	4 channel p/in for 180	£1250
1821A	Timebase p/in for 180	£750

Tektronix		
212	Portable Scope 500KHz	£650
465B/DM44	Scope 100MHz	£2400
475	Scope	£2750
485	Scope 350MHz	£5950
634/1/20	Monitor (As New)	£1950
465B	Scope 100MHz	£1950
434	25MHz Storage Scope	from £1950
5223	Scope Mainframe	£3600
5403/D41	Scope Mainframe	£1950

TEKTRONIX 7000 SERIES

7603	Scope Mainframe	£1950
R7603	Scope M/F (Mint)	£2550
7629A	Storage Scope M/F	£3750
7633	Storage Scope M/F	£7850
7704A	Scope Mainframe	£3200
7904	Scope M/F 500MHz	£6950
7A11	FET P/In	£1600
7A18	D T Amp	£800
7A19	600MHz Amp	£1600
7A24	D T P/In	£1950
7A26	D T P/In	£1650
7B50A	Timebase	£575
7B53A	Timebase	£585-£985
7B85	Timebase	£925
7B87	Timebase	£1435
7D17	Digital Delay	£1400
7D14	525MHz Digital Counter	£850
7M11	Delay Line	£750
7S11	Sampling Plug In	£1850
7S14	TDR Sampler	£4500
7T11	Sampling Timebase	£4000
S1	Sampling Head	£950
S54	Pulse Generator Head	£600

ANALYSERS

Hewlett Packard		
332A	Distortion Analyser	£850
1615A	Logic Analyser	£2500
8559A	Spectrum Analyser Plug-in	£8250

Marconi		
TF2300A	Modulation Meter	£795
TF2330A	Wave Analyser	£1095
TF2331	Distortion Factor Meter	£695

Tektronix		
30B/01	Data Analyser	£2500
30B	Data Analyser	£2250
7D01/DF2	Logic Analyser	£1900
TR502	Tracking Generator	£3500
TR503	Tracking Generator	£4250
7D02 Opt 01	Logic Analyser	£3000
PM102	Personality Module	£500
PM108	Personality Module	£850

RF SIGNAL GENERATORS

E.H. Labs		
139B	Pulse Generator 50MHz 10V	£750

Farnell		
SSG520	AM/FM Signal Generator	£1500

Electronic Brokers are Europe's largest specialists in quality second user test equipment. Established 17 years ago, we have pioneered the second user concept in Britain, and many overseas territories. To support our growth we have a skilled team. This includes trained sales staff, whose role is not only to sell, but provide a helpful information service to our many customers. Backing this team is our own service laboratory where technicians monitor each item of equipment we sell. Our maxim is service, and those who have dealt with us will know that we endeavour to always live up to our reputation.

Electronic Brokers Ltd
 140-146 Camden Street London NW1 9PB
Electronic Brokers Telephone 01-267 7070 Telex 298694

CIRCLE 201 FOR FURTHER DETAILS. ELECTRONICS & WIRELESS WORLD NOVEMBER 1985

Friendly r.f.

The long-drawn out controversy about the possible non-thermal biological effects of non-ionizing electromagnetic radiation continues in the correspondence columns of *The Lancet* and in the opposition of local residents to the long e.l.f. antennas due to be erected in Scotland. Less attention however is being given to the developing use of electromagnetic energy for therapeutic purposes. This includes not only r.f.-induced hyperthermia which can sometimes eradicate malignant tumours but also the increasing successful use of pulsed l.f. energy for bone healing and experimentally for skin and nerve healing.

According to a recent survey by Robert Shupe and Ned Hornback of the Indiana University School of Medicine (*IEEE Spectrum*, June 1985) r.f. radiation for bone healing, since the technique received Food and Drug Administration (FDA) approval six years ago, is now widespread. It has already been used by 6000 orthopaedic surgeons to treat over 15,000 patients in the USA with a success rate close to 8%, although the bone fractures so treated had previously failed to heal over months or even years, often despite repeated surgery. Altogether it is claimed that over 60,000 patients with bone fractures have been treated by r.f. radiation in the US, many of these in the decade prior to FDA approval.

Currently two pulsed waveforms are favoured: one is a train of positive pulses lasting 200µs followed by 28µs second negative pulses for five milliseconds, repeated at 15Hz; alternatively a series of single 380µs second pulses repeated at 72Hz; both applied externally by inductive applicators. (For a detailed history of the early work see: The electrical stimulation of bone healing, by Joseph Watson, *Proc. IEEE*, vol.67 no.9, September 1979.) The reasons why weak pulsed r.f. fields stimulate bone healing and growth remain obscure, even though it is claimed that as early as 1841 it was noted that electric currents could sometimes help to heal non-union fractures. Apparently bones normally generate small pulses due to the piezoelectric

effect and it has been claimed that such natural pulses form part of a feedback system that modifies the shape and growth of bones — and this can be simulated by pulses generated externally. Other researchers, however, believe that, although the clinical value of electrical bone stimulation appears to be beyond doubt, the fundamental processes remain obscure.

In the UK, 65µs pulses of 27MHz radiation (peak power 975 watts, average power 11 watts) have been used experimentally on animals for nerve regeneration, although at this power thermal effects may have been involved. However, in the USA, similar nerve regeneration in rats has been achieved with very weak, low frequency pulses, similar to those used for bone simulation, where thermal effects would be negligible.

RF hyperthermia

World-wide experimental interest in the use of the heating effects of r.f. energy to raise the temperature of cancerous tumours has shown both the effectiveness (if carried out at an earlier enough stage) and the many problems of this technique. It is difficult to concentrate sufficient power on the more deep-seated tumours; proximity to larger blood vessels tends to result in parts of a tumour being cooled, with the result that the necessary temperature rise to kill the tumours completely (42-45°C) may not be achieved. This has led to work on 'whole-body hyperthermia' in which temperatures must be maintained above 40°C but below 41.8°C and also to elaborate computer modelling of the heating process. The combination of ionizing and non-ionizing radiation is also being used for localized heating. There is also considerable work being done on improved applicators, optimum frequencies (which are variously put at about 430 and 700 to 900MHz) etc. At 2.4GHz it is difficult to obtain sufficient depth of penetration. At h.f. it is difficult to concentrate energy on to the tumours, unless these are near the skin. Work is being done in the UK although the treatment is still considered experimental.

Two-way video

The recent formal opening of BTI's public international video conferencing service with West Germany underlined both the progress and the problems that still surround the age-old dream of the video telephone.

By using digital processing BTI can put 625-line colour pictures over a satellite link at a digital rate of 2Mbit/s. The quality, for talking heads, is more than adequate, though processed pictures degrade considerably in the presence of fast motion. Broadcasters tend to think in terms of 35Mbit/s for future international satellite links for news or sports, and over 200Mbit/s for studio operation with component rather than composite waveforms.

Bringing pictures down to 2Mbit/s means in effect that the transmission capacity is reduced to about 30 simultaneous telephone circuits compared with the 1000 or so required for good quality analogue pictures. For the videoconferencing links with North America the bit rate is brought down even further to 1.5Mbit/s and BTI have also used 768kbit/s.

For West Germany the videoconference transmission charges are £600 per hour, a cost that is reasonably economic for large multinational businesses with factories in both countries requiring frequent video conferences. The problem for the occasional user is the cost of the digital processing with the present BTI codec (manufactured by GEC-McMichael) costing £41,000 (or £15,000 annual rental), significantly more than the colour twin monitor cabinet terminal (£29,500 six-shot, £23,700 three-shot).

Telecommunication companies, since the financial disaster of the Bell Labs Picturephone in the early 1970s, have lost faith in the original concept of the videophone but have insisted, with little practical evidence to support them, that there is a viable future for video conferencing — a television linking of meetings between individuals and groups whether formal or informal, spontaneous or pre-planned. The history of video phones

stretches right back to the gentle drawings of Albert Robida in the 1880s. In July 1936 public video boxes with 180-line 25-frame scanning (500kHz bandwidth) were opened between Berlin and Leipzig using a new co-axial cable and costing 3.50 Reichmarks for three minutes, but were less than fully utilised by the public despite being a heavily subsidised facility.

The Bell Picturephone service in the 1970s proved a major marketing disaster, the 5-by-5in, 1.5MHz-bandwidth system gave a black-and-white talking head at a three-minute cost of \$19.50 from New York to San Francisco. British Telecom abandoned this concept and introduced instead their analogue Confravision service, though again this facility was under utilised and must have consistently lost money. Perhaps the national and international digital systems will prove more successful — otherwise the domestic videophone and even Robida-type public video cabinets may prove just a pipedream.

Technostress

A few years ago the consumer-electronics industry coined the word "technofear" to describe resistance to their high-technology products. They found that many people, particularly the elderly, were terrified by the arrays of knobs, sliders and other controls, welcomed by the young.

E.F. Schumacher, of "small is beautiful" fame, asked "Can we develop a technology which really helps us to solve out problems — a technology with a human face?" An IBM vice-president, however, was convinced that: "People will adapt nicely to (electronic) office systems if their arms are broken, and we're in the twisting stage now." According to the Tokyo correspondent of *Nature*, the Japanese Ministry of Health and Welfare has recently been driven to launch a full scale inquiry into "technostress" — the stress-related and psychosomatic disorders induced by the introduction of high technology, particularly office automation. Japanese workers, it seems, are increasingly affected by the

Racal		
9514	100MHz IEEE Counter/Timer	£750

BRIDGES

Hewlett Packard		
4271B	Digital LCR Meter	£3950
4342A	'G' Meter	£2100

Marconi		
TF1245A	Oscillator	£1200
TF1246	Oscillator	£650
TF1247	Oscillator	£650
TF1313A	LCR Bridge	£775
TF2700	Bridge	£350
TF2702	Inductor Analyser	£1500

GENERAL PURPOSE T & M

Avo		
	Multimeters model 8's & 9's	£80-£85

Fluke		
515A	Calibrator	£1650
887AB	Diff. Voltmeter	£1500
931B	Diff. Voltmeter	£850

Hewlett Packard		
3437A	Systems DMM	£1750
3465A	DMM	£350
3468A	DMM	£495
3406A	Sampling Voltmeter	£1500
8405A	Vector Voltmeter	£2000
467A	Amplifier	£725
11692D	Direct Coupler	£1500

Marconi		
6460/1	RF Power Meter	£1500
TF2603	RF Millivoltmeter	£650
TF2905/B	TV Pulse Generator	£750

S.L.M.S.		
TF2357A	PCM Tester	£3600
TF2809	Data Line Analyser	£1350
TF2810	Data Line Analyser	£950
TF2820	Simulator	£1250
TF2920	Digital Analyser	£1250
TF2915	Data Monitor	£1200

Tektronix		
8540/O3	Integrating Unit	£8500
576	Curve Tracer	£9000
178	Fixture	£1500
577/D1	Curve Tracer	£2500
177	Fixture (577)	£250
A8901	Ground Isolation Monitor	£275

HEWLETT PACKARD COMPUTERS

2631B	Printer	£1450
7221B	Plotter	£1200
9825A	Desktop	£2950
9862A	Plotter	£750
9885S	Disk Drive	£950

URGENT — We need to purchase modern Tektronix and Hewlett Packard T & M Equipment — For the best price contact us and quote TD1185.

Electronic Brokers Guarantee

Unless otherwise stated, all test equipment sold by us carries a 12 month warranty. When you buy from Electronic Brokers you know the equipment is in 'top notch' condition. It is refurbished in our own service laboratories and checked to meet the original manufacturer's sales specifications. And it's serviced by our own highly qualified technicians.

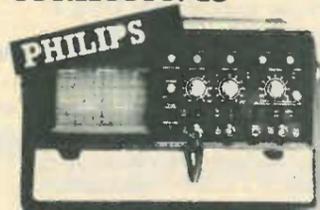
All prices exclusive of VAT. Carriage and packing charges extra on all items unless otherwise stated. A copy of our trading conditions is available on request.

AUTHORISED DISTRIBUTOR

For the Leading Brands of Electronic Test & Measurement Equipment

From Philips, Fluke, Hameg, ICE, Thandar, Thurlby, GP Industrial, Claude Lyons, Coline, Compact Instruments

OSCILLOSCOPES



Philips PM 3206 £286
15MHz, compact portable, dual trace, 5mV sensitivity, auto and TV triggering, variable time base speed, Z modulation.



Hameg HM 203-5 £270
20MHz, dual trace, add and invert, maximum sensitivity 2mV, automatic and normal triggering, X-Y operation, component tester.

BENCH & HANDHELD DMMs



Philips PM 2519/01 £299
4 1/2 digit, LCD with analogue bar graph, auto/manual ranging, frequency to 1MHz, true RMS, dB, relative reference.

Philips PM 2518X/11 £199
4 digit, LCD with electroluminescent display, auto/manual ranging, true RMS, dB, relative reference, current to 20A, PM 2518X/01 without illumination £145.

Fluke 8010A £243
3 1/2 digit, LCD, 10A current range, seven functions include conductance, diode test, true RMS, DC accuracy 0.1%, 8010A Ni-Cd battery version £279.

Fluke 8060A £306
4 1/2 digit, LCD, ten functions include conductance, diode test, continuity, dB, frequency, true RMS, DC accuracy 0.04%, relative reference mode.

Fluke 8062A £245
4 1/2 digit, LCD, seven functions include diode test and continuity, relative reference, DC accuracy 0.05%, true RMS, self diagnosis test.

Fluke 8024B £220
3 1/2 digit, LCD, eleven functions include peak hold on voltage and current, audible and visual logic level detection, DC accuracy 0.1%.

Fluke 8026B £172
3 1/2 digit, LCD, eight functions include conductance, diode test, true RMS, DC accuracy 0.1%, all 20 series DMMs have 2 year warranty.

Fluke 8020B £173
3 1/2 digit, LCD, eight functions include conductance, diode test, audible continuity, DC accuracy 0.1%, extensive over-load protection.

Fluke 8021B £139
3 1/2 digit, LCD, seven functions include diode test and high speed audible continuity, DC accuracy 0.25%, safety test leads provided.

Fluke 8022B £114
3 1/2 digit, LCD, six functions include diode test, DC accuracy 0.25%, optional accessories available to enhance all DMM measuring capabilities.

Fluke JF 77 £110
3 1/2 digit, LCD with analogue bar graph, auto/manual ranging, DC accuracy 0.3%, touch and hold facility, supplied with carrying holster.

Fluke JF 75 £88
3 1/2 digit, LCD with analogue bar graph, auto/manual ranging, DC accuracy 0.5%, seven functions include diode test and audible continuity.

Fluke JF 73 £72
3 1/2 digit, LCD with analogue bar graph, auto ranging, DC accuracy 0.7%, six functions include diode test, all 70 series DMMs have 3 year warranty.

Fluke JF 25 £193
3 1/2 digit, LCD with analogue bar graph, sealed ruggedized construction, auto ranging, DC accuracy 0.1%, touch-hold facility, extensive overload protection.



Fluke JF 27 £216
3 1/2 digit, LCD with bar graph, ruggedized construction, auto ranging, DC accuracy 0.1%, touch-hold facility, min-max and relative mode operation.

Thandar TM 351 £115
3 1/2 digit, LCD, 29 ranges of measurement, DC accuracy 0.1%, diode test, battery life typically 4000 hours, complete with batteries and test leads.

Thandar TM 451 £195
4 1/2 digit, LCD display with function legends, auto/manual ranging, DC accuracy 0.03%, sample/hold facility on all ranges, audible continuity.

Thandar TM 355 £85
3 1/2 digit, 0.5" bright LED, 29 ranges of measurement, DC accuracy 0.25%, battery or mains operation, diode check, supplied with test leads.

Philips PM 2505 £165
62 measuring ranges, 10M Ω input impedance, linear resistance ranges, audible continuity, automatic polarity indication, low power consumption.

ANALOGUE MULTIMETERS

I.C.E. 680R £32
80 measuring ranges, sensitivity 20K Ω /V, DC accuracy 1%, 12cm mirror scale, overload protection.

I.C.E. 680G £25
48 measuring ranges, sensitivity 20K Ω /V, DC accuracy 2%, 10cm mirror scale, overload protection.

I.C.E. M80 £19
40 measuring ranges, sensitivity 20K Ω /V, DC accuracy 2%, wide range of accessories extend measuring capabilities.

PULSE, FUNCTION, PATTERN GENERATORS

Philips PM 5503 £155
Pattern generator, 5 test patterns for mono and colour, video output for CCTV and monitors, RF output in VHF and UHF range, 1kHz tone for sound checks.

Thandar TG 101 £110
Function generator 0.02Hz to 200kHz, sine, square, triangle, variable DC offset, TTL output, external sweep, 10Vpp output into variable 50 Ω .

Thandar TG 102 £160
Function generator 0.2Hz to 2MHz, sine, square, triangle, TTL output, variable DC offset, external sweep, 20Vpp output into variable 50 Ω .

Thandar TG 105 £105
Pulse generator 5Hz to 5MHz, 10nS, amplitude 0.1V to 10V into 50 Ω , free-run, gated or triggered modes, TTL output, pulse width variable 100nS to 100ms.

Thandar TG 501 £295
Function generator 0.005Hz to 5MHz, sine, square, triangle, ramp, pulse, TTL, variable DC offset, variable start/stop phase, 20Vpp into variable 50 Ω .

COUNTERS & COUNTER/TIMER

Thandar TF 200 £175
Counter, 10Hz to 200MHz, 8 digit LCD, battery powered, 10mV sensitivity, time average period, totalize and reset, TP 600 pre-scaler, 40MHz to 600MHz available at £45.

Thandar PFM 200A £76
Counter, 20Hz to 200MHz, 8 digit bright LED, battery powered, 10mV sensitivity, resolution 0.1Hz, selectable gate times, mains adaptor and TP 600 pre-scaler available.

Thurlby PL 154 £159
0 to 15V, 0 to 4A, bench power supply, twin LED displays meter voltage and current, high stability and resolution, remote sense facility.

Thurlby PL 320 £155
0 to 30V, 0 to 2A, bench power supply, constant current or constant voltage, precise current limit control and monitor system, ripple and noise <1mV.

Thurlby PL 310 £125
0 to 30V, 0 to 1A, bench power supply, meter accuracy 0.1%, resolution 0.01V and 0.001A, DC output switch, load regulation <0.01% for 50% load change.

POWER SUPPLIES

Tachoprobe £70
Compact tach-probe for use with DMMs or frequency counters, 2 speed ranges from 100 to 20,000 RPM, accuracy 1%, non-contact range 1m.

EB90 £7
x 1 oscilloscope probe.

EB91 £10
x 10 oscilloscope probe.

EB95 £13
x 1 and x 10 oscilloscope probe.

LINE CONDITIONERS

Claude Lyons LVC 250 £271
2.5A, 600VA rating, line voltage conditioner, fast response (typically 1 1/2 cycles), isolated input/output, compact and portable for easy installation.

Claude Lyons LVC 65 £186
0.65A, 156VA rating, line voltage conditioner, unaffected by frequency variations, transient and noise suppression. All LVC units have 2 year warranty.

GP Electronics UV 141 £88
EPROM eraser, variable electronic timer, powerful UV source, up to 14 device capacity, convenient tray loading with safety interlock.

MISCELLANEOUS PRODUCTS

Thandar TH 302 £80
Thandar digital thermometer, LCD display of $^{\circ}$ C and $^{\circ}$ F, range -40 $^{\circ}$ C to 1100 $^{\circ}$ C, resolution 0.1 $^{\circ}$ and 1 $^{\circ}$, for use with type K probes (lead supplied).

Thurlby OM 358 £179
Thurlby multiplexer expands any oscilloscope to 8 channels, displays analogue or digital signals, triggering from any channel, band width 35MHz, precision calibrated attenuator.

Thurlby CM 200 £89
Thurlby digital capacitance meter, 4 1/2 digit LCD, 1pF to 2500 μ F range, accuracy 0.2%, fast settling, battery or mains operation.



Thurlby PL 320 £155
0 to 30V, 0 to 2A, bench power supply, constant current or constant voltage, precise current limit control and monitor system, ripple and noise <1mV.

Thurlby PL 310 £125
0 to 30V, 0 to 1A, bench power supply, meter accuracy 0.1%, resolution 0.01V and 0.001A, DC output switch, load regulation <0.01% for 50% load change.



Thurlby PL 310 £125
0 to 30V, 0 to 1A, bench power supply, meter accuracy 0.1%, resolution 0.01V and 0.001A, DC output switch, load regulation <0.01% for 50% load change.



Thurlby PL 320 £155
0 to 30V, 0 to 2A, bench power supply, constant current or constant voltage, precise current limit control and monitor system, ripple and noise <1mV.

Thurlby PL 310 £125
0 to 30V, 0 to 1A, bench power supply, meter accuracy 0.1%, resolution 0.01V and 0.001A, DC output switch, load regulation <0.01% for 50% load change.

Thurlby PL 310 £125
0 to 30V, 0 to 1A, bench power supply, meter accuracy 0.1%, resolution 0.01V and 0.001A, DC output switch, load regulation <0.01% for 50% load change.

Thurlby PL 310 £125
0 to 30V, 0 to 1A, bench power supply, meter accuracy 0.1%, resolution 0.01V and 0.001A, DC output switch, load regulation <0.01% for 50% load change.

Thurlby PL 310 £125
0 to 30V, 0 to 1A, bench power supply, meter accuracy 0.1%, resolution 0.01V and 0.001A, DC output switch, load regulation <0.01% for 50% load change.

Thurlby PL 310 £125
0 to 30V, 0 to 1A, bench power supply, meter accuracy 0.1%, resolution 0.01V and 0.001A, DC output switch, load regulation <0.01% for 50% load change.

Thurlby PL 310 £125
0 to 30V, 0 to 1A, bench power supply, meter accuracy 0.1%, resolution 0.01V and 0.001A, DC output switch, load regulation <0.01% for 50% load change.

Thurlby PL 310 £125
0 to 30V, 0 to 1A, bench power supply, meter accuracy 0.1%, resolution 0.01V and 0.001A, DC output switch, load regulation <0.01% for 50% load change.

Thurlby PL 310 £125
0 to 30V, 0 to 1A, bench power supply, meter accuracy 0.1%, resolution 0.01V and 0.001A, DC output switch, load regulation <0.01% for 50% load change.

Thurlby PL 310 £125
0 to 30V, 0 to 1A, bench power supply, meter accuracy 0.1%, resolution 0.01V and 0.001A, DC output switch, load regulation <0.01% for 50% load change.

stress of working at rhythms dictated by computers, spending hours looking at video monitors, and suffer severe loss of self-esteem if they are unable to master new equipment or find their working skills replaced by a matchbox-sized microprocessor. Medical practitioners and hospitals are finding that a high proportion of patients are suffering from stress-related diseases. The Japanese inquiry is directed towards finding out how stress, including "technostress", affects the incidence of disease at different stages of the life-cycle and the degree to which stress contributes to high blood pressure, ulcers, heart attacks and even cancer.

RDS in Sweden

The EBU-standardized radio data system (RDS) is being launched this autumn in Sweden as an operational service, initially carrying only fixed information such as programme and service identification and alternative frequency codes. In the UK the BBC is committed to introducing RDS simultaneously with an American SCA-type digital system on the LBC 97.3MHz transmissions to ascertain the extent to which both systems might affect stereo reception. During the first two weeks the presence of the data signals was not publicly announced and only a handful of listeners reported data buzz; even after LBC began announcing the tests the number of complaints remained low and appeared to be confined mostly to listeners using specific types of stereo decoder, though this remains under investigation. While RDS is seen as useful for such purposes as station identification, automatic switching, the SCA-type system, could provide, possibly on a subscription basis, financial or other information services. Subcarrier systems could also be used for wide-area paging services.

No-fault liability

As a result of Parliament recently recommending the adoption of an EEC Directive, the UK is committed to introducing tougher consumer protection legislation within the next three years. For the first time the UK will impose "strict liability" on manufacturers. This implies that, for example, manufacturers of radio and television products could be sued by users under the 'no-fault' liability already enforced in some countries should the products prove defective and cause damage or injury. While manufacturers could put forward the defence that they had taken all reasonable steps to avoid defects, having regard to the current state of the art, — the onus of proof will be on them. This is very different from the existing situation in the UK, where, if the damage or injury is not sustained by the person who actually bought the goods, it is up to the user to prove "negligence".

Consumer protection thus seems bound to be considerably strengthened in the UK within the three year limit of the EEC Directive. The existing Sale of Goods Act, which insists that goods should be of merchantable quality and reasonably suitable for the purpose for which they are sold, permits the actual purchaser to sue for breach of contract but does not extend to third parties.

Developments

Hughes Aircraft have developed an h.f. frequency-hopping system — "short term anti-jam (STAJ)" — as a retrofit kit for its existing standard tactical radio military communications systems. West Germany is to begin to transmit video programme system (VPS) signals that enable unattended domestic video recording machines automatically to record wanted television programmes without dependence on actual time of transmission, based on teletext-type coded signals. Philips Research Laboratories have developed an experimental 153MHz radio-paging receiver as a single chip plus 11 discrete components using direct conversion. Unlike the earlier one-chip direct-conversion pager developed by Ian Vance at STL, the Philips design incorporates the audio-frequency channel-selection filters on the chip using gyrators. It is claimed that

direct-conversion chips can provide the necessary selectivity and dynamic range needed for professional pagers and are better for this application than the miniature one-chip superhet integrated circuits developed for consumer products. Direct conversion also eliminates the i.f. circuitry. Meanwhile Motorola have added a 12-digit numeric liquid crystal display to its small pen-sized Sensor pager. The display provides the telephone number to be called and eliminates the need for the user first to call his office to obtain the number. The complete pager weighs only 1.75 oz complete with battery. Tone and numeric-display pagers have become a major, fast-growing market in the US.

Amateur Radio

DTI guide

First copies of the new 32-page booklet 'How to improve television and radio reception' began to roll off the presses at the beginning of September and copies should be available, free of charge, in the main Post Offices shortly. Part 1 is directed specifically at the householder and Part 2 and the nine appendices is "For the tv and radio dealer" called upon to identify, trace and cure problems. The booklet, which has been prepared by the Radio Investigation Service of the Department of Trade and Industry is likely to prove particularly useful to radio amateurs, c.b. operators and also to short-wave and television "long-distance" enthusiasts. While emphasis is on the high percentage of problems due to deficiencies or faults in radio and television sets, aerial leads or aerials, it does include sound advice on dealing with the problems of radio-frequency interference which arises both from domestic electrical appliances and strong local transmissions, including details of toroidal chokes, a combined braid-breaker and high-pass filter, and the fitting of ferrite beads and r.f. bypass capacitors. The cures suggested should be fully adequate for coping with interference from legally-

operated c.b. transmitters. Higher-power amateur transmissions nowadays tend to present problems mainly to audio equipment, video cassette recorders and electronic telephone amplifiers than with u.h.f. television, but the advice given in the booklet should prove useful for all but the most difficult cases of interference to radio and television reception.

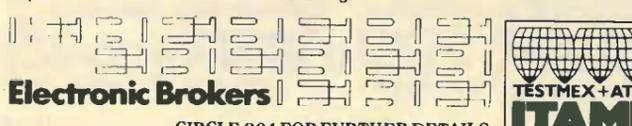
28MHz opens

Sunday, October 27 is the 50th anniversary of the Sunday, October 27, 1935 when the late Miss Nell Corry, G2YL became the first person to contact amateurs in all six continents on 28MHz on the same day, heralding the approach of the 1937-38 sunspot maximum. A few long-distance contacts, including North America and India, had been made on 28MHz in 1928 in the declining phase of the earlier sunspot cycle but the band then went virtually dead for five or six years. At 9 a.m. she contacted VU2LJ Assam; at 10.30 a.m. VK4BB Queensland, Australia; at 11 a.m. CX1CG Uruguay; and then Europe, Africa and the USA all before 3.30 p.m.

In brief

The next Radio Amateur's Examinations are being held on December 2, 1985 and May 12, 1986 although applications must be made about three months in advance of these dates. City and Guilds have dropped the third (March) RAE introduced to cope with the very large number of candidates in the early 1980s. The holding of official BTI* Morse Tests at popular amateur radio events has become well established, although the long-term future of the Morse Test remains obscure. Both RSGB and City & Guilds showed interest in taking over responsibility for the tests when BTI was anxious to give them up, but BTI have now also put forward proposals to continue providing them. The 1985 National Amateur Radio and Electronics Exhibition, organized by the Leicester Amateur Radio Show Committee is at Granby Halls, Leicester on October 25-26. *The former Post Office tests are organized by British Telecom International.

Electronic Brokers are leading suppliers of electronic test & measurement equipment. Our Distribution Division handles the major names in the industry and all products are stocked in depth in our spacious new premises at Camden Town, ready for prompt despatch to all parts of the country. Electronic Brokers offer full technical support and expert advice on all aspects of electronic test and measuring.



Electronic Brokers
CIRCLE 204 FOR FURTHER DETAILS.
TESTMEX+ATE=ITAME
OLYMPIA 1, LONDON, U.K.
27th-29th NOVEMBER 1985
VISIT US ON STAND 162/163

Electronic Brokers Ltd
140-146 Camden Street London NW1 9PB
Telephone 01-267 7070 Telex 298694

TEST EQUIPMENT

HEWLETT-PACKARD LOGIC ANALYSER 1602A £250-VAT
 KNIGHT SWEEP GENERATOR 3.220MHz £150-VAT
 BAUSCH & LOMB METALLURGICAL MICROSCOPE £500-VAT
 AIRMEC 20KV IONISATION TESTER 209 £150-VAT
 BRUEL & KJOER DEVIATION BRIDGE 1504 £ 95-VAT
 WAYNE KERR Autobalance Universal Bridge B641 £250
 SULLIVAN Inductance bridge R400. Measures L to 11.11H discrimination .002H £375-VAT
 GENERAL RADIO Capacitance bridge 1617A £125-VAT
 Electronic Visuals Waveform monitor & Vectorscope.

★★ STEPPER MOTORS ★★

Brand new stock of 'ASTROSYN' Type 20PM-AU55 stepper motors. 28V DC. 24 steps per rev. 15 oz-in torque @ 100PPS. Body length 2 1/2". diameter 2". shaft 1/2" diam x 4 1/4" spirally threaded. Weight 16oz. Price each £11.50 (p&p 50p). Connections supplied. INC VAT.

DRYFIT BATTERIES

Brand-new, un-used, Sonnenschein Dryfit A300 sealed lead-acid re-chargeable batteries at a surplus price. 12V 1.8AH (RS No. 591-966 £17) OUR PRICE £8.50 inc vat. (pp1).
 Also available small quantity of automatic standby units incorporating the above battery. Inbuilt mains-failure change-over, charger, ideal for burglar alarm systems etc. £25 each (pp2).

ESCAP DC MOTORS

Swiss-made precision 6V DC motors with 70:1 reduction gearboxes giving final drive speed of 16RPM @ 6V. Diameter 2 1/2" x 4cm long. PRICE INC. VAT & CARRIAGE £5.25 (Ex-equip. tested & guaranteed)

WAVEFORM MONITOR

Vectorscope and Waveform monitor combined in one 19" rack mount case x 5" high.
 ELECTRONIC VISUALS Ltd Model EV4020 Vector Monitor and Model 4040 Waveform Monitor.
 Two 10x4cm. CRT displays. Little used condition and calibrated. £1100 + VAT.

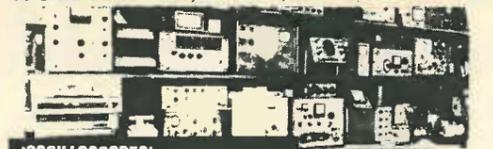
★★ CROSS-HATCH GENERATORS ★★

LARGEAR COLOURMATCH CM6004PG.
 UHF television pattern generators giving cross-hatch, dot and grey scale patterns. Fully tested and guaranteed. NOW JUST £20 inc VAT & p&p.

AVO MULTIMETERS

Small quantity available only of AVO 8MKV analogue multimeters in little-used condition fully tested and calibrated. £75 EACH + VAT. CARRIAGE - £4.

RALFE · ELECTRONICS
 10 CHAPEL STREET, LONDON, NW1 TEL: 01-723 8753



'OSCILLOSCOPES'

TEKTRONIX 454 dual — trace 150MHz £650 + VAT
 TEKTRONIX 475 dual — trace 100MHz £2K + VAT
 TEKTRONIX T3224 dual — trace 35MHz £325 + VAT
 HEWLETT — PACKARD 1707A dual 75MHz £650 + VAT
 DYNAMIC D7100 dual — trace 30MHz £200 + VAT
 GOULD OS1000B dual — trace 20MHz £200 + VAT
 TELEQUIPMENT 3 — trace D63 15MHz £275 + VAT
 SOLARTRON CD1740 Dual trace 50MHz £500 + VAT

1000 WATT AUDIO AMPLIFIERS

H & H PROFESSIONAL AUDIO POWER AMPLIFIER MODEL 8500-D available ex-stock in superb, little-used condition at vastly reduced price. Specification includes: Dual-Channel 500+500W, THD 0.005%, IMD 0.02%. Output impedance 2.5-16ohms. Frequency response: ±1db 10Hz-20KHz. (NB. For industrial applications these amps' can be configured to DC response). Forced air cooled dissipators for reliability and cool operation. Size 19" Rack mount x 3.5" Ht.
 PRICE ONLY £295. — INC VAT AND HANDBOOK (pp £5) (NB: List price over £700.)

★ SWITCH-MODE POWER SUPPLIES ★

Fully tested and guaranteed switch mode power supplies by Gould/Advance, Farnel etc.
 5Volts @ 60Amps £35
 12Volts @ 15A £25
 5V @ 100A £95
 3V @ 10A £15
 Multi-rail, 5V4A & +15V @ 1.75A ea. £30
 NB - THESE PRICES ARE VAT & POST INC.

DISPLAY SCOPES

Armac/Racal 4-channel display oscilloscopes for colleges, educational etc. 17" CRT, DC - 10KHz. Fully operational. £125 + VAT

MAINS CONDITIONERS

Constant-voltage transformers:
 GOULD 1.5KW 220V £125 + VAT (pp £10)
 CENTRONIC REGUVOLT 220V. 2KW £200 + VAT (pp £15)
 CENTRONIC REGUVOLT 220V 3KW £350 + VAT (pp £15)

PLEASE NOTE: All our used equipment is sold in full working condition and carries a 90 day warranty. For our mail-order customers, we offer a money back if not satisfied guarantee. OFFICIAL ORDERS ACCEPTED FROM GOVERNMENT BOOTIES ETC.

★ COMPUTER PERIPHERALS ★

1.6MB 8" FLOPPY DISC DRIVES — New Stock

BRAND NEW At a surplus price. Fully Shugart compatible 'MFC CORPORATION Model M-700 DOUBLE-SIDED industry standard 8" floppy disc drives. Double-density, up to 1.5MBytes. Power requirements +5V and -24V @ 1.1A. 240V. AC 50Hz. LOWEST PRICE EVER. £180 — INC. VAT. CARRIAGE & HANDBOOK.

DRE 4000A DRIVES

Data Recording Equipment Model 4000A 5 + 5 MB Top-loading disc drives in stock. Brand new including full technical manual. Few remaining £250 each + VAT.

★ MULTI-RAIL LINEAR PSU'S ★

Recent stock of brand new COUTANT ESM-Series Power Supplies at surplus prices. Model ESM15.2 giving regulated, stabilised DC outputs 5V @ 15A and ±12V to ±15V @ 1.5A each and an un-stabilised 24V @ 2A. 240V AC input. Measures 5x8x11". Fully enclosed. In original cartons with handbooks. £45 each + VAT (+ carriage £5)

ST506 WINCHESTERS

We have in stock genuine SEAGATE ST506 5 1/4" Winchester disc drives sold in little used, fully functional condition complete with OEM manual. Formatted capacity 5MB.
 PRICE: £225 inc. VAT, carriage and manual.
 Also available 10MB version @ £275 inc. (Small quantities only, don't delay!)

8" SHUGART DISC DRIVES

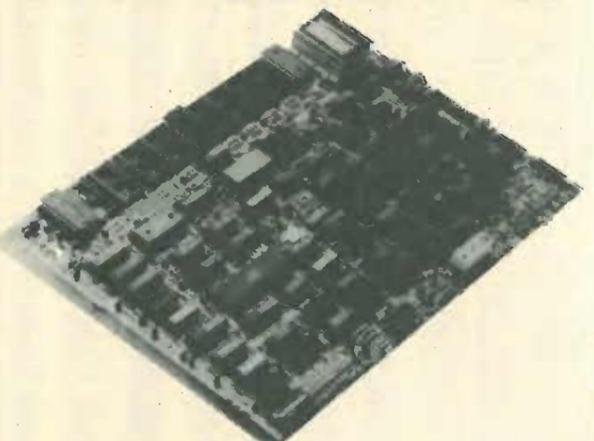
GENUINE SHUGART MODEL SA800. Soft-sectored single-sided industry standard 8" floppy disc drives. 800KB storage. Supplied in excellent condition, little-used. Removed from fully functional equipment. Price including VAT, carriage and Zerox of handbook — £95
 WAYNE KERR Autobalance Universal bridge Model B641. £250 + VAT
 SULLIVAN Inductance bridge Model R4000 Measures L to 11.11H with discrimination of 0.002uH. £375 + VAT

★ INSTRUMENT COOLING FANS ★

All fans available ex-stock and GUARANTEED
 230V 10W 5-Blade 3 1/2" x 3 1/2" NEW £7
 115V 13W 5-Blade 3 1/2" x 3 1/2" NEW £6
 115V 4 1/2" x 1 1/2" 5-Blade NEW £6
 115V 7W 4 1/2" 3-Blade WHISPER 230V 40W Papst 35MM/Hr. Ex-equip. £5
 All prices include VAT (pp + 50p)

CIRCLE 105 FOR FURTHER DETAILS.

nascom-2



Still the most outstanding, single board computer with thousands of satisfied users in industry and the home. Full range of extensions and add-ons also available. 'Phone or write for further details now!

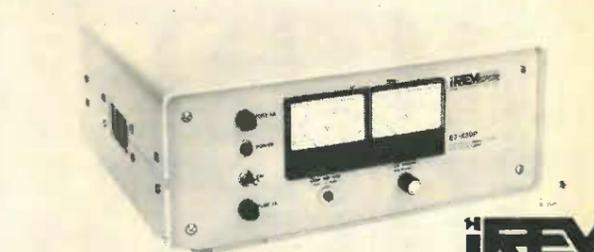
Lucas Control Systems

Lucas Control Systems Limited
 Welton Road, Wedgcock Industrial Estate, Warwick CV34 5PZ.
 Telephone: 0926 497733. Telex: 312333.

CIRCLE 91 FOR FURTHER DETAILS.

ELECTRONIC POWER UNITS FOR XENON ARC AND MERCURY ARC LAMPS
 UNITS AVAILABLE FOR LAMPS RANGING FROM 75 TO 6500 WATTS.

Lamp housings and lens systems manufactured as standard off the shelf models or to specific design.



K. T. Manners Design Ltd.
 P.O. Box 936, London, W4 4NW Telephone: 01-994 7155. Telex: 28604
 CIRCLE 22 FOR FURTHER DETAILS.

BIND IT... FIND IT!

Keep tabs on those valuable back issues the easy way with purpose-designed binders. They're sturdily made in a black finish with gold blocked title on spine. Each one holds six issues of Electronics and Wireless World.
£3.45 each (including postage) from Sundry Sales, Room 1605, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS.

From submarine to satellite

Equipment for communication with submarines from v.l.f. to e.h.f. was on show at this year's naval equipment exhibition.

Communication with submarines has always presented a major challenge to naval communicators. Radio signals at normal m.f., h.f., v.h.f. communication frequencies do not penetrate seawater to any useful depth. However, the energy absorbed by seawater decreases at lower frequencies.

British submarines currently receive transmissions at v.l.f. from Rugby (GBR) or Criggion (GBZ) in Wales. At these frequencies bandwidth and data rate present problems. Naval equipment uses four-channel minimum-shift keying to allow the simultaneous transmission of four 50 baud teleprinter channels on one carrier. Even at v.l.f. penetration of the sea water is not very deep. Extra low frequencies in the range 30Hz to 3kHz are needed if penetration is to be sufficient to allow the submarine to remain at a safe depth while receiving radio signals.

The Admiralty recently announced that it was looking at a site in Scotland to build an e.l.f. station. At e.l.f. antenna lengths are measured in miles: two e.l.f. installations currently being installed in Wisconsin and Michigan have antennas 28 and 56 miles long! For the Scottish e.l.f. station, the Admiralty is proposing to use a 12 mile-long antenna mounted on four-metre poles. At 100Hz wavelength is 3,000km. Classical ray theory radio wave propagation is no longer valid at these low frequencies. Even antennas measured in miles represent only a minute fraction of a wavelength at e.l.f. Global coverage can be achieved at e.l.f. with only a few tens of watts of radiated power, but because of the extremely low

radiation efficiencies, several hundred kilowatts of transmitter power are needed to achieve this.

Higher frequencies

In the past, h.f. communication have played a key role in naval operations. Today h.f. radio communication provides a degree of operational independence not available with satellite systems.

The latest version of a wideband h.f. warship communication system was shown at the exhibition, which allows a number of different h.f. drive transmitters to feed into a common wideband 'power-bank'. The equipment, Marconi's ICS3, has been selected by the US navy for use on its new Wasp class (LHD1) assault ship — the US Navy evidently appreciates that satellites are more vulnerable to attack than more traditional h.f. communication system.

Marconi introduced a new h.f. receiver, the H2542, covering 15kHz to 30MHz and which is a development of Marconi's family of fixed station h.f. equipments, originally

launched in the mid-70's as Marconi Fast Tune (MFT). Today's MFT2 range consists of an h.f. drive, and 10kW amplifiers, and the new receiver. The H2542 has a 1Hz read-out and can be used for c.w., a.m., f.s.k., s.s.b. and i.s.b.

Marconi also launched a naval marine transceiver called Swordfish designed to meet the v.h.f./u.h.f. communications requirements of smaller naval and para-military vessels.

Swordfish covers 30 to 400MHz in the three ranges 30-88MHz, 108-175MHz and 225-400MHz and has an output of 100W on f.m./s.s.b. and 90W on a.m. Optional modules include continuous watch keeping facilities on the 121.5 and 243MHz distress frequencies.

Typical naval installations couple several transceivers together into one antenna, and to avoid interference from one set to another the transmitter's spurious noise output has to be very low. Marconi claim that the transmitter output at just 1MHz away from the 100W carrier is 160dB down on the main carrier.



Redifon's R800 v.l.f. multichannel receiver covers the range 10 to 200kHz and is primarily designed for naval use. As part of a contract to up-date the RN's v.l.f. facilities, Redifon are also supplying new v.l.f. transmitter drive units. EWW 300

by Nigel Cawthorne

MEL introduced their new ultra-compact h.f./v.h.f. tactical transceiver, the UK/PRC 319. The basic unit measures only 30 by 20 by 11cm and contains a 50W transceiver covering h.f. and up to 40MHz in the low v.h.f. range.

Satcoms

The launch of the UK's new defence satellite, Skynet 4, by the Shuttle in the summer of 1986 will mean that the UK will no longer need to rely entirely on US and NATO satellites for its satellite defence communications.

Skynet 4 will be carrying s.h.f. transponders for the full 500MHz of the military satcom bands at 7.25-7.75GHz (downlink) and 7.9-8.4GHz (up-link) as well as u.h.f. and e.h.f. facilities. To investigate propagation at around 45GHz there will be an e.h.f. up-link facility on Skynet 4 which will be cross-strapped to 7GHz for the down link.

The UK's previous defence communications satellite (Skynet 2) recently celebrated its tenth birthday in service. (Skynet 3 was cancelled by the government of the day before completion).

Skynet 4 will consist of three satellites, all three of which will be in orbit. Early Skynets had only 50MHz of transposer bandwidth, but Skynet 4 will access 135, 85, 65 and 65MHz-wide segments in the 7/8GHz band for use as earth cover, wide beam, narrow beam and spot beam applications respectively. There will also be a u.h.f. facility at 250-260MHz (up-link) and 305-315MHz (down-link).

ROBOTICS

Powertran's "Hebot II" and "MicroGrasp" kits offer unrivalled value for money to

colleges, schools and individual enthusiasts.

Put the kit together, plug into your micro and off you go!

Hebot II can perform a bewildering variety of actions under the control of a simple BASIC program. Features include independent control of two wheels, flashing "eyes", two-tone hooter and a retractable pen.

Complete kit **£39.95 + VAT**
Universal computer interface board kit **£5.50 + VAT**

MUSIC

Powertran's range of quality audio products offers top quality at low, low prices. All the products are finished in rugged metal cabinets suitable for 19" rack mounting or as free standing units.



Synth Mix
Stereo keyboard mixer with 3 aux sends on each of its 6 inputs. **£30.00 + VAT** (metal work and PCB's only)

Headphone Amp
2 x 3 sets of stereo phones from either one or two inputs **£20 + VAT** (metalwork and PCB's only)

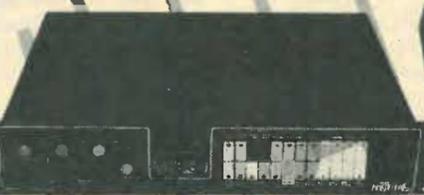
MPA 200 100 watt mixer-amplifier. Complete kit **£40 + VAT**

SP2 200 2-channel 100 watt amplifier. Complete kit **£50 + VAT**

Chromatheque 5000
5-channel light show controller. Complete kit **£40 + VAT**

Digital Delay Line Studio quality effects - up to 1.6s delay. **£95 + VAT**

Patchbay 16 pairs of jacks - for studio or stage. **£20 + VAT**



MCS-1 MIDI-controlled sampling unit - doubles as a high quality effects unit. Complete kit **£290 + VAT**

Send for demonstration tape to sample some of the sounds available **£2.50 + VAT**

To Powertran Cybernetics Limited, Portway Industrial Estate, Andover, Hampshire SP10 3

Please send me the following kits _____
I enclose Cheque/Postal Order, value £ _____ (Don't forget to add V.A.T.)

Name _____ Address _____

Please allow 21 days for delivery. Offers subject to availability. Prices apply to UK only, are exclusive of V.A.T. and correct at time of going to press. Overseas customers - please contact our Export Department.

Access/Visa cardholders - save time - order by phone: 0264 64455.

CIRCLE 81 FOR FURTHER DETAILS.

COMPUTING

Cortex II. 16 Bit. 16 Colour.

Cortex II offers the speed and power of true 16-bit processing at the same price that you might pay for some of the 8-bit games machines on the market.

The standard kit has interfaces for TV, cassette and RS232 - others are available as optional extras. Add disc drives, printer and a monitor for a fully-fledged business system.

Price: **£199 + VAT**

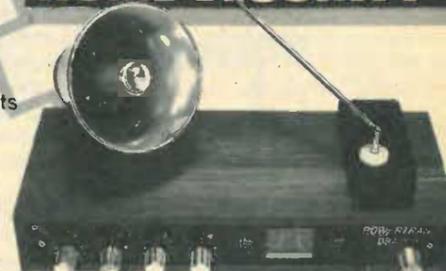
MicroGrasp is a fully programmable electric robot arm with closed loop feedback for positive positioning. The robot can be driven from virtually all micros.

Robot kit with power supply **£150 + VAT**

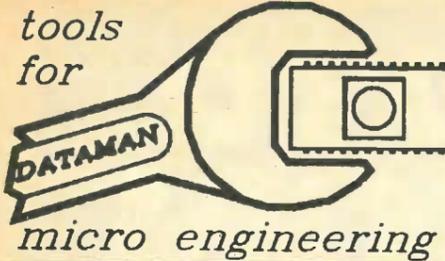
Universal interface board kit **£42 + VAT**

TOP KITS FROM POWERTRAN CYBERNETICS LIMITED

HOME SECURITY



Our Doppler Radar Alarm can detect intruders early enough (and loud enough) to offer your home real protection. Standard kit including two transmitters **£70 + VAT**
Pair of extra transmitters **£23 + VAT**
Special offer: extended kit including four transmitters **£84 + VAT**



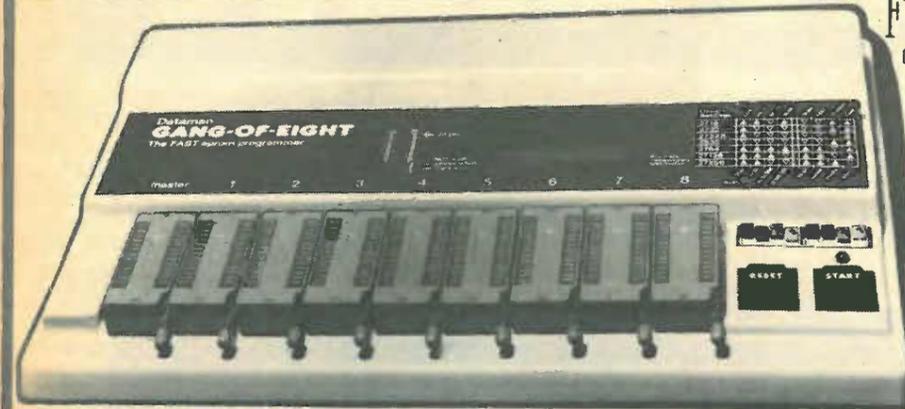
tools for

micro engineering

CIRCLE 37 FOR FURTHER DETAILS.

DATAMAN

Lombard House, Cornwall Road, DORCHESTER, Dorset DT1 1RX
phone 0305 68066 telex 418442



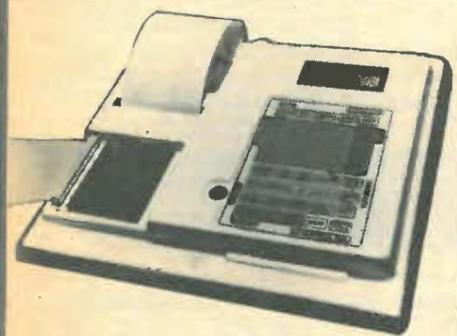
FAST EPROM PROGRAMMER

Copies eight EPROMS at a pass all 25 and 27 series up to 27256 EPROM type is set by switches erasure is checked automatically control is simple - two keys Alpha liquid crystal display checksum facility 6 hex digits FAST or NORMAL programming PLUS VERSION also has: serial RS232 program & check CTS or DSR handshake ASCII, SIMPLE HEX, INTELHEX MOTOROLA S or TEKHEX **GANG-OF-EIGHT £395**
GANG-OF-EIGHT plus £445

AFFORDABLE ATE

Diagnoses bus troubles
Helps mend micro boards
Z80, 6502, 6800, 8085
All covered by one product
Disassemblers included
Plugs into micro socket
Hand-held probe identifies ADDRESS, DATA and CONTROL lines at a touch.

Prints a memory map of an unknown system showing ROM, RAM, I/O and EMPTY ADDRESSING SPACE



LOGS all tests and responses on PRINTER and ALPHA LCD
Non-volatile memory retains test sequences
CHECKSUMS, RAMTESTS, READS/Writes MEMORY & I/O
Reports location of SHORTS on ADDRESS and DATA busses
Prints out memory contents in ASCII, HEX or SOURCE CODE

You cannot expect to mend microprocessor products with a meter and a scope.
How many repairs would pay for your SuperDOC?

SuperDOC.. £395

EPROM EDITOR

Displays HEX on standard TV with text-editing facilities inserts and deletes shifts and copies bytes and blocks of code EMULATES EPROM in circuit using romulator lead supplied



Uploads and downloads using serial and parallel routines - RS232, Centronics
PROGRAMS & EMULATES
2716 2732 2532

Useful for development particularly for piggy-back single-chip micros

Adaptor is available to program 2764 & 27128

"Our expensive equipment stays on the shelf for weeks - but SOFTY is used every day"
- says big-budget customer

SOFTY.. £195
ADAPTOR... £25

less postal expenses, if goods returned intact within 14 days
PRODUCT IS USUALLY IN STOCK
TODAY DESPATCH IS POSSIBLE
PHONE FOR A LITERATURE PACK
VAT must be added to prices



Z80 TUTOR

Designed for Schools Council to teach Z80 machine code MENTA uses TV for display shows STACK & PROGRAM in HEX

Editing facility includes direct keyboard ASSEMBLER RS232-output DISASSEMBLER

Used to write & debug short machine-code routines MENTA is a complete controller with 24 bits of I/O used for ROBOTICS

TEACHER'S GUIDE, PUPIL READER MODULES (e.g. A to D) available
MENTA .. £99

COMPUTER BARGAINS

-ring for our BEST OFFER
OLIVETTI M21, M24 with 10MB hard disk if req.
AUTO-CAD & M24 created this AD
also **EPSON PX8**

EPROM ERASERS from £39

BUY IT AND TRY IT REFUND GUARANTEED

GET TUNED TO TELEVISION

The technology of television won't stand still: satellites, videotext systems, cable, video, equipment interfacing... Follow developments month by month in this unique magazine. Each issue includes in-depth servicing articles on TVs and VCRs. Other regular features include test reports, also vintage and DX TV. The magazine for all those interested in the technology of domestic TV and video.

Inside the November issue **OUT NOW**

- * Servicing with a Logic Probe—fault finding in logic circuitry.
- * Transistor Field Timebase Circuits—review of circuit techniques.
- * Servicing Hybrid Colour Sets—Decca Bradford and ITT CVC5-9 series.

TELEVISION

SERVICING · PROJECTS · VIDEO · DEVELOPMENTS

★ SECURITY MODULES ★

A COMPLETE SECURITY SYSTEM FOR ONLY £39.95 + V.A.T.

- Control Unit CA 1250
- Enclosure & mechanical fixings HW 1250
- Key Switch & 2 Keys KS 3901
- L.E.D.'s LED 1
- 5 1/2" Horn Speaker HS 588
- 4 high quality surface mounting Magnetic Switches MS 1025

With only a few hours of your time it is possible to assemble and install an effective security system to protect your family and property, at the amazingly low cost of £39.95 + V.A.T. No compromises have been made and no corners have been cut. The outstanding value results from volume production and direct supply. Assembly is straightforward with the detailed instructions provided. When installed you can enjoy the peace of mind that results from a secure home. Should you wish to increase the level of security, the system may be extended at any time with additional magnetic switches, pressure pads or ultrasonic sensors. Don't wait until it's too late—order today.

EXTENDED SYSTEM CS 1480 Price £62.50 + V.A.T.
This system contains, in addition to the CS 1370, an ultrasonic detector type US 5063 + its enclosure, an additional horn speaker and a further 2 magnetic switches. This system represents outstanding value for money for the high level of security provided.
Order Code: CS 1480

DIGITAL ULTRASONIC DETECTOR US 5063

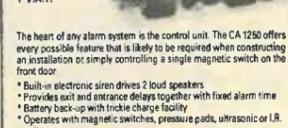


- * Adjustable range up to 25ft.
- * 3 levels of discrimination against false alarm
- * Crystal controlled
- * Low consumption 12V operation
- * Built-in delays & fixed alarm time

An advanced ultrasonic movement detector which employs digital circuit techniques to provide a superior performance for security, automatic light switching and industrial applications.

Only £13.95 + V.A.T.
Suitable metal enclosure £2.95 + V.A.T.

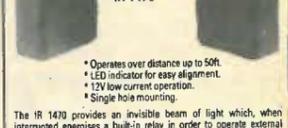
ALARM CONTROL UNIT CA 1250
£19.95 + V.A.T.



- The heart of any alarm system is the control unit. The CA 1250 offers every possible feature that is likely to be required when constructing an installation or simply controlling a single magnetic switch on the front door.
- Built-in electronic siren drives 2 loud speakers
- Provides exit and entrance delays together with fixed alarm time
- Battery back-up with trickle charge facility
- Operates with magnetic switches, pressure pads, ultrasonic or I.R. units
- Anti-tamper and panic facility
- Stabilised output voltage
- 2 operating modes full alarm/anti tamper and panic facility
- Screw connections for ease of installation
- Separate relay contacts for external loads
- Test loop facility

Suitable enclosure for CA 1250 as shown in Complete Security System - HW 1250
Price £9.50 + V.A.T.

INFRA-RED SYSTEM IR 1470



- Operates over distance up to 50ft.
- LED indicator for easy alignment
- 12V low current operation
- Single hole mounting

The IR 1470 provides an invisible beam of light which, when interrupted energises a built-in relay in order to operate external switches or equipment. Ideal for use in security, photographic, or industrial applications.
Price only £25.61 + V.A.T.

Suitable power supply and timed switching unit for use with IR 1470, etc.
Price £13.95 + V.A.T.

Add 15% V.A.T. to all prices
U.K. orders at 75p P&P, export postage at cost
Units on demonstration
Shop hours 9.00 to 5.30 p.m.
Closed all day Wednesday
Saturday 9.00 to 1.00 p.m.

Write or telephone for full details of our complete range
Please allow 7 days for delivery
Order by telephone or post
using your credit card.

RISCOMP LIMITED
Dept EE34, 51 Poppy Road, Princes Risborough, Bucks. HP17 9DB, Princes Risborough (084 44) 6326

IN VIEW OF THE EXTREMELY RAPID CHANGE TAKING PLACE IN THE ELECTRONICS INDUSTRY, LARGE QUANTITIES OF COMPONENTS BECOME REDUNDANT. WE ARE CASH PURCHASERS OF SUCH MATERIALS AND WOULD APPRECIATE A TELEPHONE CALL OR A LIST IF AVAILABLE. WE PAY TOP PRICES AND COLLECT.

R. Henson Ltd.

21 Lodge Lane, N. Finchley, London, N.12. 5 mins. from Tally Ho corner

Telephone 01 445 2713/0749

CIRCLE 39 FOR FURTHER DETAILS.

Lynwood GD1 VDUs: Intelligent Green micro controlled, RS232, printer port, 101 key k/b. Full Video enhancements... ONLY £149 + £15 P&P (S/H)

Burroughs MT686/7/TD710: Intelligent Green 12" VDU with 3 micros and 64K store. RS232. Programmable... Only £199 new or £149 S/H + £15 P&P

Open Chassis Video Monitors from above VDUs £40 + 7.00 p&p
Multirail Switching PSUs from above 5v 4A 12v + 24v... £25 + £1.50

Data General 6012 VDU's very attractive display working RS232 with integral 73 key k/b either dumb terminal mode or page buffered... Only £120.00 + £15.00 p&p

Centronics 306 Line printers: Professional fast (120 cps), superb quality 80 column printer. Parallel i/f... ONLY £99 + £15.00 P&P

Osborne Executive Portable CP/M system with oodles of software. Twin floppy drives... £900 + £15 p&p
Diablo 630 Daisywheel printer. OEM i/f... NEW £599 + £15 P&P
Calcomp 565 Drum Plotter, 10thou steps... ONLY £450 + £10 P&P

BECKENHAM PERIPHERALS LTD
Callers welcome by appointment 01-466 5582
34 Rodway Road, Bromley Kent BR1 3JL
We also buy redundant peripherals

CIRCLE 41 FOR FURTHER DETAILS.

ELECTRONICS & WIRELESS WORLD NOVEMBER 1985

FEEDBACK

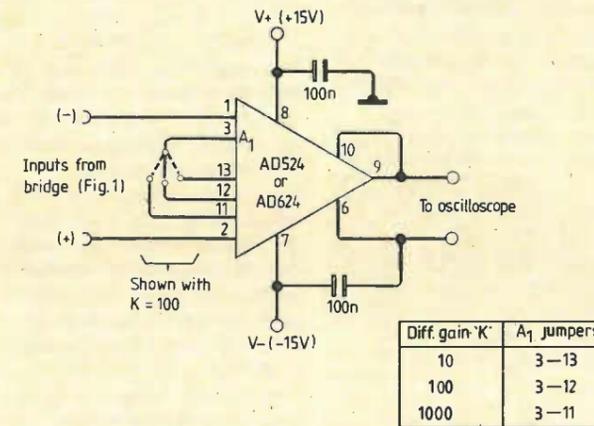
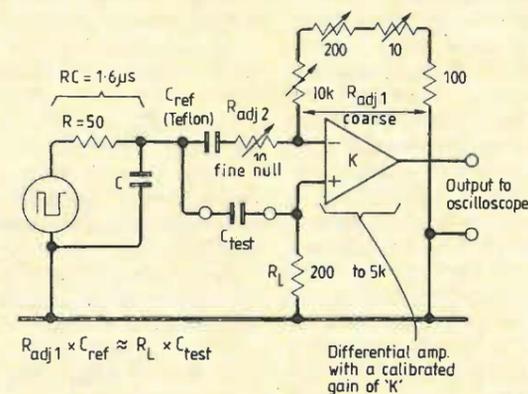
PREAMPLIFIER DESIGN

I would like to accept the challenge offered by Mr Self (*WW*, October 1983) on the question of distortion in electrolytic capacitors. Both tantalum electrolytic and ceramic capacitors can be measured directly with a Sound Technology or equivalent distortion analyser.^{1,2} The only important factor to consider is scaling the RC time constant (R being an external load resistor) to be near the measurement frequency within an order of magnitude. If one considers warp-generated frequencies below 10 Hz, many designs can be compromised by poorly chosen time constants and component selection.

Another test method uses an asymmetrical pulse of 1 to 20ms in length driving two identical RC time constants, except that one 'C' is an electrolytic and the other is a film such as polypropylene. When the outputs of these two RC time constants are subtracted from each other using an instrumentation-type op-amp (in-amp) and the remainder viewed on an oscilloscope, one can find up to 7.5% of the original pulse height that is not nullable, even after adjusting for differences in capacitance, inductance, and series resistance between the two capacitors. This test may also be performed on a Sound Technology because it has an in-amp input.

Generally the remainder will lie between 0.1% and 4%, depending upon capacitor construction, dielectric, the presence of d.c. bias, pulse width, loading and other factors. This residual is not level dependent, so any reasonable pulse amplitude between 0.5 and 10 volts can be used. Alternatively, one can use pink noise or music as a source.

Use of an Analog Devices AD524 instrumentation op-amp in a ×100 gain configuration allows one to use an oscilloscope directly without need for further amplification. The remainder is primarily due to dielectric absorption³ although other sources of error are probable. With the AD524, differences between capacitor types and brands can be



measured to less than 0.001%, allowing various film caps such as polyester and polycarbonate to be compared with polystyrene and polypropylene. I hope that these test procedures will help debunk the myth that capacitors behave close to the ideal model that many engineers have chosen to accept without question.

John Curl
Berkeley
California
USA
(Letter received in April, 1984 — Ed).

References

1. J. Curl, "Omitted Factors in Audio Design," 1978 IEEE International Conference on Acoustics, Speech, and Signal Processing, April, 1978, p.66.
2. J. Curl, "Omitted Factors in Audio Design," *Audio*, September, 1979, pp. 20-24.
3. W.G. Jung and R. Marsh, "Picking Capacitors," *Audio*, February, 1980, pp. 52-62.

As a last point, I should mention that I built a *WW* project some three years ago — the Linsley-Hood head amplifier. Being a single-ended design, it certainly needs the usual inexpensive Matsushita electrolytics at first. This is a very good head amp. and its characteristics suggested that a parts upgrade might produce superb results. A year of searching around and cajoling manufacturers led to the procurements of some top quality Sprague 673D electrolytics, all of which I bypassed with Sprague polypropylenes in a second unit. Since the circuits are identical, it is a laugh to compare the two pre-amps. They measure the same and sound completely different to even the most casual observer, and no, the inexpensive unit is not better. Nor is it even close. So here is a case where a difference exists even between electrolytic capacitors, as common sense would expect at a 20 to 1 price differential. If it is not a distortion difference of some kind, then what is it? Since the best capacitor is no capacitor at all, I look forward to my next winter's project, which is to build Mr Linsley-Hood's designs from January 1985 *WW*. I fully expect the results will be marvellous.

In the meantime, Mr Self should not feel so threatened by what he regards somehow as attacks on his integrity. He would occasion less argumentative discussion by not appearing so pedantic in print, which is what caused me to respond to the original article and led to the current letter-writing saga. However, seeing that this epic has stimulated someone of Mr Curl's stature to examine the subject in detail, then all of us will have been well served.
W.M.B. Armstrong
Armdale
N.S. Canada

BEEB CUTS

Your article in the September issue of *Wireless World* on BBC plans to save money was interesting but not, I submit, entirely relevant to your readers.

I understand that the bulk of the cuts to be made in BBC

Central Services will fall on the engineering department, and in particular on the Studio Capital Projects Department. In common I am sure with many others, I have had many passages of arms with this department, cursing them for being over-cautious and swearing at them for over-specifying! Nevertheless I believe that they do an essential job in maintaining that technical excellence on which a large part of the BBC's international reputation rests, and it is difficult to see how the Director of Engineering is effectively to carry out his responsibilities for technical standards under such conditions.

A viable option would surely be to 'privatize' the Designs, Architectural and Capital Projects Divisions, possibly under the auspices of BBC Enterprises, and encourage them to undertake paid outside work — studio design, both architectural and technical, technical assessment, etc. — as well as making, on a properly accountable basis, equipment recommendations to the user groups within the BBC itself. One of the most frequently asked questions to an exporter is "Do the BBC use it?", and it would seem a waste not to capitalize on this reputation. Surely, manufacturers and importers would be prepared to pay for assessments which could lead to an "approved for use within the BBC" label?

Undoubtedly, as in any large organization, there are economies to be made in operation and improvements in productivity. The present proposals however are more reminiscent of "throwing the baby out with the bath-water".
P.W. Granet
Managing Director
Granet Communications Ltd.

VALVE DISC PREAMPLIFIER

With reference to recent discussion (e.g. Lewis, Feedback, August 1985) your correspondents may like to pursue a reference in "High Quality Sound Reproduction" by James Moir (Chapman & Hall 1958). In this classic textbook, he describes in Chapter 3 the

experiments performed to measure the sensitivity of the ear to phase distortion, and states that with a 400Hz square wave reproduced firstly unaltered and secondly with all components above 400Hz reversed in phase but still with their amplitudes unaltered, "the change from one signal to another could not be detected by any member of a test group of 100 subjects, even when the waveform change was simultaneously presented on a cathode-ray tube and a reproducing system of the highest standard was employed"

The original work by Lane was reported in *Bell Syst. Tech. J.* in July 1930, and was completely confirmed by Moir in 1955 on up to date equipment, and reported in *Wireless World* in April 1956.

While not wishing to infer another explanation, I feel it is necessary not to fall into the trap of assuming a theory, especially when original published work exists.

It may be that work designed to measure group delays and non-linear phase characteristics in the recording/reproducing chain would throw some interesting light on this problem. Moir does point to Steinberg's work on phase distortion on telephone quality reported in the same volume as Lane's work, implying a different effect on sound quality between linear and non-linear filters.

P.W. Small
Cambridge Automation
Haverhill
Suffolk

LOGIC SYMBOLS

With all the recent letters regarding the shape of gates and flip-flops, I am surprised that no one has commented on the use of mixed logic notation in circuit diagrams. Leaving aside the debate on the shape, I have used four different systems in my brief career: using mixed logic can decrease the complexity and turn a circuit diagram into a logic diagram.

The de Morgan translation of gates is carried out automatically as mixed logic is used and the circuits' logic becomes easily understandable

as it is reduced to its basic And, Or and Not components. Thus the diagram's main function is to communicate the logic flow of signals between gates and not the interconnection route of wire or p.c.b. tracks.

One disadvantage is that a Nand gate, for example, could adopt an Or shape but any good circuit diagram should contain device type and p.c.b. reference number.

So come on, *Wireless World*, set an example and lead the way, adopt mixed logic convention and, at the risk of more readers' letters, the new rectangular shapes!
A.G.H. Sibley
Abingdon
Oxfordshire

The proof of the pudding is in the eating. Have you tried to quickly sketch out a new circuit using them? Life is too short. They only convey useful information after all the numbers and letters are filled in. This is not necessary with the old curvy pointy symbols with knobs on, or with say a latch or monostable since the map is the message. (Apologies to the late great McLuhan.) Long may the wiggly resistor reign over the boring box!

The old symbols are practical for real use. A circuit can be recognised at a glance (if reasonably laid out), and only when exact diagnosis is required does one need the pin numbers.

The new ones are only good for plotting on cheap v.d.us and dot matrix printers with limited graphics programs, they are not usually easy to read because all information is presented at the same level and the reader suffers rapid brain fatigue.

On another tack, I thoroughly applaud your "Every word a pearl?" in the August issue. Most people use too many words and kill the meaning with cleverness (I know, I do it too!). Then again too many people seem to take a manufacturers application note, maybe two paras and a circuit, dress it up with a box and lights, and then publish with two pages of waffle. So please keep up the supply of genuine pearls!

R.F. Stevens
Ickenham
Middlesex

WIRELESS?

Mr John Beud (Letters, September) has an ally here. Although I cannot claim his length of experience, I have derived much pleasure and great fascination from wireless for some thirty years, starting as a youthful enthusiast of eleven or twelve.

It seems to me that the subject of your masthead has now divided itself naturally into two separate areas, and I would add a strong plea for those of us who still remember 'real' wireless not to be forgotten. I have long had a growing suspicion that the move towards totally semiconductor electronics has involved a certain general and self deception. I do not for a moment deny that many hitherto inconceivable wonders are now possible, and I regularly use several of them, but I believe that there has been a certain discharging of babies along with the bathwater, and that we have lost much in terms of simplicity, efficiency and plain old-fashioned quality.

Mr Beud selected communications receivers for comment. Apart from totally agreeing with his comments, I find it interesting that the same issue reviewed a number of contemporary receivers. I could afford none of these, except possibly the little Sony, and in fact I have its predecessor, the ICF2001, which I find a disappointment. When I recall spending £2 in 1955 on a ninety-ninth-hand Hallicrafters S38 my disappointment smoulders into frustration. This little set, modest even in its day, would let me work just about every part of the globe — and all on 50 feet of aerial between the apple trees. I still occasionally produce a small valve receiver for some latest plot, and they never disappoint me in their results. Looking at the prices of those receivers reviewed as being useful to the enthusiastic amateur, I am finally convinced that a small company producing good simple a.m./f.m./s.s.b. valve superhets to sell at a realistic price would soon flourish. Any offers of help to launch it?

In other areas too, we neglect thermionics to our own loss. I recently rediscovered the space-charge electrometer valve, and

was delighted to find how very good it is compared with the f.e.t. and how much more environmentally tolerant it can be.

Pat Hawker (Communications Commentary, Sept.) mentions growing enthusiasm for old style transmitters. Mr Beud and I are shouting the praises of old-style receivers. Perhaps we should all start the Campaign for Real Wireless. Certainly some editorial fodder for the more traditional souls would be welcome. Best of all, it might do much to remove the 'black box' attitude prevalent among many of today's younger constructors, and encourage a genuine and intelligent interest in the fundamentals of wireless, as opposed to semiconductor theory. Sealing wax and string are out of fashion now, but it is salutary to remind ourselves of the many great discoveries and discoverers associated with this approach, where the apparatus rather than the understanding was improvised.

Jeremy Ahern
Ystradgynlais
Powys

The letter from John D. Beud in the September issue highlighted the difficulty not only of obtaining some quality valved communications receivers of yesteryear but also the problem encountered in obtaining relevant technical information. An example of my own experience may be of interest to readers.

When I wished to obtain a manual for the US military R388/URR receiver of 1952 vintage I wrote to two specialist suppliers. The first, who advertises in the amateur press, quoted a figure of £9.95. However, it was stated that delivery could be as long as a month and if the item could not be located a search fee of £1 would be deducted from the refund. My second inquiry resulted in a quote of £3 for the official manual plus 70p postage and it was supplied within a matter of days.

Technical information for the BRT 400 is available for £3.25 plus postage as above from A.J. Brooks, 5 Farrant House, Winstanley Rd, London SW11 2EJ.

I am searching for anyone who can supply parts for the apparently defunct Ferrograph

series of recorders. If any information is to hand there may well be others who are in the same position as myself and who would welcome the publication of a supplier's name and address.
Hilary Humphries
Newmarket
Suffolk

Parts for Ferrograph equipment can be obtained from Audio Video Marketing, Units 20/21, Royal Industrial Estate, Jarrow, Tyne and Wear. NE32 3HR — Ed.

RELATIVITY — and NOSTALGIA

Since I have been mentioned by name, I think I should respond as best I can to the question about relativity, but the letter from George Lewin stirs some ancient memories. While still at school I was given a stack of back numbers of *Wireless World* (long ago disposed of), so I would be interested to know when it first appeared. Professor Townsend was a great man in his day, which was probably 1915 when his book on Electricity in Gases was published, but I do not think he would ever have been interested in relativity: he disliked thermionics and vacuum techniques and goodness knows what he would have made of out present solid-state technology. The Lecher wire oscillator was run at 900 volts because, so it was said, someone thought 1000 volts would be dangerous!

Various formulae of relativity theory have been confirmed experimentally. The increased inertial mass of a particle moving at a velocity comparable with the velocity of light is sufficiently apparent from work with particle accelerators and the interchange of mass and energy from nuclear reactions. The 'curvature of space' in the presence of matter, which is predicted by general relativity, is said to be confirmed with an accuracy of 0.3% by bouncing a radar signal off a planet as it is about to pass behind the sun. There has been the experiment of sending an atomic clock round the world from West to East in a high flying jet aircraft while a similar atomic clock was flown round from East to West. The two showed a small difference in time after the

experiment, a difference which agreed approximately with that predicted by relativity.

Einstein's general theory of relativity, as well as some other post-Newtonian theories of mechanics, postulates the existence of gravitational waves which several laboratories are looking for but none is believed to have found as yet. (There is, however, indirect evidence from astronomical observations, namely that the loss of orbital energy from a certain binary star could be accounted for by energy carried away in gravitational waves). That is all I know about relativity, so may I now pass the buck to Dr L. Essen, formerly of NPL, who has taken much more interest in relativity than I have.

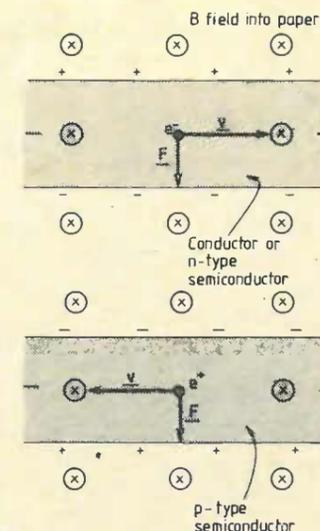
D.A. Bell
Walkington
Beverley

ENERGY TRANSFER

Since Ivor Catt has questioned the normal view of electric current, I would like to mention a problem which has troubled me since my student days, relating to the Hall effect in p-type semiconductors.

A charge Q moving through a magnetic field B experiences a Force $F = BQ v \sin \zeta$ where v is the velocity of the charge and ζ is the angle between the velocity and the field, with the direction of F given by Fleming's left-hand rule.

It follows that when a negatively charged electron is moving along a wire through a perpendicular magnetic field, it will be forced to one side of the wire as shown in Fig. 1, where a current-carrying wire acquires a Hall voltage. Once this voltage is established, the electrostatic force balances the magnetic force. This works equally well in the case of n-type semiconductors. However, in the case of p-type semiconductors the measured Hall voltage is reversed. This is said to be because the majority charge carriers are positive "holes" moving in the opposite direction, as shown in Fig. 2. My problem is that no positive charges actually move; it simply appears that they do, in the same way that a "free seat" appears to move backwards along a doctor's waiting-room queue, as patients (electrons)



move one place forward when the space (hole) is immediately in front of them. In fact, the patients are moving forward and nothing is moving backwards. A force cannot push against nothing.

Even if one believes that a force can act upon a massless "hole" (which Newton would find difficult), whenever the hole moves one step one way, an electron would automatically be moving the other way at the same speed, therefore presumably experiencing the same force, the two effects cancelling and the net Hall voltage being zero.

My interpretation of the established theory doesn't agree with experiment.
R. Petzeratt
Brighton

Following the debate in *WW* concerning the nature of electric current, Ivor Catt has shown that the establishment explanation of electric current, consisting of moving electronic charges, is anomalous. However, it may be that the reluctance of many readers to accept these anomalies is due to this explanation being so closely associated with the model of the atom with which we have all grown up. If the established theory of electric current is indeed inextricably linked to this model of the atom, so that if one fails the other collapses, it might be useful to look back again at the roots of this view of the atom.

Following Dalton's atomic theory of 1803, the atom had been regarded as the smallest possible particle of matter. However there was a

disagreeably large number of types of atoms (elements) on the Periodic Table, and it seemed sensible to look for something more fundamental. Simple atomic structures were devised, starting with the "plum pudding" atom, and later the "nuclear" atom of Ernest Rutherford in 1904, according to which all atoms were built of a nucleus containing protons and electrons surrounded by a system of orbiting electrons. The attractiveness of this atomic model was largely due to its overwhelming simplicity. It replaced more than ninety "starting points" with just two. The theory won over the establishment, so that later, despite modifications of structure by Nils Bohr and others, the two particles remained.

Armed with this model, physicists soon investigated the atom further, and found that various loose ends didn't quite tie up. In order to save the theory, just as Thomas Kuhn describes in "Structure of Scientific Revolutions", extra *ad hoc* hypotheses were added to the original theory. Physicists made their names by discovering new fundamental particles, behaving as scientists in the Kuhnian "Normal science" mode, each particle being just right to plug its particular gap. Today, on top of the original two, we have collected a veritable zoo, including neutrons, photons, positrons, neutrinos, pions, muons, nuons, and other strange particles which refuse to behave as they ought, plus all their anti-particles, not to mention the speculative gravitons and tachyons, giving us a total of well over thirty.

If Rutherford had originally proposed this many fundamental particles with such peculiar properties, however well it performed, it would have been rejected as absurd, and physicists would have sought a better answer. More recently, dissatisfied physicists have made somewhat abortive attempts to build these "fundamental" particles from even more fundamental "quarks", but seldom has anyone seriously questioned whether Rutherford's basic idea could have been wrong. Oliver Fish Hove Sussex

One notices how many contributors to Mr. Catt's enquiries into the existence, or otherwise, of electric 'current', have been folk steeped in line-transmission knowledge. And who as such have been able to clearly distinguish between R pure and simple, and the R+jx aspect of practical transmission system.

The question which has been lodged in the writer's mind, ever since Mr Catt lauded his views, is "what is the behaviour of a long line when subject to low-temperature super-conduction conditions"? always supposing any source of an applied e.m.p. is sans either 'R' or 'R+jx'. One imagines the velocity of propagation would be equal to that of free space, but what of phase angle considerations? First go to Mr Catt please. Ouida Dogg Hurstpierpoint Hassocks West Sussex

LIGHT, DISTANCE AND TIME

While I hate to add to your magazine's no doubt lengthy correspondence on special relativity, Alex Jones' letter (Sept. 1985) calls for a reply.

Whilst I wholeheartedly agree with Mr Jones' sentiments concerning some of the basic errors present in "standard" relativistic theory, and feel he should be congratulated on correctly dealing with most of them, there are a few points that he omitted, notably the flaw in Einstein's second postulate.

Not only is it impossible to satisfactorily explain why or by what mechanism the velocity of light should choose to remain constant in all frames of reference, but a cursory examination shows that Einstein, apart from showing an understandable topological naivete seems to have forgotten what a velocity actually is.

The velocity of light in a given direction, as opposed to its speed, has never been measured and it is probably a basic law that it never can be, certainly not by the there-and-back experiments performed at the end of the last century to determine the existence of the aether. These measurements

could only give an average of two opposed velocities that would be a constant whatever the relative motion of the aether (which can be used to equate energy with length, yields new equations of motion for the regions where the abbreviated $E=0.5mv^2$ is no longer accurate enough, and allows for the expansion of space by radiated energy).

The other fatal flaw is (as Mr Jones nearly says) in Einstein's use of Cartesian geometry to formulate his equations. Using a polar system more suited to coping with observations made from a given point and discarding his incorrect use of the Lorentz transformation (which relies on a fixed velocity of light), the result is a simpler equation for the time-dilation effect, which has it that clocks moving towards the observer run fast, clocks moving away run more slowly, and that those that are "stationary" or moving at constant distance from the observer stay in sync. — exactly the same results that you would obtain using temporal perspective, The Doppler-Fizeau effect or plain common sense to calculate the "apparent", and "non-relativistic" time-shift on moving objects. E. Baird Isleworth Middlesex

CAUSALITY

Although somewhat belated (February 1985 issue of *EW*) this is an acceptance of a challenge made in that issue. "... if there are readers of this journal who can see a way around the strongly held view that "the necessary connection" exists only in the human mind. (News Commentary, p.6.) This issue concerned the existence or non-existence of necessary connections between physical events in nature such as a force-e.m.f. and a current flowing in a wire. The present view of Hume-Ayer etc. is that there is no such link between separate events and that only a constant conjunction of such discrete events is observed.

A concrete example of a necessary connection between an e.m.f. and a resultant current flow illustrates this. The physical necessity lies in two forms in such a case: (1) that of the physical link

between an e.m.f. and the current flow; and (2) most of all in the form of mathematical laws governing the whole casual chain of physical events. In the first form modern quantum theory shows that a physically real, detectable photon of radiation links the external electromagnetic field to the flow of a current, usually as a flow of free electrons (this is debatable as to the nature of current). This secures the physical bond between cause, external e.m.f., and effect, current flow in the wire. But a Human could reply here that there is just a finer cause-effect relationship here, i.e. e.m.f. -Photon-electron motion. And this is where the reply of (2) in terms of mathematical laws is crucial.

It is a historical fact that the extreme empiricism of Hume-Ayer etc. is limited both in its reliance on common experience and especially on the logic of ordinary language. And here is where that school makes its gravest error re scientific law. It assumes with Aristotle that laws are of the form, 'If A, then B' or equivalently 'All A's are B,' the generalizations of logic. But as Galileo pointed out and Newton repeated, nature follows and laws of mathematics and not the sterile tautologies of philosophers. In the language of mathematics as applied to nature one finds that necessity not found in mere tautologies, and which binds events into a net of necessary relations. It is only when the philosophers of tautology go to work on the notion of natural necessity with their *a priori* logical model that nature gets bifurcated into an irrational constant conjunction of events, on the one hand, and a series of empty tautologies, on the other hand. This is the fatal divorce that makes so much of modern philosophy of science into an empty scepticism or a hopeless relativism of language systems. G. Glondeau Canmet, E.M.R. Ottawa, Ontario Canada

Letters

Letters for publication are always welcome, but the shorter and pithier, the better. I try not to edit original letters, but sometimes they are far too long, and therefore cut, and the writers upset. Please keep your letters short.

imhof EXPRESS



Imhof-Express gives you a 24 hour delivery of the most comprehensive range of small diecast boxes available anywhere.

They are ideal for the hobbyist who wants strong metal boxes with good screening properties.

To order you simply phone your Access or Visa card number and the goods will be despatched within 24 hours.

For details on these and all our many other products, ask for our latest catalogue.

Imhof Express

Riverside Way, Uxbridge
Middlesex UB8 2YX

☎ (0895) 72247/8/9 and 72261/2/3/4



0895 72247

CIRCLE 42 FOR FURTHER DETAILS.

USED TEST EQUIPMENT & COMPUTER PRODUCTS

- ★ Fully guaranteed
- ★ Performance to original specification
- ★ Wide range of instruments & computer products

From

CARSTON

01 943 4477

Ring for latest stock information



99, Waldegrave Road, Teddington, Middlesex TW11 8LL.
Telephone 01-943 4477. Telex 23920 (Euhire)
Used test equipment and computer specialist

CIRCLE 8 FOR FURTHER DETAILS.

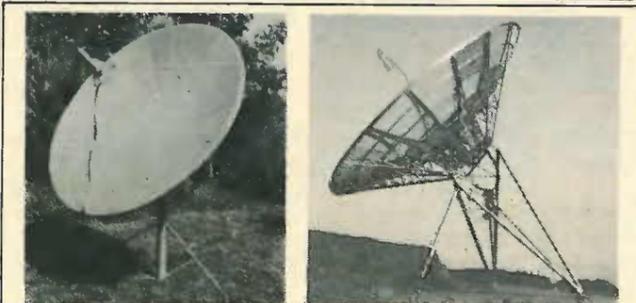
SATELLITE TELEVISION RECEPTION EQUIPMENT

- ANTENNA**
1.8m dia aluminium petal dish complete with polar mount 45.4 dB gain at 11.45GHz £609 + VAT (carriage included)
1.8m to 2.25m dia solid aluminium dishes prices from £580 + VAT (carriage included)
- SATELLITE TELEVISION RECEIVERS** — suitable for 4GHz and 12GHz I.F. input 430-930MHz £399 + VAT (carriage included)
- LOW NOISE CONVERTER**
10.95 to 11.70GHz £560 + VAT (carriage included)

Get to know more about the latest technology by reading 'Tomorrows Television Today' by Michael J Stone. This well illustrated book is a comprehensive guide and covers all aspects including the fundamental theory of satellite television reception. Price: £9.95 inc p+p

SATELLITE TECHNOLOGY SYSTEMS LTD
3 Thicket Road, Staple Hill Bristol BS16 4LW
Telephone: 0272 573878 Telex: 449752 CHACOM G ATTN: STS

CIRCLE 99 FOR FURTHER DETAILS.
ELECTRONICS & WIRELESS WORLD NOVEMBER 1985



4 + 11GHz SATELLITE TV RECEIVING EQUIPMENT

LNA's LNC's RECEIVERS, FEED HORNS ETC.

Dealer enquiries welcome
For further details contact
HARRISON ELECTRONICS
22 MILTON ROAD, WESTCLIFF-ON-SEA, ESSEX SS0 7JX Tel: (0702) 332338

Satellite receiver design

Through direct satellite tv broadcasts by Britain may still be some way off manufacturers are readying receiver designs.

Under the World Administrative Radio Conference plan of 1977, forty channels are assigned to the 800MHz-wide band extending from 11.7 to 12.5GHz. Each country taking part is provided with a service area tailored as far as possible to suit the country concerned and the plan has been so arranged that the channels allocated to any one country (usually five) all fall within one half of the band. This means that the tuning range of the receiver need only cover 400MHz, although in some cases the full 800MHz might be desirable because reception of transmissions intended for other areas might be required.

The satellites occupy a number

of positions in the equatorial plane, but the transmissions intended for any one country all come from a satellite at one position. The receiver can therefore operate from a fixed antenna without need for tracking.

Receiving system

Although other types are possible, it is likely that the antenna will take the form of a parabolic reflector and waveguide feed.

The first part of the receiver will be bolted directly onto the antenna, avoiding the inconvenience of a long waveguide into the building. This part will consist of a down-converter changing the signal to a frequency in the range 1 to 2GHz. It may then be fed via inexpensive coaxial cable to the remainder of the receiver, usually known as the indoor unit.

The present state of the art dictates that the oscillator in the first frequency changer is fixed, so that the signal fed down to the indoor unit must occupy a band at least 400MHz wide. Station selection will be accomplished in the indoor unit, where a further frequency conversion takes place.

Antenna sighting

The boresight of the antenna must point directly towards the satellite and a line of sight to it must exist. Because the satellite is placed in the plane of the equator, the elevation angle becomes lower for positions farther north on the earth's surface. Both elevation and azimuth angles depend on the angular position of the satellite. The Table shows elevation and azimuth angles for 0°W and 51.5°N (roughly corresponding to London). The UK satellite position is 31°W giving an elevation of 24.35°. For locations farther north this reduces, and a typical figure for Northern England is 22°.

The antenna does not have to be on the roof as is often assumed. Despite the low angle, it will be possible to mount it on a south-facing wall in many cases, provided that the diameter does not exceed the 0.9 metre maximum envisaged for domestic installations.

It may also be possible to mount it on the ground, although precautions would have to be taken to avoid damage by children or others. Even a small dent would seriously affect the performance: the contour must be maintained to a small fraction of the wavelength (25 mm).

Noise performance requirement

First of all, it is necessary to consider the carrier-to-noise ratio required by a discriminator. For a normal type of limiter and discriminator combination without threshold extension, this is about 10dB for a satisfactory standard of performance. To allow for impairment due to errors, and atmospheric conditions, it is more usual to assume 14dB in practice.

Considering a matched source and load, the noise power in the load is kTB , where k is Boltz-

mann's constant, T is the absolute temperature (normally 290K), and B is the bandwidth. This is valid where the load generates no noise of its own. In a practical case T is taken as an inflated figure calculated from the antenna temperature and noise figure of the down converter as follows:

$$T = T_a + (F - 1)T_0$$

where T_a is the antenna temperature, F is the noise figure and T_0 is the reference temperature of 290K. A practical antenna temperature is 160°K and a typical noise figure is 4dB or 2.5 times, giving a T value of 595°K. Translating this and the other units into decibels relative to the units concerned gives

temperature	27.7dBK
Boltzmann's const	-228.6dB
27MHz bandwidth	74.3dBHz
	-126.6dBW

Signal power

It is clear that the signal power must be -112.6dBW, i.e. 14dB stronger. According to the WARC plan, a minimum power flux density of -103dB relative to 1W per square metre (usually written as -103dBW/m²) should be provided in the service area. Assuming a suitable size of parabolic reflector for home use is 70cm, and an efficiency of 50%, the signal power may be calculated as follows:

Power flux density	-103dBW/m ²
area 0.385m ²	-4.1dBm ²
efficiency	-3 dB
errors	-2 dB

signal -112.1dBW

This is 0.5dB greater than the figure calculated above, but as discussed later, the carrier-to-noise ratio is further degraded by

noise from the indoor unit.

Figure 1 shows the levels according to the calculations made so far. An overall gain of 35dB is assumed for the down converter, provided in part by gain at the first level. The cable loss of 12dB corresponds to about 20 metres of normal 5mm diameter coaxial cable.

In spite of the gain of the down converter, the signal level is only -77.1dBW, making the system susceptible to interfering signals.

Choice of first i.f.

The danger of interference means that the choice of 1st intermediate frequency is important. It is essential to avoid frequencies occupied by terrestrial tv transmitters, which means that it must be placed above 860MHz. On the other hand, if the frequencies chosen are too high the design of the indoor unit may be unnecessarily difficult. This places the upper limit at about 2GHz bearing in mind the need for a relatively inexpensive indoor unit.

A band of 950 to 1350MHz has been proposed, and this should be satisfactory except at sites near to powerful radar transmitters operating in this band. Here, a higher frequency may be necessary and 1410 to 1810MHz has been proposed.

Indoor unit

Shown in skeleton form in Fig. 2, the indoor unit consists of a wide-band amplifier at first level by a high-pass filter to prevent interference from strong terrestrial signals. This is followed by a tuned band-pass filter, mixer, second i.f. amplifier, a surface-wave filter giving the required 27MHz bandwidth, a further i.f. amplifier, limiter and demodulator.

The technique of placing surface-wave filters between two amplifiers avoids the use of a single high-gain block with attendant stability problems, as the loss of the filter is around 25dB.

Noise performance

The noise contribution from the indoor unit should be a very small part of the total. If this is achieved, the overall noise performance will be virtually the same as that of the down converter. If the noise power generated by the indoor unit is one tenth of that arriving at the end of the

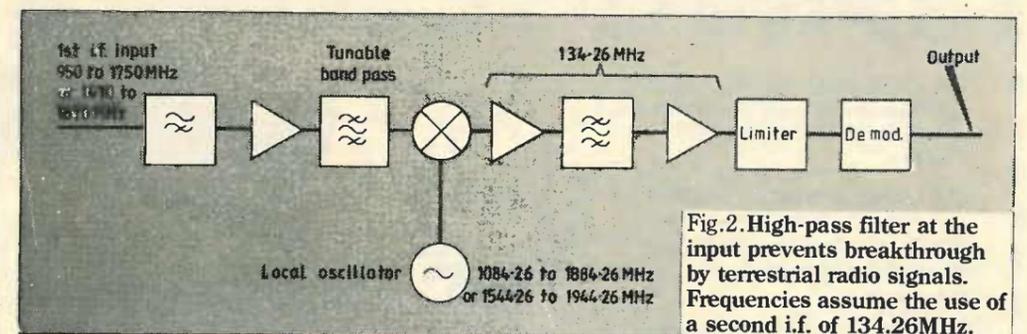


Fig.2. High-pass filter at the input prevents breakthrough by terrestrial radio signals. Frequencies assume the use of a second i.f. of 134.26MHz.

cable, the effect on the overall carrier-to-noise ratio will be only $10 \log(1/1.1) = -0.4$ dB, which is considered to be an acceptably low figure. The noise arriving from the down converter is -103.6dBW. The noise generated by the indoor unit must be one tenth of this or 10dB down, i.e. -113.6dBW.

The noise power from an amplifier alone is $P_n = kTB(F/1)$ where F is the arithmetic noise figure of the system, so with $P_n = -113.6$ dBW or $10^{-11.36}$

$$F = \frac{10^{-11.36}}{kTB} + 1$$

$$= 41.4 \text{ or } 16.2 \text{ dB}$$

which is not difficult to obtain. As the effect on the overall c/n ratio would be extremely small, there seems to be little point in striving for lower noise figures than this.

Choice of second i.f.

The second i.f. will normally be in the range between one and several hundred MHz and must be chosen with care. If too low a frequency is chosen, there will be second channel interference problems. If too high, instability problems may arise, as well as difficulties with the design of the demodulator. To avoid interference between neighbouring receivers, it is advisable to ensure that the second oscillator never coincides with a wanted signal at first i.f. level.

The WARC plan has been so devised that the wanted signals in any particular area are separated by an even multiple of the channel spacing of 19.18MHz. The condition mentioned above can therefore be achieved by choosing a second i.f. which corresponds to an odd multiple and the solution assumed in the diagram is seven times the channel spacing or 134.26MHz.

As bandwidth is 27MHz, the band covered will extend from 120.76 to 147MHz. There is a danger of interference due to

Table 1. Reception angles at longitude 0°, latitude 51.5°N. For more northerly locations the angles will be lower.

Satellite position	37°W	31°W	19°W	0°	10°
Elevation	21.8°	24.3°	28.5°	31°	30.3°
Azimuth	43.9°W	37.5°W	23.7°W	0°	12.7°E

direct breakthrough at second i.f. from terrestrial services, including the 2-metre amateur band. For this reason, it will be necessary to thoroughly screen the indoor unit and to provide an efficient high-pass filter at the input.

Automatic frequency control

The range of signal levels at which the receiver will have to work is not very large and will in most cases not exceed 16dB. It is quite possible to design limiters to cope with this variation without undesirable effects, so that a.g.c. will not be necessary. However, it is felt that some kind of indication will be helpful as a tuning aid and for antenna alignment.

But a.f.c. will almost certainly be a necessity. Remember that the down converter will be subjected to wide temperature variations at frequencies in the region of 10GHz: drift figures up to ± 5 MHz may therefore be expected. Where the drift is low, ± 1 MHz for example, it may be possible to accommodate the variation by simply widening the pass band of the i.f. filter. Otherwise a.f.c. must be provided, but this is not easy in an f.m. tv system because there is no constant relationship between the frequency at which maximum energy occurs and the centre of the pass band.

The answer lies in the use of a gated system which samples the signal when it is at a known constant level. In MAC systems this may be done by sampling during the sync data word which is transmitted with reversed 0s and 1s on consecutive lines. Intergrating these gives a level corresponding to the centre of the pass band. Of course, the sync. word must first be identified and the receiver synchronized, but this should be possible even with considerable mis-tuning.

Signal output

The output signal from the demodulator will in many cases have to undergo further decoding and processing depending on the system used. In the case of a MAC system a decoder will be necessary for both the vision and digital data signals. The display unit should ideally have a YUV input. A PAL-encoded output may be required if, for example, a video recording is to be made on an existing recorder.

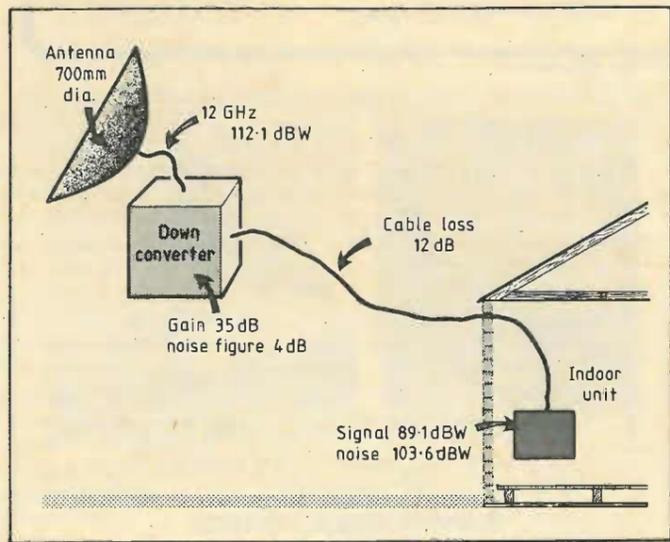
Background reading

Freeman, K.G., Jackson, R.N., Mothersole, P.L., & Robinson, S.J. Some aspects of direct television reception from satellites, *Proc.IEE* vol.117 no.3, March 1970, pp.515-520.

Rainger, P., and Phillips, G.J. Direct broadcasting by satellite for the United Kingdom *BBC Engineering* no.115 September 1980 pp.3-14. See also *Wireless World* October, November 1980.

Lucas, K., and Windram, M. Standards for broadcasting satellite services, *IBA Technical Review* no. 18 pp. 12-27.

Fig.1. These figures relate to the expected signal level at the edge of the services area. The level of -89.1dBW corresponds to 303µV at 75Ω.

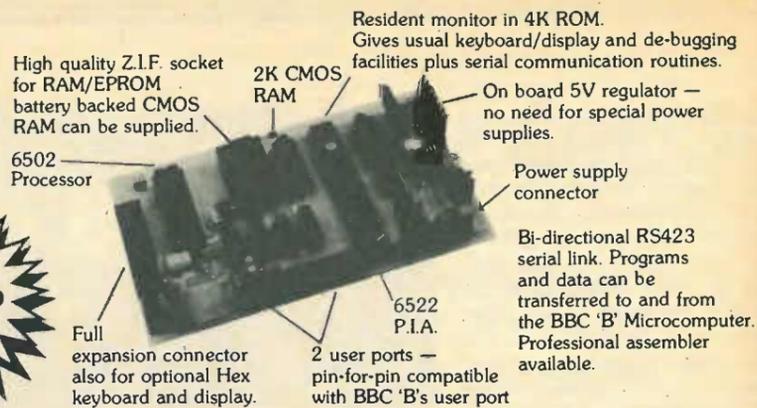


A powerful 6502 single board computer for laboratory, control and training applications.

The 6502 single board computer will find widespread applications in industrial and laboratory control.

The resident monitor program and optional Hex keyboard and display also make it ideal for education and training programmes.

£155



CONTROL INTERFACE BOARDS — for use with user ports of a wide range of popular microcomputers.

DATA harvest

For free brochures write or phone:

Data Harvest Limited
28 Lake Street
Leighton Buzzard
Beds. LU7 8RX

Telephone:
Leighton Buzzard
(0525) 373666

8 bit digital to analog converter with power amplifier output stage driving up to 1 amp into load. Switch selected unipolar/bipolar operation.

£60.00



DC Motor Driver for motors up to 5 amp. Forward/backward and off. Manual over-ride facility.

Prices exclude VAT and carriage.

CIRCLE 25 FOR FURTHER DETAILS.

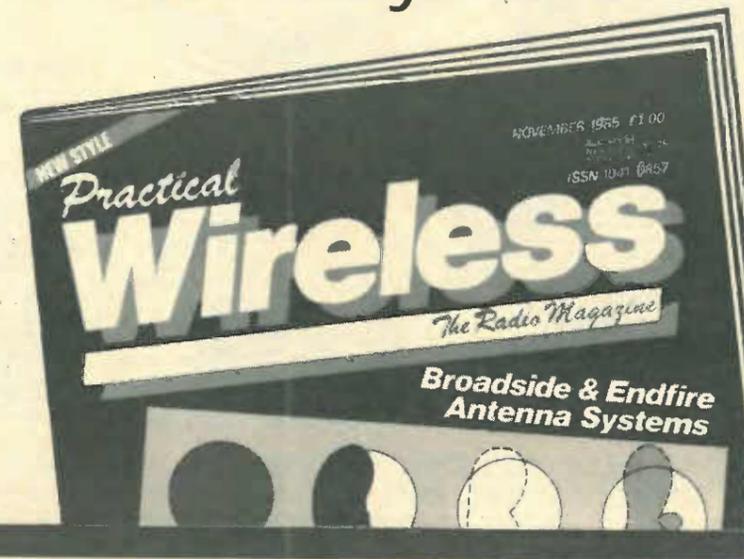
ANTENNA SPECIAL!

Start of a comprehensive four-part series on broadside and endfire antenna systems for radio enthusiasts by F.C. Judd

ALSO

- 'PW' VHF QRP contest — now the results!
- 'PW' reader questionnaire — detailed analysis.
- TRIO TS940S transceiver in-depth review.

NOVEMBER ISSUE OUT NOW



esp EUROPEAN SATELLITE PROJECTS



MANUFACTURERS OF:

Superb performance equipment including: Precision Spun Aluminium Dishes, Scalar Horns, Transitions, Video Devices, etc.

COMPLETE SYSTEMS

FULL BAND

1.8m MK II SPUN ALUMINIUM DISH complete with base structure and feed. Full band, low noise L.N.B. Including choice of high specification Tuneable Demodulators

QUANTITY DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE ON SYSTEMS AND COMPONENTS

FULL BAND PROFESSIONAL SYSTEM

1.8m MK I SPUN ALUMINIUM DISH complete with base structure and feed. "Maspro" L.N.B. <2.3 dB noise figure. Fully Tuneable, 800 MHz wide, Rack Mount Professional Receiver

AVAILABILITY EX STOCK

ESP SERVICES LTD.

UNIT M22, STANNINGLEY INDUSTRIAL CENTRE
VARLEY STREET, PUDSEY, LEEDS LS28 7XG
TEL: 0532 555595 (EXT. 222) TELEX: 557296 CABEX G

CIRCLE 52 FOR FURTHER DETAILS.



Satellite TV System

Satellite TV is now available in the U.K. This heralds the start of a new television era. Connexions have now available the first low cost satellite signal receiving system designed for the consumer market.

With this equipment up to fourteen new channels of entertainment and information are available to the consumer — whether private

home, pub, club, disco, hotel, restaurant or educational establishment. The channels currently available are broadcasting a wide range of top quality material including current cinema films, national/international and minority sports, pop videos, childrens programmes, news channels and general entertainment.

Connexions Satellite Systems Limited

11 Western Parade, Great North Road, Barnet, Herts., EN5 1AD
Telephone: 01-441 1282 (5 lines) Telex: 295181 SMC G.
CIRCLE 35 FOR FURTHER DETAILS.

Anglia Industrial Auctions

Specialist Auctioneers to the Radio and Electronic Industry

Do you have large stocks of surplus materials?
Do you have your surplus stored in expensive warehouses?
Do you waste expensive man hours trying to sell your surplus?
If the answer to the above questions is 'YES' why not let us handle your surplus stocks.
The goods can be sold from your premises or they can be delivered to our warehouses for disposal.
The goods can be offered for sale by public auction. We hold auctions regularly.
Or we can offer the good for sale by competitive tender. Tenders are also held regularly when goods are available. We have a mailing list of over 1,000 potential customers including a number of overseas buyers.
With over 20 years experience in the electronic surplus business we know the buyers and how to place the goods to get the best possible price for your surplus. So don't waste your time trying to sell your surplus give us a ring now.
If you are interested in buying the auction catalogues are available on a yearly subscription of £10. The tenders are sent out free, so please let us know your requirements.

5 Station Road,
Littleport, CAMBS.
Phone: ELY (0353) 860185

CIRCLE 73 FOR FURTHER DETAILS.

ELECTRONICS & WIRELESS WORLD NOVEMBER 1985

OSCILLOSCOPES

H.P. 1715A Dual Trace 200MHz Delay Sweep	£1,800
TEKTRONIX 465 Dual Trace 100MHz Delay Sweep	£1,000
TEKTRONIX 7403N with 7A18N & 7B53N Dual Trace 50MHz/Delay Sweep	£600
TELEQUIPMENT D75 Dual Trace 50MHz Delay Sweep	£350
GOULD OS300A Dual Trace 40MHz Delay Sweep	£350
TELEQUIPMENT D67 Dual Trace 25MHz Delay Sweep	£250
COSSOR CDU150 Dual Trace 35MHz Delay Sweep	£200
S.E. LABS SM111 Dual Trace 18MHz AC or external DC operation	£150
TEKTRONIX 547 Dual Trace 50MHz Delay TB Delay Sweep	£140
TELEQUIPMENT D43 Dual Trace 15MHz	£100
TEKTRONIX 434 STORAGE Dual Trace 25MHz	£800
GOULD OS4000 with Output Unit 4002 Dual Trace 10MHz	£700

GENERATORS

H.P. SWEEP OSCILLATOR 691D1-2GHZ	£400
Other frequencies available	£350
HEWLETT PACKARD 616B 1.8-4.2GHZ	£350
RACAL 9081 SYNTHESIZED AM/FM 5-520MHz	£1,400
MARCONI TF1066B/1 AM/FM 10MHz-470MHz	£375
MARCONI TS995A/5 1.5-220MHz Narrow Deviation	£250
ADVANCE type SG63E AM/FM 4-230MHz	£150
ADVANCE type SG62B AM 150KHz-220MHz	£70
MARCONI TF144H/4 10KHz-72MHz	£65
WAYTEK Function Gen 162.0-100Hz-30MHz	£500
H.P. TEST OSCILLATOR 651A 10Hz-10MHz	£180
RADFORD LD03 10Hz-100KHz 0.002% Distortion	£300
RADIOMETERS SMG40 STEREO GEN	£300
FARNELL M*ular Pulse Generator System 1Hz-10MHz	£50

MULTIMETERS

FERROGRAPH Test Set RTS2 with ATU	£400
RADFORD DISTORTION MEASURING SET Series 3	£400
H.P. DISTORTION ANALYSER 331A	£400
H.P. 4342A 'O' Meter	£1,250
MARCONI 'O' Meter TF1245 with TF1246 or TF1246 or TF1247	£200
H.P. POWER METER 431C with Thermistor Mount	£250
10MHz-10GHz	£250
MARCONI UNIVERSAL BRIDGE TF2700	£250
Battery	£250
Operated	
MARCONI AF MILLIVOLTMETER TF2603 50KHz-1500MHz 1mV-3V FSD	£175
MARCONI VALVE VOLTMETER TF2600 10Hz-10MHz 1mV-300V FSD	£40

ALITECH SPECTRUM ANALYSER Model 707 1MHz-12GHz

£4,500

PHILIPS DIGITAL MULTIMETERS

4 digit. Auto ranging. Un-used, complete with batteries and leads (P&P £5)
Type PM 2517X (L.C.D.) £95
AVO 8s and AVO 9s from £30
AVO Model 73. Pocket Multimeter (Analog) 30 ranges. Complete with batteries & leads. £25

PROFESSIONAL 9" GREEN SCREEN MONITORS
made by KGM for REUTERS
Gives quality 80 column x 24 line display
Composite Video In. Cased. Good Condition. ONLY £40 each

NEW EQUIPMENT

HAMEG OSCILLOSCOPE 605 Dual Trace 60MHz Delay Sweep Component Tester £515
HAMEG OSCILLOSCOPE 203 S. Dual Trace 20MHz Component Tester £270

BLACK STAR FREQUENCY COUNTERS. P&P £4
Meteor 100—100MHz £99
Meteor 600—600MHz £126
Meteor 1000—1GHz £175

BLACK STAR JUPITER 500 FUNCTION GENERATOR Sine/Square/Triangle 0.1Hz-500KHz P&P £4 £110

HUNG CHANG DMM 6010. 3. digit. Hand held 28 ranges including 10 Amp AC/DC. Complete with batteries & leads. P&P £4 £39.50

OSCILLOSCOPES PROBES. Switched X1, X10 P&P £2 £11

5 1/4" FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

TANDON Height Brand New
Single Sided Double Density £60
Double Sided Double Density £100
MPI Type 92 Double Sided Double Density. 80 Track. Un-used. £100
DISK DRIVE PSU. 240V In. 5V1.6A + 12V1.5A Out. Size W125mm x 75mm, D180mm. CASED. Un-used. ONLY £15 each P&P £2

HEWLETT PACKARD LOGIC ANALYSER

1600S—32 bits (Consisting of HP1600A and HP1607A—can be sold separately). Specification on request.

COMPUTER INSTRUMENTATION BARREL PLOTTER—36 inch WIDTH TWIN PEN £500

THIS IS A VERY SMALL SAMPLE OF STOCK, SAE Or Telephone for LISTS
Please check availability before ordering.
Carriage all units £12
VAT to be added to Total of Goods & Carriage

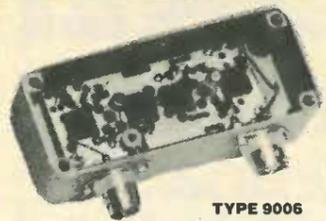
STEWART OF READING Telephone: 0734 68041

110 WYKEHAM ROAD, READING, BERKS RG6 1PL

Callers welcome 9 a.m. to 5.30 p.m. Monday to Saturday inclusive

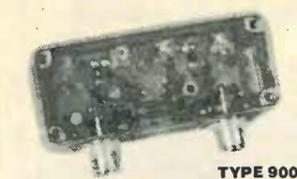
CIRCLE 101 FOR FURTHER DETAILS.

RESEARCH COMMUNICATIONS LTD.
 UNIT 3, DANE JOHN WORKS, GORDON ROAD, CANTERBURY, KENT CT1 3PP
 TELEPHONE: CANTERBURY (0227) 456489



TYPE 9005

FREQUENCY CONVERTERS
 In the range 30-1000 MHz.
 TYPE 9118 Receiving. With mains power supply unit. £44.50 + £4 p&p
 TYPE 9113 Transmitting. With phase locked loop frequency control. £242 + £5 p&p



TYPE 9002

GASFET RF PREAMPLIFIERS. Aligned to your specified frequency in the range 30-1000 MHz. Masthead or local use.
 TYPE 9006 N.F. 0.6dB. Gain 10-40dB. variable. In the range 30-250 MHz. £65 + £2 p&p
 TYPE 9006FM As above. Band II 88-108 MHz. £65 + £2 p&p
 TYPE 9004 UHF two stage Gasfet preamplifier. N.F. 0.7 dB. Gain 25 dB. adjustable. High Q filter. Tuned to your specified channels in bands IV or V. £85 + £2 p&p
 TYPE 9035 Mains power supply for above units. £24.50 + £3 p&p
 TYPE 9010 Masthead weatherproof unit for above amplifiers. £9.50 + £2 p&p



TYPE 9035



TYPE 8034

TYPE 8034 PHASE LOCKED SIGNAL SOURCE using low frequency reference crystal. Specify output in the range 1-600 MHz. Output 10 mW. + 10 dBm. £84.50 + £2 p&p
 TYPE 9182 FM EXCITER ± 75 KHz. deviation. Output 10mW. £105 + £5 p&p
 TYPE 9086 FM TRANSMITTER 88-108 MHz. 50 watts RF output. 24V. + supply. Complete modular system. £480 + £30 p&p
 TYPE 9087 As above with integral mains power supply unit. £540 + £40 p&p

PLEASE ADD 15% V.A.T. ON TOTAL



TYPE 9152

TELEVISION LINEAR POWER AMPLIFIERS Tuned to your specified channels in bands IV or V. (or 400-900 MHz).
 TYPE 9061 150mW. input, 10mW. output. £140 + £10 p&p
 TYPE 9152 10mW. input, 500mW. output. £180 + £10 p&p
 TYPE 9159 500mW. input, 5 watts output. £210 + £10 p&p



TYPE 9159

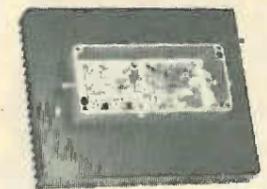


TYPE 9051

TMS WIDEBAND LINEAR POWER AMPLIFIERS 4/10/20 watts RF output. Without tuning. Power gain 13dB. (x 20). 24V. + supply.
 TYPE 9046 100KHz.-100MHz. 4 watts. £89.50 + £3.50 p&p
 TYPE 9051 15MHz.-200MHz. 4 watts. £89.50 + £3.50 p&p
 TYPE 9171 15MHz.-200MHz. 10 watts. £140 + £20 p&p
 TYPE 9172 As above with integral mains power supply unit. £210 + £30 p&p
 TYPE 9174 15MHz.-200MHz. 20 watts. £255 + £20 p&p
 TYPE 9175 As above with integral mains power supply. £325 + £30 p&p

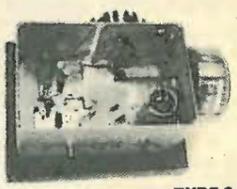


TYPE 9046



TYPE 9155

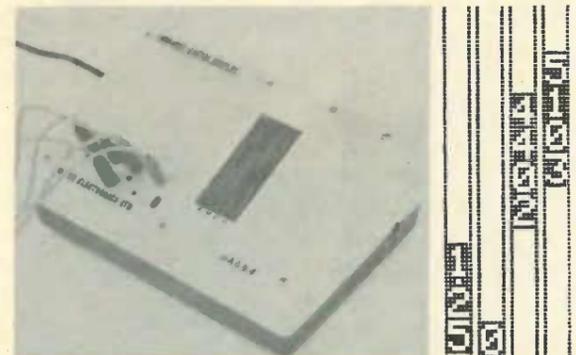
TMS RF LINEAR POWER AMPLIFIERS. Tuned to your specified frequency in the range 10-250MHz.
 TYPE 9105 10mW. input, 3 watts output. 24V. + supply. £160 + £15 p&p
 TYPE 9155 3 watts input, 30 watts output. 24V. + supply. £240 + £25 p&p
 TYPE 9156 As above with integral mains power supply unit. £320 + £30 p&p
 TYPE 9106 100mW input, 10 watts output. 24V. + supply. £180 + £15 p&p
 TYPE 9158 10 watts input, 80 watts output. 24V. + supply. £320 + £25 p&p
 TYPE 9157 As above with integral mains power supply unit. £400 + £30 p&p



TYPE 9157

CIRCLE 84 FOR FURTHER DETAILS.

Animated Digital Displays



A STANDARD DIGITAL DISPLAY HAS HIGH RESOLUTION AND FREEDOM FROM READING AMBIGUITIES, BUT AN ANALOGUE DISPLAY CAN PROVIDE AN OPERATOR WITH AN IMMEDIATE IMPRESSION OF TREND, MAGNITUDE AND STABILITY. THE MITRE 'ANIMATED DIGITAL DISPLAY' PROVIDES BOTH THESE FEATURES IN THE ONE DISPLAY FORMAT.

THE UNIT ILLUSTRATED ALLOWS FOUR D.C. INPUT VOLTAGES TO BE DISPLAYED SIDE-BY-SIDE AS VERTICALLY MOVING SLUGS, WITH THE CORRESPONDING DIGITAL VALUE OF EACH, WRITTEN IN SILHOUETTE FORM WITHIN. CONTACT MITRE ELECTRONICS LTD. WITH YOUR APPLICATIONS, AND LET 'ME' CONVERT YOU TO ANIMATED DIGITAL DISPLAYS THAT CAN SHOW ANALOGUE MOVEMENT WITH DIGITAL PRECISION.

MITRE ELECTRONICS LTD.

56, MAYBURY ROAD, WOKING,
 SURREY. GU21 4BQ

CUSTOM BUILT INSTRUMENTS AND TEST GEAR

CIRCLE 75 FOR FURTHER DETAILS.

ALTRON

CHOICE OF PROFESSIONALS
COMPACT LATTICE TOWERS and
SLIMLINE TUBULAR MASTS
 TELESCOPIC—TILTOVER, FIXED—MOBILE FROM 6m UP TO 36m

Suitable for a wide range of civil and military applications such as:
 RADIO COMMUNICATION SURVEILLANCE & CCTV
 METEOROLOGICAL MONITORING
 AMATEUR RADIO
 AERO & MARINE NAV AIDS
 FLOODLIGHTING, ETC.

Purpose designed using 4.5m and 3m section modules for low retracted heights and cost effective shipment. Engineered to B.S.I. Standards and hot dip galvanized to BS729 for protection. Wind loads are based on B.S.C.P.3. Chap V. PT2, 1972 for wind speeds up to 100 mph/160 kph.

RELIABILITY QUALITY KNOW HOW

WE DESIGN, WE MAKE, WE SELL DIRECT

PRICES RANGE FROM £253.00 incl. VAT. & UK DELIVERY SAE FOR MORE DETAILS, PLEASE

Allweld Engineering
 Factory 6, 232 Seisdon Road, South Croydon, Surrey, CR2 6PL, G.B. Normally despatched within 7 days
 Tel: 01-680 2995 (24 hr) 01-681 6734.

CIRCLE 18 FOR FURTHER DETAILS.

Compact disc players — 2



The ear's acuity puts demands on audio converter accuracy that eclipse those of almost every other application

by J.R. Watkinson

There are two major ways of obtaining an analogue signal from binary data. One is to control binary weighted currents and sum them, the other is to use data to control the length of time a fixed current flows into an integrator.

Both methods, contrasted in Fig. 1, appear simple, but in these forms are of no use for audio because of practical limitations. In (c) the binary input is about to have a major overflow, and all of the low-order currents are flowing. In (d) the binary input has increased by one, and the most significant current only flows. This current must equal the sum of all the others plus one least significant bit to an accuracy of rather better than one l.s.b. In this simple four bit example, the necessary m.s.b. accuracy is better than one part in 16 (2⁴), but for a 16-bit system this becomes one part in 65,536 or about 0.0015%. This degree of accuracy is very hard to achieve in the face of component ageing and temperature change.

The integrator-type converter in this four bit example (e) requires a clock for the counter which allows it to count up to maximum in one sample period. This will be more than 2⁴ times the sampling rate. However, in a 16-bit device, the clock rate must be 2¹⁶ times the sampling rate, which for CD this would be 2.9 GHz! Clearly some refinements are necessary to allow these converters to be used in digital audio.

Dynamic element matching

A method of producing highly accurate currents is dynamic element matching.

Fig. 2(a) shows a current source feeding a pair of resistors of nominally equal value. The two will not be exactly the same due to manufacturing tolerances and drift and thus divide the input current approximately between themselves. A pair of changeover switches places each resistor in series with each output. The average current in each output will be identical provided that the duty cycle of the switches is exactly 50%. This is readily achieved with a divide-by-two circuit.

Current averaging is by a pair of capacitors which do not need to be of close tolerance or even of equal value. By cascading these divide-by-two stages, a binary weighted series of currents can be obtained, as in Fig. 2 (b). In practice, a reduction in the number of stages can be obtained by using a more complex switching arrangement¹. This generates currents of 1:1:2 ratio by dividing the input current into four paths and feeding two of them to one output, shown in Fig.2 (c).

A major advantage of dynamic element matching is that no calibration is required, making it attractive for mass production. This Philips invention was first used in the TDA1540, a 14-bit device with 1/2 l.s.b. linearity, and subsequently in 16-bit devices.

Dual integrators

The integrator approach is preferred by Sony, and the solution adopted is to have two current sources operating simultaneously, with a ratio of precisely 256:1. Clearly if the larger current flows for one clock period, the effect will be the same as if the

smaller current source operated for 256 clock periods. Thus the least-significant eight bits of the input sample control the larger control. The clock frequency now only needs to be in excess of 2⁸ times the sampling rate, or about 11MHz. As the output is a ramp, the clock must run faster than this to leave time during the sample period for the analogue vol-

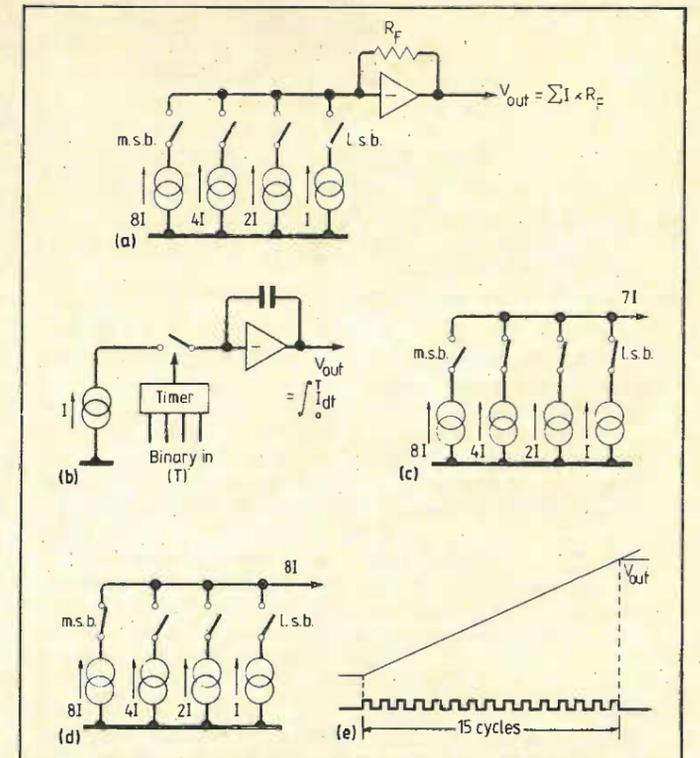


Fig. 1. Two main methods of obtaining analogue signal from binary data are the weighted current converter (a), and the timed integrator (b). In (c) the binary input is 0111 while in (d) it has increased by one bit, so a minimum accuracy is 1 in 16 for this four-bit converter, and would need to be 1 in 65,536 for a 16-bit converter. In the integrator technique (e), 15 clock cycles are counted for 1111 input and for a 16-bit device the clock rate would need to be 2¹⁶ times sampling rate!

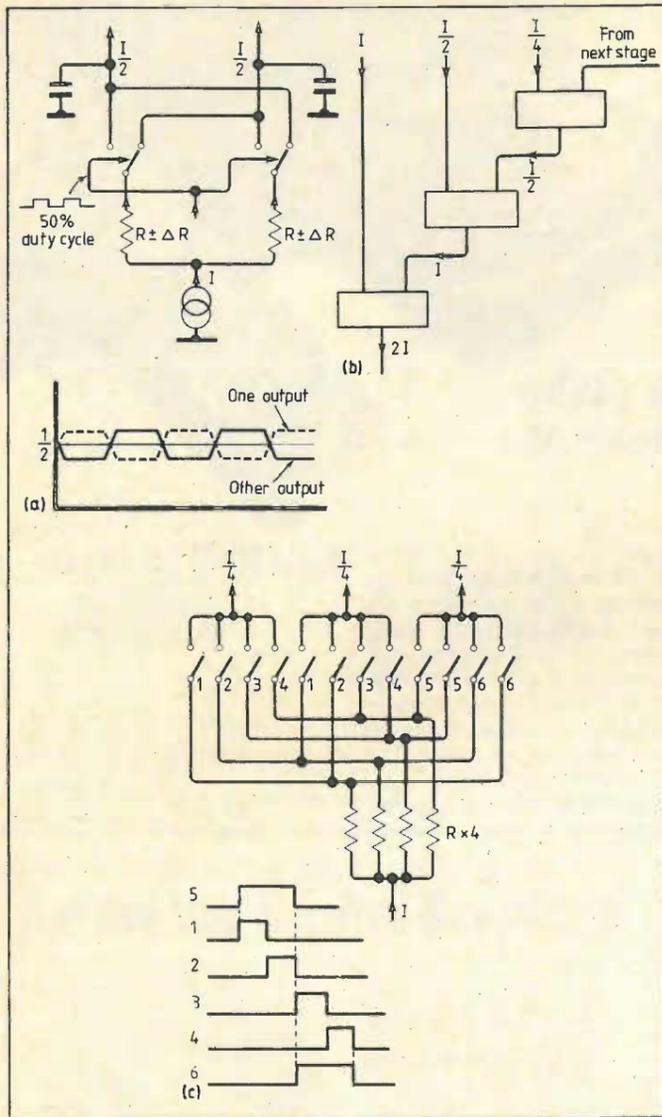


Fig. 2(a). Current division can be more accurate than the tolerance of resistors when this switching arrangement is used. Accuracy then depends on the duty cycle of switching.

Fig. 2(b). Cascading the current dividers of (a) produces a binary weighted series of currents.

Fig. 2(c). More complex dynamic matching systems. Four drive signals (1,2,3,4) of 25% duty cycle close switches of corresponding number. Two signals (5,6) have 50% duty cycle, resulting in two current shares going to right hand output. Division is thus into 1:1:2.

tage at the top of the ramp to be transferred to the circuits that follow.

The critical features of this approach are that the current ratio must be precise or the device will not be monotonic, and the capacitor must have low dielectric leakage to prevent non-linearity. It is only the ratio of currents which must be correct, the absolute accuracy of an audio converter is quite unimportant compared to the linearity requirement.

Fig. 3 shows a simplified diagram of the Sony CX-20017 with the two current sources. This device will operate at twice the sampling rate of CD. In the CDP-101, it is driven at a clock rate of 35MHz, and alternately converts samples for both left and right channels. This results in a saving of components and a time displacement between channels of $1/(2 \times 44100) = 11.3\mu s$, the

equivalent of one loudspeaker being displaced by 3.5mm, assuming a typical value for the speed of sound. People who habitually listen with their heads in a vice can detect this and the unit has attracted some unjustified criticism. In fact, it is just possible to tell the difference between the presence and absence of the delay but almost impossible to say which is which.

The only problem with any foundation occurs if the two outputs are converted to mono by analogue addition; this results in h.f. roll-off. With this exception, other factors have a much greater bearing on subjective sound quality than the use of multiplexed d.a.c.s.

Reconstruction

The output of a converter cannot be used directly; filtering is necessary. The converter output produces a spectrum shown in Fig. 4, the result of amplitude modulating an infinite pulse spectrum (sampling frequency and harmonics) with a baseband audio spectrum. Although the sidebands above 20kHz are inaudible, the slightest non-linearity in subsequent stages would result in intermodulation distortion, to say nothing of possible dissipation problems in amplifiers. The reconstruction filter has a sharp roll off above 20kHz. A perfect low-pass filter has an impulse response that is a sinc/x wave shape, and if the filter response is

one half the sampling frequency, one impulse will have a value of zero at the position of the next. The various impulses add together to recreate the original waveform, Fig. 5. In practice an analogue filter cannot be made to have such an ideal impulse response, and the phase linearity of such filters will be less than perfect and certainly audible².

The reconstruction process only operates correctly on genuine impulses of negligible duration. Where a zero-order hold (staircase) signal is supplied from a d.a.c. this is the equivalent of impulses whose width is equal to the sample period. A low-pass filtering effect takes place, and the amplitude response will be a sinc/x curve falling to zero at the sampling rate. This gives a loss of about 4dB at the Nyquist limit.

The effect can be reduced by resampling, which narrows the impulses from the d.a.c. This approach is highly compatible with the integrator type of converter, because the resampling switch simply passes the peak voltage of the the ramp after the current sources have turned off. Fig. 6 shows an example of such a system.

Oversampling

One approach to improving the phase linearity of converters full out is to use oversampling, which means using a sampling rate greatly in excess of that required

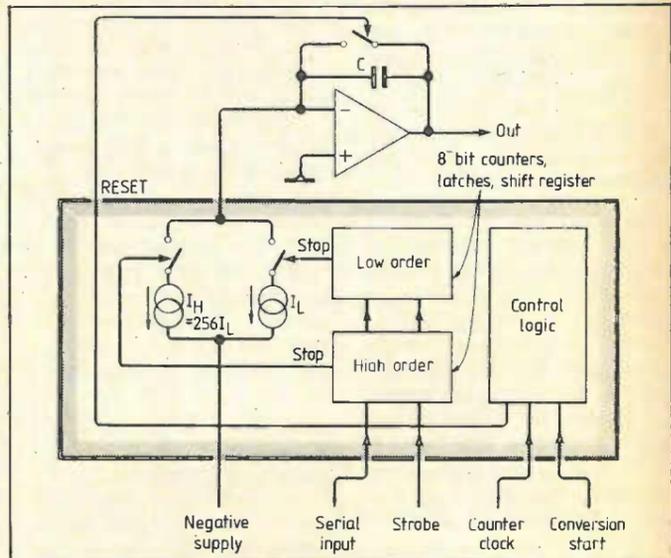


Fig. 3. Simplified diagram of Sony CX-20017 having the high and low order current sources and associated timing circuits. The necessary integrator is external. Output needs to be resampled at peak of ramp (see Fig. 6).

by Nyquist. This results in a spectrum shown in Fig. 7. As there is now a large separation between baseband and sidebands, the reconstruction filter need only have a gentle roll-off and phase linearity will be improved.

Over sampling by factors of two and four is used in CD players. It is necessary to provide an increased sample rate using samples from the disc as input. The samples lying inbetween must be computed. The method is a digital simulation of the process of analogue reconstruction. The difference is that in the digital domain the impulse response can be made arbitrarily close to the theoretically perfect. The continuous analogue signal is the sum of sinc/x waves due to each of several adjacent samples, as Fig. 5 shows. Because a sinc/x wave stretches to infinity in both directions, its extremities must be neglected. By calculating the value of the wave versus distance, a point will be reached where the error caused by neglecting a distant impulse is less than system noise. This corresponds to taking account of some 12 samples either side of the point of interest.

Figure 8 shows how an intermediate sample is calculated in a $\times 2$ oversampling system. The impulses immediately left and right are multiplied by 0.64 and those next farthest away are multiplied by -0.21 , and so on, and the products added to obtain the intermediate value. The next intermediate sample will be obtained by moving all input samples one place relative to the coefficients and one old sample will be lost on the right, and a new input sample will arrive on the left. This movement of data across the multipliers as if in a shift register gives rise to the term 'transversal filter', also known as a finite impulse response filter.

The process can be extended for $\times 4$ oversampling, Fig. 8 (b). There are now three intermediate values to compute between input samples, thus three sets of coefficients will be needed. In practice the output sample which coincides with the input sample is passed on unchanged by using a set of coefficients where one is unity and the others are zero. These four sets of coefficients will be presented to the filter in turn while the input data are held, then the data will shift one place and the process repeats. In this

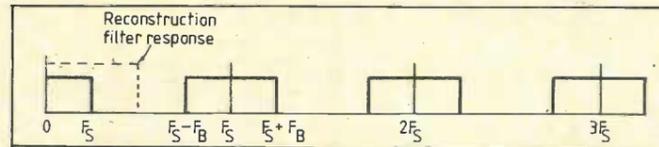


Fig. 4. The baseband signal ($0 - F_B$) appears symmetrically about the sampling frequency (F_S) and its harmonics. The reconstruction filter has to reject everything except the baseband.

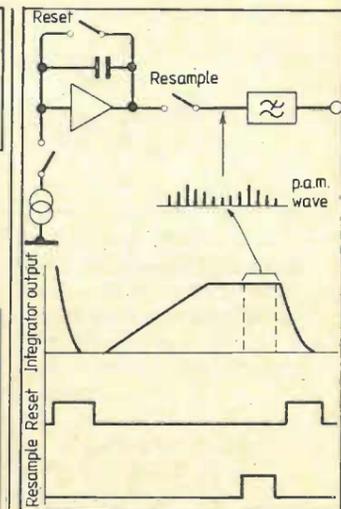


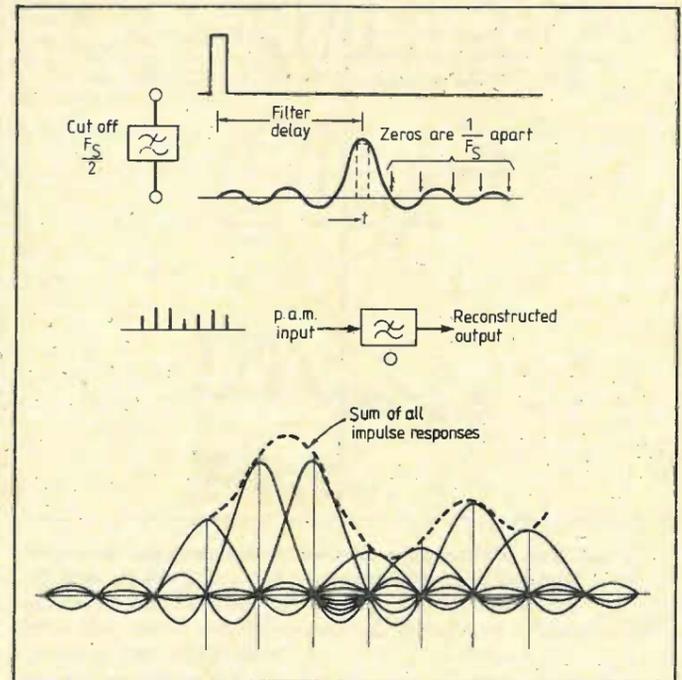
Fig. 6. In an integrator, the output level is only stable when the ramp finishes. An analogue switch is necessary to isolate the ramp from subsequent circuits. The switch can also be used to produce pulse amplitude modulated signal which has a flatter frequency response than a zero-order hold (staircase) signal.

Fig. 5. Each impulse entering a low-pass filter sinc/x wave. These add to produce a continuous signal.

way the output sampling rate will become four times the input rate. Following multiplication in the filter, the sample wordlength will have increased greatly beyond 16 bits, and will be rounded off in some way. The required wordlength is not immediately obvious.

An example of information transfer where four-bit codes are transmitted at a rate F is shown at Fig. 9 (a). A four-bit code contains 2^4 possibilities, so the information rate is $16F$. The same information rate is obtained in (b), where half as much information is transmitted twice as often. As each code now only needs an information content of eight, only three bits are now needed. By transmitting four times as fast, only two bits are needed, (c).

Transferring this result to the CD system, oversampling by two allows the use 15-bit data, and oversampling by a factor of 4



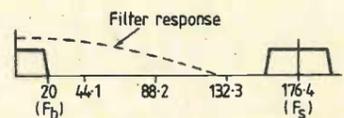


Fig. 7. In this $\times 4$ oversampling system, the large separation between baseband and sidebands allows a gentle roll-off reconstruction filter to be used.

allows the use of 14-bit data, provided that the reduction in wordlength is done in an optimum fashion. This is not implicit in the definition of oversampling, and an additional mechanism is necessary to obtain these results.

Simple truncation of a sample stream is the same as if the original audio had been quantized into fewer levels. For every bit lost, a given level of quantizing distortion will be reached at a level 6.02dB higher. Simple truncation, then, will not allow us to obtain the results predicted by information theory.

The round off mechanism used with oversampling spreads the harmonic distortion due to truncation over the entire oversampling spectrum, thus distortion power within the baseband is only a fraction of the total. The frac-

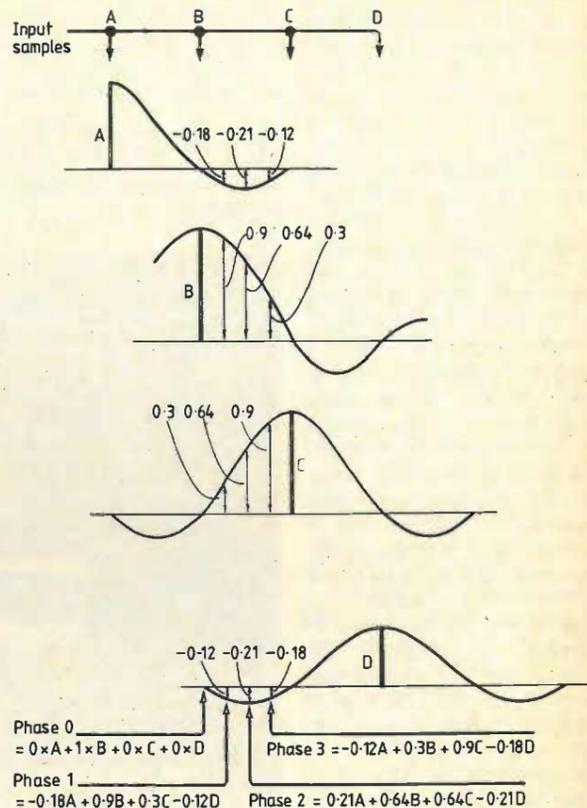


Fig. 8(b). In $\times 4$ oversampling, for each set of input samples, four phases of coefficients are necessary, each of which produces one of the oversampled values.

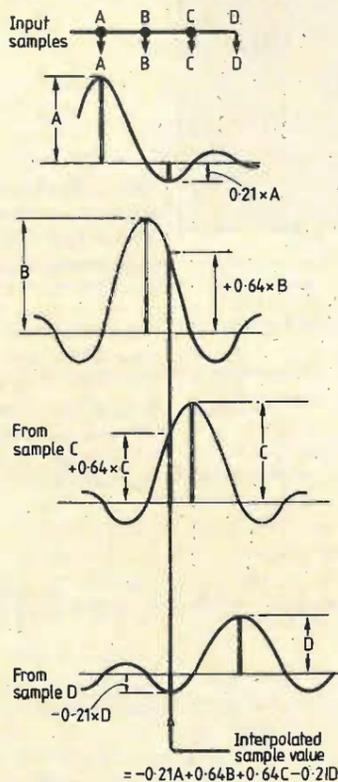


Fig. 8(a). To compute an intermediate sample, the input samples are imagined to be sinc/x impulses, and the contributors from each at the point of interest can be calculated. In practice rather more samples either side need to be taken into account.

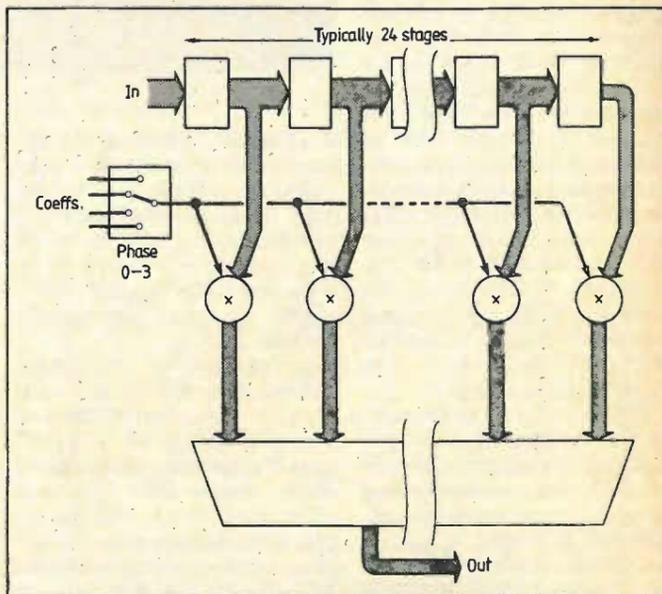


Fig. 8(c). Practical implementation of digital filter. Shift register at the top provides access to several samples simultaneously. Multipliers produce contributions from each sample according to the coefficients. In $\times 4$ oversampling, there will be four coefficient phases and four output values before data at top shifts one place. Lateral data shift gives rise to name of transversal filter.

tion is in fact the reciprocal of the oversampling factor. For example, $\times 4$ oversampling allows two bits to be neglected, which potentially raises the level of harmonics by 12dB; the round-off system spreads these harmonics over a spectrum four times as great, thus the distortion within the baseband is reduced by a factor of four, or 12dB.

The process of rounding up or down according to the value of the bits to be lost is well known, but in an extension of this technique the error caused by the previous roundoff is carried over to the current roundoff so that the average error of the two can be made small. As the sampling rate is much higher than normal, this averaging process does indeed take place, because equal and opposite errors at $F_s = 176$ kHz produce a signal at 88 kHz, which will not pass the filter or be audible. As shown in Fig. 10, the accumulated error is obtained by using the bits that were neglected in truncation and adding them to the next sample.

An example is given of a $\times 4$ oversampling system where two bits are to be lost. With a steady input, the system will produce 01110111... If this one-bit signal is filtered, it will result in a dc level equal to the duty cycle of $\frac{3}{4}$, which is precisely the level which would have been obtained by converting the input code. Thus the resolution of the output is unchanged even though two bits have been lost.

The process is often referred to as noise shaping, but this is a misnomer, since failing to perform these steps results in harmonic distortion.

The oversampling system used

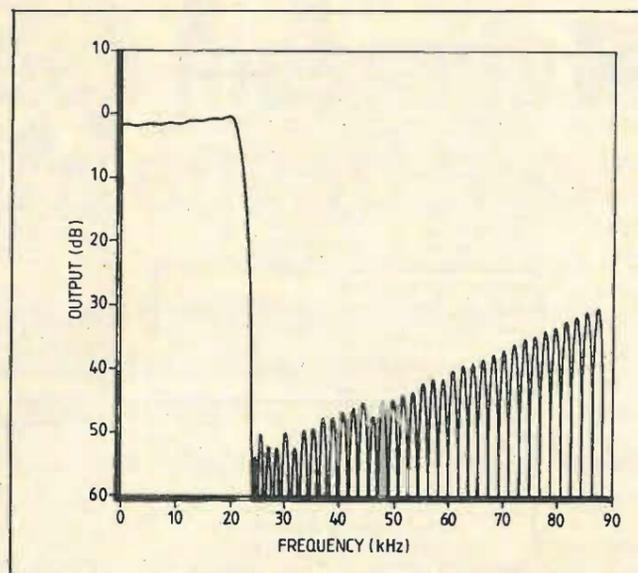


Fig. 11. Amplitude response of digital filter in Philips oversampling system. The small rise to 20kHz offsets the sinc/x aperture effect of zero-order hold d.a.c. Ripple in the stop band is due to truncation of coefficients. (Diagram courtesy of Philips Technical Review).

by Philips³ takes advantage of the aperture effect by using zero-order hold on the d.a.c. which oversamples at $\times 4$. The small h.f. loss in the baseband is compensated in the digital filter, whose impulse response is that of a perfect filter which rises slightly up to the cut-off frequency. The amplitude response is shown in Fig. 11; ripples in the stopband are due to using filter coefficients which are quantized to finite accuracy.

The final stage of reconstruction is to use an analogue third-order Bessel filter. The overall phase linearity of such a system is much better than that of a conventional steep-cut filter, and contributes to subjectively improved

sound quality. As the necessary hardware can be conveniently integrated, it is expected that a number of manufacturers will adopt the system.

The digital recorders used for mastering Compact Discs are described in the next part of the series.

References
 1. R.J. van de Plassche and D. Goedhart. A monolithic 14 bit DAC *IEEE J. of Solid State Circuits*, vol. SC-14 pp 552-6, 1979.
 2. Meyer. Time correction of anti-aliasing filters used in digital audio systems. *JAES* March 1984.
 3. Goedhart, v.d. Plassche and Stikvoort. Digital-to-analog conversion in playing a Compact Disc. *Philips Technical Review* vol. 40 pp 174-9, 1982.

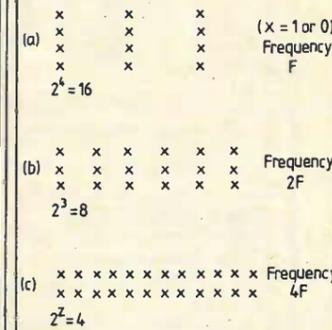


Fig. 9. Information rate can be held constant when frequency doubles by removing one bit from each word. In all cases here it is $16F$. Bit rate of (c) is double that of (a). Data storage in oversampled form is inefficient.

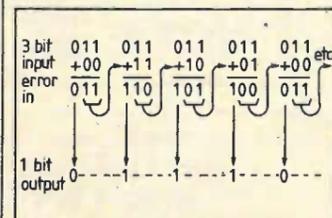


Fig. 10. By adding the error by truncation to the next value, the resolution of the lost bits is maintained in the duty cycle of the output. Here, truncation of 011 by two bits, would give continuous zeros, but the system repeats 0111,0111, which after filtering will produce a level of three quarters of a bit.

SUPER HY-LIGHT STROBE KIT
Designed for Disco, theatrical uses, etc.
Approx. 16 joules. Adjustable speed. Price £45 + £2 p&p (Total inc. VAT £54.05). Case and reflector price £15 + £2 p&p (total inc. VAT £19.55). Focusscap SAE for further details including Hy-Light and Industrial Strobe Kits.

ULTRA VIOLET BLACK LIGHT FLUORESCENT TUBES
4ft 40 watt £10.44 (£12.00 inc. VAT)
2ft 20 watt £4.44 (£5.25 inc. VAT)
15in 15 watt £5.00 (5.75 inc. VAT)
13in 10 watt £4.00 (4.75 inc. VAT)
12in 8 watt £3.60 (4.25 inc. VAT)
9in 6 watt £3.00 (3.50 inc. VAT)
6in 4 watt £2.00 (2.50 inc. VAT)
230V AC Ballast Kit for either 6in, 9in or 12in tubes £5.50 p&p 55p (£6.95 inc. VAT).
For 13in. & 18in. Tubes £6 p&p 75p (£7.76 inc. VAT).
For 12V DC op. 12in & 13in. tubes only £5.50 p&p 75p (£7.18 inc. VAT).
175 WATT SELF-BALLASTED BLACK LIGHT MERCURY BULBS.
Available for either B.C. or E.S. fitting, price £10.80 + p&p £1.25 (total inc. VAT £12.85).
400W UV LAMP & BALLAST complete - £48.80 + £3.50 (£50.15 incl VAT)
400W UV LAMP only, £20.00 + p&p £2.50 (£25.88 incl. VAT).

ROBOT ENTHUSIASTS
The following two Motors are ideally suited for experimenters in this field:
1. ESCAP precision Swiss-made ironless rotor, 6V DC geared motor with 70:1 gearbox, 6V DC - 16 r.p.m. 3V - 8 r.p.m. amazing power; no load current; only 10 mA approx. Size: 4" x 2 1/2" cm. Ex-equipment, tested and guaranteed. ONLY £4.50 + 50p p&p (total inc. VAT £5.75).
2. 12/24V D.C. Reversible Precision built motor manufactured by Escap - will operate from 24V down to 2V DC - Current consumption negligible. A range of speeds between 2 to 36 r.p.m. obtainable. Approx. half manufacturers price: £15.00 p&p £2.00 - total inclusive of VAT £19.55.

MICRO-SWITCH
Button type 10amp p/o contacts. £6.99 for 10 post paid. inc. VAT.

VORTEX BLOWER & SUCTION UNIT
Powerful multi-stage dynamically balanced totally enclosed rotors, 1 1/2in. inlet and outlet, 110V AC. £22.00. Switchable transformer for 240V AC £8.00 p&p £3.00 - total £34.50 inc. VAT.

VB4 CENTRIFUGAL BLOWER
240V AC powerful 150 h.p. 0.23A motor. £18.00 + £2.00 p&p - total inc. VAT £23.00. N.M.S.

12/24V DC CENTRIFUGAL BLOWER
0.44 producing 30 cu.ft. £7.50 + £1.00 p&p - total inc. VAT £9.78. N.M.S.

COOLING or EXTRACTOR FAN
Quiet smooth running. Size 4 3/4 x 4 3/4 x 1 1/2. Supplied for 240V AC operation. Price £4.75 + £1 p&p - total inc. VAT £6.62. N.M.S.

HEAVY DUTY SOLENOID
mf. by Magnetic Devices 230V. A.C. Intermittent operation. Approx. 20lb pull at 1.25 in. Ex-equip. Tested. £10.00 + £1.50 p&p (total incl. VAT £13.23).

VARIABLE VOLTAGE TRANSFORMERS
INPUT 230, 240V a.c. 50/60 OUTPUT 0-260V.
200W, 1A Max. £18.50
0.5KVA 2 1/2A Max. £21.00
1KVA 5A Max. £28.00
2KVA 10A Max. £41.00
3KVA 15A Max. £56.00
5KVA 25A Max. £89.00
10KVA 50A Max. £181.00
15KVA 75A Max. £275.00
All V.V.T.s plus carriage and VAT

3-PHASE VARIABLE VOLTAGE TRANSFORMERS
Dual input 200-240V or 380-415V. Star connected.
3KVA, 6KVA, 10KVA. available. Phone for details.
Comprehensive range of TRANSFORMERS L.T., ISOLATION & AUTO (110-240V). Either cased with American socket and main lead or open frame type available for immediate delivery. Leaflet on request.
Special offer: Brand new safety Isolation Transformers.
Primary 0-104-110-120-V. 0-104-110-120V.
Secondary 0-104-110-120V. 0-104-110-120V.
2KVA @ £40.00, 3KVA @ £60.00.
4KVA with 0-110V secondary only @ £80.00.
+ Carriage and V.A.T. Phone for further details.

SINGLE DIAPHRAGM COMPRESSOR NMS
Max. 20 PSI. One CFM approx. 240 volts A.C. £18 + £2 p&p (£23 inc. VAT).

EPROM ERASURE KIT
Why waste money? Build your own EPROM ERASURE for a fraction of the price of a made-up unit. Complete kit of parts less case to include 12, 8 watt 2537 Angit. Tube. Ballast unit, pair of bi-pin leads, Neon indicator, safety microswitch, on/off switch and circuit.
LESS CASE: Price £13.60 + 75p p&p (Total inc. VAT £16.50).
Warning: Tube used in this circuit is highly dangerous to the eyes. Unit must be fitted in suitable case.

12V D.C. BILGE PUMPS
400 G.P.H. 15ft. head, 3amp. £8.00 + £1.00 p&p (£10.35 inc. VAT).
700 G.P.H. 10ft. head, 3.5amp. £11.50 + £1.50 p&p (£14.95 inc. VAT).
1750 G.P.H. 15ft. head, 9amp. £15.00 + £1.75 p&p (£19.25 inc. VAT).

FROM STOCK AT PRICES THAT DEFEAT COMPETITION
DC GEARED MOTORS C.F. BLOWERS
AC MOTORS SMALL AC CAPACITORS
MICROSWITCHES STROBE KITS
RELAYS FLASH TUBES
REED SWITCHES CONTACTORS
SOLENOIDS A.C. or D.C. SYNCHRONOUS MOTORS
PROGRAMME TIMERS
WIDE RANGE OF XENON TUBES
WRITE/PHONE IN YOUR ENQUIRIES

Superior Quality Precision Made NEW POWER RHEOSTATS
New ceramic construction, heavy duty brush assembly, continuously rated.
25 WATT 5/10/25/50/100/150/250/300/500/1KΩ
1.5KΩ £4.25 + 30p p&p (£5.23 incl. VAT).
50 WATT 25/50 £6.50 + 50p p&p (£8.05 incl. VAT).
100 WATT 1/5/10/25/50/100/250/500/1KΩ/1.5KΩ/2.5KΩ/3.5KΩ
£10.25 + 75p p&p (£12.65 incl. VAT).
Black Silver Skirted Knob calibrated in Nos 1-9, 1 1/2in. dia. brass bush. Ideal for above Rheostats 30p ea. + VAT.

INSULATED TESTERS NEW!
Test to I.E.E. Spec. Rugged metal construction suitable for bench or field work on stand speed clutch. Size L 8in., W 4in., H 6in., weight 6lb 500V. 300 megohms. £49 p&p £2 (£58.65 incl. VAT). 1000V 1000MΩ £95 + p&p £2 (£95.55 incl. VAT) SAE for leaflet.

L.T. TRANSFORMERS
"Special Offer" 0-6.3V-0-6.3V at 10 Amp (12V 0 10 Amp or 6V at 20 Amp) Price £9.00 p&p £2.00 - inclusive of VAT £12.65 N.M.S.

GEARED MOTORS
5 rpm 240V AC Mf. by Carter, £6.05 £1 p&p (£8.11 inc. VAT) N.M.S.
20 rpm 15V AC Synchronous, torque approx. 80lb.in. £20.00 + £4 p&p (Total inc. VAT £27.60) N.M.S.
TRANSFORMER 240V operation, £9.15 + £2.00 p&p (Total inc. VAT £12.82).
28 rpm Torque 20lb.in. reversible 1/80th h.p. 110V AC Price £9.50 + p&p £1.80 (Total inc. VAT £12.90).
38.8 rpm GEARED MOTORS Torque 35lb.in. reversible 115V AC inc. start capacity. Price: £11.55 + p&p £2.00 (Total inc. VAT £15.55). N.M.S.
Suitable TRANSFORMER 230V AC operation. Price £5.20 + 50p p&p (£6.56 incl. VAT).
CROWN 37 rpm 2000lb.in. approx. 110V AC, reversible geared motor. Price: £35 p&p £4.50 (£45.42 inc. VAT) N.M.S.
Suitable TRANSFORMER for above £10 p&p £1.50 (£12.22 inc. VAT).

57 rpm 240V 1/22 h.p. continuously rated REVERSIBLE 50lb.in. manual by Wystruments. New. Ideal for garage doors, curtains etc. ONLY £12.00 + £2.00 p&p (incl. VAT £16.10) inclusive capacitor.

71 rpm Torque 10lb.in. reversible 1/70th h.p. 110V AC motor. Price: £9.50 + £1.80 p&p (Total inc. VAT £12.95).
Suitable TRANSFORMER for 230-240V AC operation. Price: £5.20 + p&p £1.40 (Total inc. VAT £7.59) N.M.S.
24V DC 200 rpm 10lb.in. Mf. by Carter. Ex-equip. tested. £8.00 + £1.50 p&p (Total inc. VAT £10.93).
230/240V AC SYNCHRONOUS, 2 rpm, 6 rpm, 6 rev per day. Any type £4.80 + 50p p&p (Total inc. VAT £6.10).

CHECK METER
230/240 AC 40 amp, fully reconditioned £7.50 + £1.75 p&p (Total inc. VAT £10.64).

SANGAMO WESTON TIME SWITCH
Type S251 200/250 A.C. 2 on/2off every 24 hours. 20 amps contacts with override switch. Diameter 4"x3". Price £9.50 + £1.50 p&p (£12.65 inc. VAT & p&p). Also available with solar dia R&T. Other types available from stock.
N.M.S. New Manufacturers' Surplus
R&T Reconditioned and tested
Goods normally despatched within 7 days.

SERVICE TRADING CO
17 BRIDGMAN ROAD, CHISWICK, LONDON W4 5BB. Tel: 01-995 1560
ACCOUNT CUSTOMERS MIN. ORDER £10
Personal callers only. Open Saturdays
9 Little Newport Street London WC2H 7JJ Tel: 01-437 0576

The hidden message in Maxwell's equations

by Ivor Catt

Did Maxwell lodge with his bank the answer to his mathematical bluff, Maxwell's Equations, with instructions to open and publish a century later? And did the bank lose the envelope?

Historically, the theory of electro-dynamics grew out of the theory of static fields, electric and magnetic. These static fields resulted from steady electric currents and static electric charge. Maxwell wrestled with the paradox of the capacitor^{1,2}, and this led him to reassert Faraday's idea of "the propagation of transverse [electro] magnetic [waves]³." So the concepts of electric charge and electric current preceded the concept of a transverse electromagnetic wave⁴, and it is generally agreed (but not by me) that the t.e.m. wave follows from the prior postulation of electric charge and current^{1,2}.

A strong case can be made for the view that the t.e.m. wave is a more fundamental Primitive, or starting point, for electromagnetic theory than electric charge and electric current.

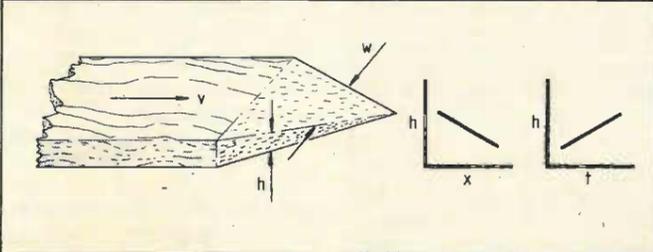
- When light and heat reach us from the sun, it is by the mechanism of a t.e.m. wave, not electric charge and current.
- Kip⁵ says that the energy dissipated in a resistor entered it sideways, and was transported into the resistor by the t.e.m. wave.
- In 1898 J.A. Fleming⁶ wrote that 'although we are accustomed to speak of the current as flowing in the wire, . . . (it) is, to a very large extent, a process going on in the space or material outside the wire.'
- In *Wireless World*, May 1985, page 18, in a reply to G. Berzins, I showed that the t.e.m. wave, not the electric current, must be the mechanism by which energy is transferred.

The last two arguments are even more powerful and fundamental.

- We all adhere to the underlying primitive 'conservation of energy'. Now energy is transported by the t.e.m. wave, not by electric charge and electric current.
- We all adhere to the underlying relativistic primitive, 'no instantaneous action at a distance'. While electric charge could be argued to be located at only one point in space-time, this is not true of an electric current, some of which is necessarily located at the same time at points which in the language of Minkowski are 'elsewhere' to itself.

Catt's equations of motion for a tapering wooden plank

Consider a plank of wood tapering to a point at the front, travelling at velocity v. The aspect ratio of the wood's cross section is z. Height and width at any point are



denoted by h and w. Within the tapering section, the ratio of height to width remains z.

The velocity of the plank is the factor which relates the change of height with forward distance to the change of height at a point with time, so from first principles, we can write

$$\frac{\partial h}{\partial x} = -\frac{1}{v} \frac{\partial h}{\partial t} \quad \text{(refs 7,8).} \quad 1$$

Since we have stated that at any point, h/w = z, we can substitute for h in equation 1:

$$\frac{\partial h}{\partial x} = -\frac{z}{v} \frac{\partial w}{\partial t} \quad 2$$

Again from first principles, we can write

$$\frac{\partial w}{\partial x} = -\frac{1}{v} \frac{\partial w}{\partial t} \quad 3$$

In the same way as we substituted for h in equation 1 to get (2), now substitute for w, to get

$$\frac{\partial w}{\partial x} = -\frac{1}{vz} \frac{\partial h}{\partial t} \quad 4$$

Equations 2 and 4 we define as Catt's Equations of Motion for a wooden plank. Note that they hold true for any type of taper, and even for a straight portion of the plank, when both sides of the equations are equal to zero. The

Maxwell's equations compared with two thick short planks

Let us first review two of the many extant versions of Maxwell's Equations for a vacuum.

$$\frac{\partial E}{\partial x} = -\frac{\partial B}{\partial t} \quad 7$$

$$\frac{\partial H}{\partial x} = -\frac{\partial D}{\partial t} \quad 8$$

The version above has been obscured by the introduction of alternative symbols B and D to denote magnetic and electric fields. Our purpose is more easily served if we use another of the many versions that litter the text books (ref. 2):

Catt's equations of motion for a thick warm plank

We postulate that a thick plank of wood travels forward with velocity v. At every point within the

* For explanation of the minus sign, see ref.9.

plank, we postulate that the temperature T is proportional to the density of the wood ρ, so that T/ρ = z. (To picture this, think of spontaneous combustion.)
Catt's equations 2 and 4 now become

$$\frac{\partial T}{\partial x} = -\frac{z}{v} \frac{\partial \rho}{\partial t} \quad 5$$

$$\frac{\partial \rho}{\partial x} = -\frac{1}{vz} \frac{\partial T}{\partial t} \quad 6$$

These equations remain valid for two thick short planks moving forward side by side.

Maxwell's equations compared with two thick short planks

Let us first review two of the many extant versions of Maxwell's Equations for a vacuum.

$$\frac{\partial E}{\partial x} = -\frac{\partial B}{\partial t} \quad 7$$

$$\frac{\partial H}{\partial x} = -\frac{\partial D}{\partial t} \quad 8$$

The version above has been obscured by the introduction of alternative symbols B and D to denote magnetic and electric fields. Our purpose is more easily served if we use another of the many versions that litter the text books (ref. 2):

$$\frac{\partial E}{\partial x} = -\mu_0 \frac{\partial H}{\partial t} \quad 9$$

$$\frac{\partial H}{\partial x} = -\epsilon_0 \frac{\partial E}{\partial t} \quad 10$$

Our problem is that whereas the equations for planks have con-

AFFORDABLE ACCURACY QUALITY MULTIMETERS ARMON

A comprehensive range of Analogue and Pushbutton (or Rotary Switched) Digital Models.

HM 102BZ 10ADC Range, 20kΩVDC, Buzzer, Battery Test Scale: £13.00 19 measuring ranges	HC7030 Accuracy Standard Model £39.50 HC-6010 0.25% Accuracy, Standard Model
HM402R Low end voltage & current ranges. Jack for Audio o/p Voltages £11.00 20 measuring ranges	HC-5010T 0.25% Accuracy, TR Test Facility £39.50 DM-105 0.5% Accuracy, Pocketable £21.50

Rugged, Pocket size meter, for general purpose use £7.50
15 measuring ranges
Battery, Test Leads and manual included with each model.

ARMON ELECTRONICS LTD
DEPT. A HERON HOUSE, 109 WEMBLEY HILL ROAD, WEMBLEY, MIDDLESEX HA9 8AG
TELEPHONE 01-902 4321 TELEX 923985
PLEASE ADD 15% to your order for VAT. P&P Free of charge. Payment by cheque with order Offer applicable to mainland UK only

Trade enquiries invited Please allow 28 days for delivery

Newrad
NEWRAD INSTRUMENT CASES LTD
Unit 19, Industrial Estate, Gore Road
New Milton, Hants BH25 6SJ
Tel: New Milton 0425 621195

HEIGHT	DEPTH	PRICE
1U	250	£18.84
1U	300	21.35
2U	250	22.05
2U	300	24.69
3U	250	25.22
3U	300	27.99

19 inch Rack Mounting enclosures complete with chassis and top and bottom covers. Front, Side and Rear panels are aluminium and flat for easy machining. These panels are located with heavy duty aluminium extrusions. Front and Rear panels are satin anodised. Covers are finished in cream.

4U heights and depths of 400mm are available in minimum quantities of 10.

PRICES ARE EXCLUSIVE OF VAT. P&P £2.50.

Andelos 68000 SBC

- ★ Ideal for students, or as a target board for development
- ★ Currently in use in Universities, Technical colleges, and Government departments
- ★ 4K/16K/32K/64K RAM, up to 32K EPROM, on board
- ★ 24 parallel I/O lines, RS232 serial interface
- ★ Expansion interface
- ★ Low cost EPROM Programmer - simply plugs in
- ★ True 16 bit, 10MHz, for high speed processing
- ★ Comprehensive monitor (optionally with assembler) in 2764 EPROM
- ★ Assemblers and cross assemblers available for 68000 and Z80 hosts

10MHz 68000 SBC with 4K RAM, Monitor in 16K EPROM	£295 + VAT
10MHz 68000 SBC with 16K RAM, Monitor in 16K EPROM	£305 + VAT
10MHz 68000 SBC with 32K RAM, Monitor in 16K EPROM	£415 + VAT
10MHz 68000 SBC with 64K RAM, Monitor in 16K EPROM	£435 + VAT
EPROM programmer card, plug in	£95 + VAT
Assembler/Disassembler in EPROM, plug in, includes monitor	£50 + VAT
Cross assembler for Z80 hosts/Assembler for 68000 hosts	..... phone

Andelos Systems Telephone: (0635) 201150
Solina, Bucklebury Alley, Cold Ash, Newbury, Berkshire RG16 9NN

starts v for velocity and z for ratio, Maxwell's Equations have the obscure symbols μ_0 and ϵ_0 . However, this problem becomes trivial because it is known from experiment that

- the velocity of light or a t.e.m. wave is $c = 1/\sqrt{\mu_0 \epsilon_0}$
- the ratio between E and H at any point, described by the symbol Z_0 , has been found by experiment to be equal to the constant $\sqrt{(\mu_0/\epsilon_0)}$.

By algebra, we find that $\mu_0 = Z_0/c$ and $\epsilon_0 = 1/cZ_0$ (ref.10). We can now see that equations 9 and 10 are in fact 5 and 6, Catt's equations for two thick short planks, and contain virtually no information about the nature of electromagnetism.

The hidden message in Maxwell's equations

In general, Maxwell's Equations tell us only the obvious truisms about any body or material moving through space. It is the obscurantism of the fancy maths in which they are dressed that has for the last century caused scholars to think that they contain significant information about the nature of electromagnetism (but see refs 7 and 9). Most versions are far more messy and obscurantized than the two comparatively clean versions (7) through (10) listed above. Other versions tend to contain a mixture of integrals, divs, curls, and much more, leading to a head-spinning brew, see for instance refs 1,13. (For the

Inscrutable Ultimate, see panel for Chen-To Tai.)

- Two questions arise:
 - do Maxwell's Equations contain any information at all about the nature of electromagnetism?
 - why do academics and practitioners generally believe that Maxwell's Equations are useful?

The answer to one of these turns out to be much the same as the answer to the other.

Returning to equation 1, this is only valid if the constant in the equation equals the velocity of propagation v . When we then mix together h and w to produce the hybrid equations 2 and 4, they only remain true if h and w are always in fixed proportion z . So we find that Maxwell's Equations 9 and 10 are only true if at every point in space E is proportional to H , and also if the velocity of electromagnetism has the fixed value c . So the only information about electromagnetism contained in the apparently sophisticated equations 9 and 10 is about the two ruling constants in electromagnetism: the fixed velocity c , and that E, H at every point are in fixed proportion Z_0 . The remaining content of Maxwell's Equations is hogwash.

We have to conclude, with respect, that what Maxwell and his sycophants do not say about a tapering, disappearing plank of wood isn't worth saying.

Now move on to the second question, "Why do academics and practitioners generally

believe that Maxwell's Equations are useful?" The answer to this question, deriving from the previous discussion, is extraordinary. We have already seen that Z_0 and c are the only items of information buried in Maxwell's Equations. We resolve the paradox by pointing out that

Z_0 is not available as a concept to the whole of the fraternity called 'modern physics'.

The only way they can use such a necessary constant in their work is by taking on board with it all the meaningless rubbish in Maxwell's Equations which shrouds this valuable nugget.

In September 1984, in a paper delivered to a learned conference¹¹ and in that month's issue of *Wireless World*, I wrote: "It is noteworthy that Einstein himself and also the whole post-Einstein community who call themselves 'modern physics' never mention the impedance of free space $\sqrt{\mu_0/\epsilon_0}$, although it is one of the key primitives on which digital electronic engineering is based. The reader is encouraged to look for reference to it in the literature of 'modern physics'." Since then, no one has pointed out any case where it is mentioned in the literature. It follows that

The only purpose served by Maxwell's Equations is as a package to deliver the constant Z_0 to the theorist and to the practitioner.*

If they lacked another source for it, could also be accessed via Maxwell's Equations, but I think that to some extent c is available via other routes, although university lecturers remain muddled and vague about the velocity of a t.e.m. wave. Curiously, they are much more sure that the velocity of light equals the constant c .

Did Maxwell lodge with his bank manager the answer to his mathematical bluff, Maxwell's Equations†, with instructions to open and publish a century later? Did his bank lose the envelope? Should we say to Maxwell now, as he sits laughing, or perhaps

* A bit like burning down your house to get roast pig.

† The meticulous student might like to follow up the assertion by H. J. Josephs that Heaviside, not Maxwell, wrote Maxwell's Equations. Is it true that Maxwell's writings do not contain Maxwell's Equations? This issue does not effect the discussion. Certainly my hero Heaviside fell hook, line and sinker for Maxwell's Equations. Nobody's perfect. According to Dr D.S. Walton, "The physical substance is in Maxwell's writings, but the formal expression that we are familiar with is due to Heaviside".

Appendix

It is worth repeating here from ref. 7 that the following two source equations, from which Maxwell's Equations are derived, have never been mentioned in the literature:

$$\frac{\partial E}{\partial x} = -Z_0 \epsilon_0 \frac{\partial E}{\partial t}$$

$$\frac{\partial H}{\partial x} = -\frac{\mu_0}{Z_0} \frac{\partial H}{\partial t}$$

These are similar to equations 9 and 10. The alternative form is

$$\frac{\partial E}{\partial x} = -Z_0 \frac{\partial D}{\partial t}$$

$$\frac{\partial H}{\partial x} = -\frac{1}{Z_0} \frac{\partial B}{\partial t}$$

These are similar to equations 7,8. The cross-linkage of electric and magnetic fields E and H in Maxwell's Equations only obscures the issue. There is no interaction between E and H . (Similarly the width of a brick does not interact with its length.) They are co-existent, co-substantial, co-eternal (refs 12,14).

References

1. Carter, G.W., The Electromagnetic Field in its Engineering Aspects, Longman, 1954, p.313.
2. Kip, A.F., Fundamentals of Electricity and Magnetism, McGraw-Hill, 1962, p.312.
3. *ibid*, p.314. Kip quotes Maxwell as saying that Faraday proposed transverse waves.
4. Catt, I., et al., History of displacement current, *Wireless World*, March 1979, p.67.
5. Catt, I., The Heaviside signal, *Wireless World*, July 1979, p.72.
6. ref. 2, p.327.
7. Fleming, J.A., Magnets and Electric Currents, 1898, p.80, quoted in *Wireless World*, Dec. 1980, p.79.
8. Catt, I., Maxwell's equations revisited, *Wireless World*, March 1980, p.77.
9. Catt, I., Electromagnetic Theory, C.A.M. Publishing, 1979, pp30,97.
10. *ibid*, pp.112, 281, 313.
11. ref. 8, p.237.
12. Catt, I., The Fundamentals of Electromagnetic Energy Transfer, International Conference on Electromagnetic Compatibility, Surrey University, IERE Pub. 60, Sept. 1984, p.57.
13. ref. 4, 2nd item also Oct. 1984.
14. Plonsey, R. and Collin, R.E., Principles and Applications of Electromagnetic Fields, McGraw-Hill, 1961, pp.301,311. Also Chen-To Tai (see panel).
15. Catt, I., Letter *Wireless World*, Feb. 1984, p.51.

Historical background reading

What did Maxwell do? What did he say that he did? Today, what do scientists believe that he did?

Did Maxwell postulate 'The Extra Current', now called Displacement Current, to resolve an anomaly which arose from the capacitor in a closed circuit? Or did he later falsely claim it as his reason? Or is it merely the false reason given in the history books? It is possible to argue that for my purpose these distinctions are unimportant, because if unknown, they do not influence the contemporary scene. (All the same, I believe that the true history of science is very important.)

Generally, I attempt to bypass these niceties, in order to create an uncluttered discussion of the technical flaws in today's science. By contrast, historians,

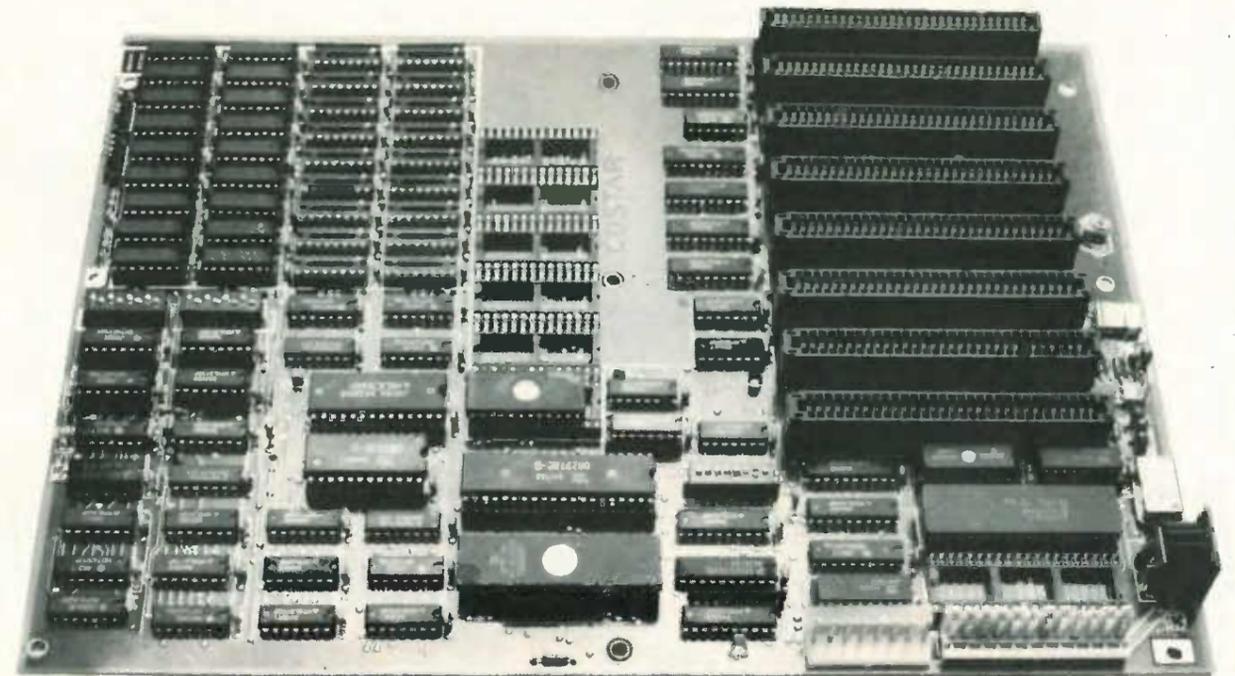
lacking proficiency in electromagnetical theory, assume that today's situation is sound, and the only problem is that there are errors in our knowledge as to how we reached it.

This difference — that I am concerned with flaws in the contemporary body scientific and less concerned with historical detail — creates an uneasy relationship between the historians and me. As a result, I both do and do not want to point the reader to historical analysis of Maxwell exemplified by the following:

- Chalmers, A.F., Maxwell and the displacement current, *Physics Education*, vol.10 1975, p.45
- Gee, B., Models as a pedagogical tool: can we learn from Maxwell? *Physics Education*, vol.13, 1978, p.287.
- Tai, Chen-To, On the Presentation of Maxwell's Theory, *Proc.IEEE*, vol.60, no.8, Aug. 1972, p.936.

A PC/XT COMPATIBLE THAT WON'T GO BY THE BOARD

Prices exclusive of VAT



OUR COSTAR 2000 fully IBM PC/XT compatible single board computer and peripherals is most advanced highly integrated and cost efficient system available.

ADVANCED DESIGN

The CS-2000 Mother Board is a highly integrated state of the art design, with a unique software controlled dual processor speed system. Enabling all PC software to be run uninterrupted at high processing speeds.

When used with the CS-2000 Multi Function Card, you get a very advanced, compact system, with all the facilities of a fully expanded PC/XT COSTARS rationalisation of board numbers has resulted in cost saving, reliability and reduced installation time benefits.



CS 2000 PLUS. A complete IBM PC/XT compatible computer in a kit. Requiring only a slotted screw driver and 1-2 hours to assemble and run. Price and compare our system with others and you will find most other systems' options are standard on ours.

COSTAR 2000 STANDARD FEATURES

- * 8088 — CPU, 7MHZ/4.77MHZ
- * Software Toggle control
- * 8087 Co-processor optional
- * 8K custom BIOS in ROM
- * 6 EPROM SOCKETS
- * 8 expansion SLOTS
- * Hardware Reset
- * PC/XT Form, Fit & Functions
- * 256K RAM, 640K max

NO RISK TRIAL OFFER

If, after purchasing one of our boards, you are not satisfied, we will refund your money (minus post and packing), provided the board is returned, intact, within 15 days of shipment.

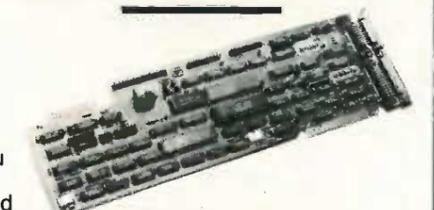
TO ORDER

Please include your remittance with your order. Access and Amex welcome. Credit Card purchases may be telephoned. Dealer and O.E.M. enquiries welcome.

- * PC DOS version 2.X
- * 256K parity checked RAM expandable to 640K
- * 8088 CPU
- * Custom 8K bios w/hard disk drivers
- * Tape back-up interface (option)
- * IBM compatible keyboard w/function keys
- * 12" high resolution monitor green/amber

18 MONTH WARRANTY

Our stringent production quality controls and the high reliability of our boards, has enabled us to give an 18 month warranty and a 6 month exchange program for defective units.



MULTI FUNCTION 2000 STANDARD FEATURES

- * Floppy Disk Controller
- * Real Time Clock, with battery backup
- * Dual Serial Port, one optional
- * CENTRONICS parallel printer port
- * RAMDISK
- * Printer SPOOL

CO-STAR LIMITED

321 Bridgegate House, IRVINE, Ayrshire, KA12 8BD

Tel: 0294 76252

Easy Link No. — 9289001



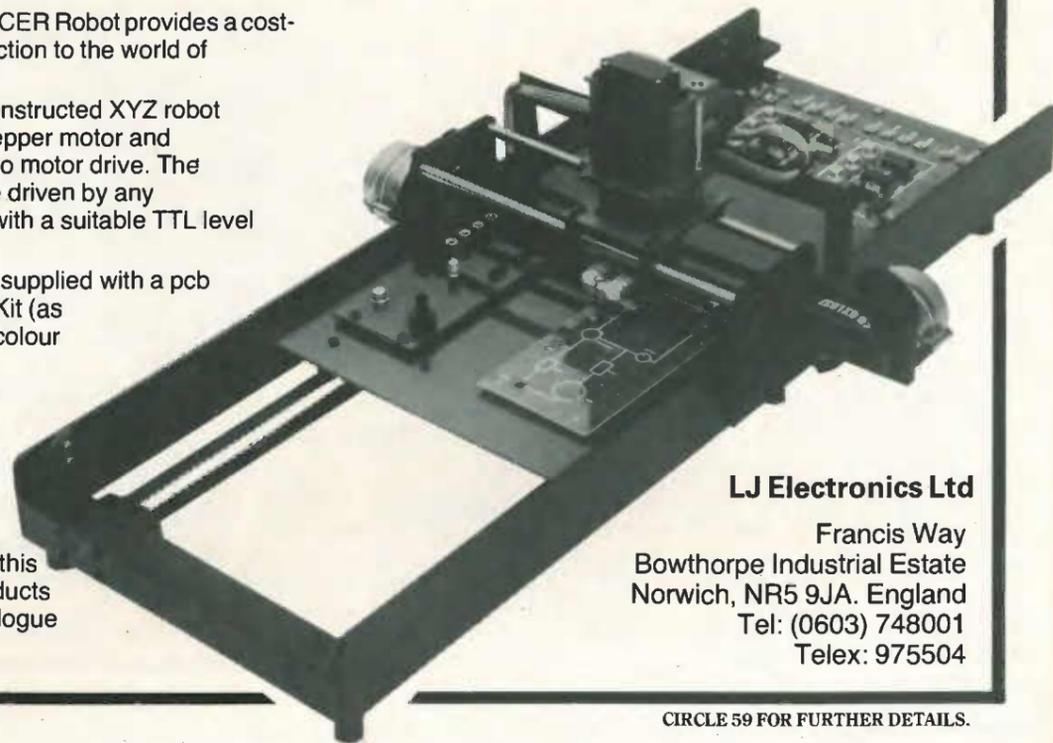
CIRCLE 32 FOR FURTHER DETAILS.

TRACER - A new Robotic Teaching System from LJ

The new LJ TRACER Robot provides a cost-effective introduction to the world of Robotics.

This ruggedly constructed XYZ robot features both stepper motor and closed-loop servo motor drive. The TRACER can be driven by any microcomputer with a suitable TTL level I/O facility.

The TRACER is supplied with a pcb Assembly Task Kit (as shown) and a 3 colour pen-plot kit.



LJ Electronics Ltd

Francis Way
Bowthorpe Industrial Estate
Norwich, NR5 9JA. England
Tel: (0603) 748001
Telex: 975504

For full details of this and other LJ products send for our catalogue

CIRCLE 59 FOR FURTHER DETAILS.

LOGIC ANALYSERS

TA2080

8 channels, 20MHz, timing and state. 252 byte data and reference memories. 23 bit triggering with trigger delay by events and/or clocks. Compare and search facilities. Composite video output. Microprocessor disassembly (Z80, 6800 and 6502) and RS232 option.

TA2160

16 channels, 20MHz, timing and state. 252 word data and reference memories. Can be configured as two independent or linked 8 channel analysers with separate clocks and independently set parameters. 34 bit triggering on two levels with trigger delay by events and/or clocks. Powerful compare and search facilities. RS232 interface, composite video output. Microprocessor disassembler options for Z80, 8085, 6809 and 6502.

Both analysers can display data either as any 8 channels in timing diagram format, with cursor, window and expansion facilities, or in state format with cursor, memory compare and word search features. All inputs are high impedance and variable threshold.

Optional accessories include the TA232P serial data (RS232) pod and TP55 video printer.

For further information contact:-

Thandar Electronics Ltd, London Road, St Ives,
Huntingdon, Cambridgeshire PE17 4HJ
Telephone: (0480) 64646. Telex: 32250.

 **thandar**
ELECTRONICS LIMITED

CIRCLE 11 FOR FURTHER DETAILS.



FROM **£1295+VAT**

AEL

AT

SPEED



TO BE CRYSTAL CLEAR

AEL CRYSTALS LTD

GATWICK HOUSE · HORLEY · SURREY · RH6 9SU
TEL: 0293 785353 TELEX: 87116 AERO G

CAA approved

CIRCLE 17 FOR FURTHER DETAILS.

pantechnic

■ design manufacture and supply

POWER AMPLIFIERS
HIGH POWER ASSEMBLIES
CONTROL CIRCUITRY

■ for application in

INDUSTRY
PUBLIC ADDRESS
HI-FI

■ available

OFF THE SHELF
CUSTOMISED
C A D DESIGNED

tel. 01.361.8715 132 High Road
telex 266 873 New Southgate
PANTEC G LONDON N11 1PG.

CIRCLE 67 FOR FURTHER DETAILS.

ELECTRONICS & WIRELESS WORLD NOVEMBER 1985

E.M.S. POWER SYSTEMS

NEW 1KVA
MAINS STABILIZER
AT SPECIAL
INTRODUCTORY PRICE



Solve all your Power Problems by contacting E.M.S.

E.M.S. specialise in systems to eliminate your power problems.

Products range from 35VA switched square wave Power Packs to 1KVA fully uninterruptible sine wave systems.

E.M.S. also manufacture chargers which range up to 60 amps.

For further details please contact:

E.M.S. Manufacturing Limited
Chairborough Road
High Wycombe
Bucks
Tel: (0494) 448484

CIRCLE 77 FOR FURTHER DETAILS.

ELECTRONICS & WIRELESS WORLD NOVEMBER 1985

Happy Memories

Part type	1 off	25-99	100 up
4116 200ns.....	1.25	1.15	1.10
4164 150ns Not Texas.....	.99	.89	.84
4256 150ns.....	3.65	3.35	3.10
2114 200ns Low Power.....	1.75	1.60	1.55
6116 150ns.....	1.99	1.80	1.65
6264 150ns Low power.....	5.00	4.45	4.00
2716 450ns 5 volt.....	3.85	3.45	3.30
2732 450ns Intel type.....	4.75	4.25	4.10
2764 300ns Suit BBC.....	2.95	2.65	2.50
27128 300ns Suit BBC.....	3.95	3.55	3.35
27256 250ns.....	7.55	6.95	6.50

Low profile IC sockets: Pins 814 16 18 20 24 28 40
Pence 12 13 14 16 18 24 27 38

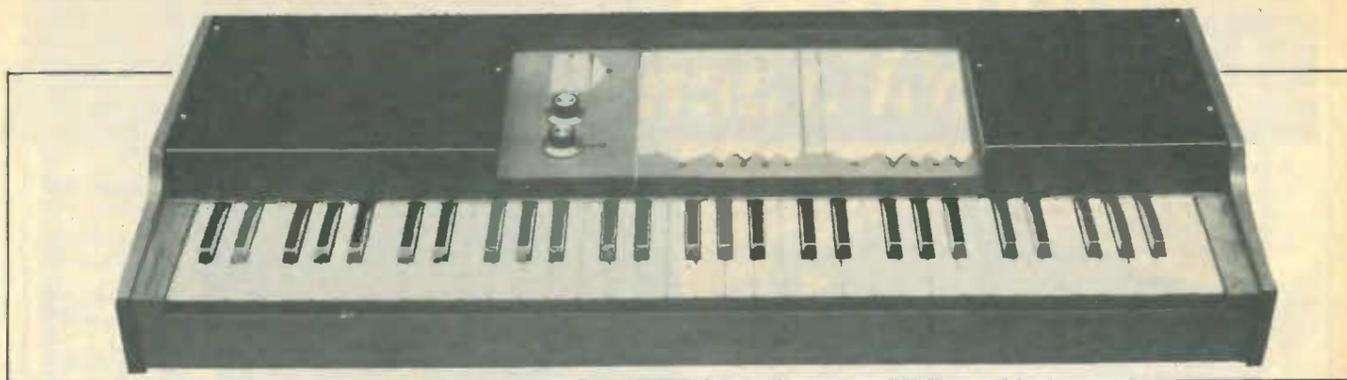
Available now — The ROAM BOARD for the BBC Micro. Reads Roms via a Low Insertion Force Socket and saves their contents as files, then reloads a file into its sideways Ram as required. Full details on request.

74LS series TTL, wide stocks at low prices with DIY discounts starting at a mix of just 25 pieces. Write or 'phone for list.

Please add 50p post & packing to orders under £15 and VAT to total. Access orders by 'phone or mail welcome. Non-Military Government & Educational orders welcome., £15 minimum.

HAPPY MEMORIES (WW),
Newchurch, Kington,
Herefordshire HR5 3QR.
Tel: (054 422) 618

CIRCLE 68 FOR FURTHER DETAILS.



by D.J. Greaves B.A.

Polyphonic keyboard part 3

Midi interface details are included in this third article on a versatile keyboard instrument using two processors.

Software for the 8088 microprocessor was written in assembly language and programmed into a 2764 8Kbyte eeprom. There are two devices in the processor memory map, this eeprom with addresses between E000 and FFFF and a 2Kbyte cmos ram with battery backup using addresses from zero to 7FF.

As mentioned last month, the processor accesses the whole of the rest of the instrument in an address space of 16 parallel ports. Names and functions of used ports are given opposite.

From the user's point of view, there are two main aspects to controlling Digipoly. First is operation of the front panel controls for setting up the instrument's sound and performance characteristics, and second is the response of the keys when

pressed, i.e. music.

Communication between these aspects relies on a set of global variables in the 8088 memory map known as voxcons. These voxcons are stored in a 32byte array containing all information about the current sound of the instrument. Operating the front panel controls changes some of the voxcons in specific ways and playing the instrument uses them to create sounds.

Part of the random-access memory forms a library of sixteen sets of voxcons which are retained by means of battery backup while the main power is switched off. Save and recall functions issued from the front panel copy the current voxcons to a position in the library and back respectively. Two other similar variables, for fine and coarse pitch settings, are not saved in the library. It is important that these too are saved when the main supply is switched off.

When power is applied, the 8088 is given a power-on reset which causes it to start execution at address FFF0, which is in the eeprom. First it initializes variables in its own memory map and then sends the table of squares to the t.t.l. processor. The volume registers are all zeroed and all voxcons are set to default values giving a simple reed organ type sound, i.e. a triangle wave, abrupt envelope and all other features off.

The software then enters the

main polling loop which, in outline, performs the following:

- scan keyboard, turning on or off notes that have changed since the last scan.
 - send values to the d-to-a converter influence register.
 - advance each envelope register phase
 - inspect the Midi bus queue for commands
 - scan front panel controls
 - read control knob if enabled
- When there is no work to be done, the polling loop takes just under 1ms. Advancing of envelope phases only takes place every fifth time around the loop, i.e. once in about 4ms.

Midi bus

Midi, short for musical instrument digital interface, is a standard interface used on nearly all modern keyboard instruments. It can be used for controlling sound generation sections of one musical instrument from the keyboard of another. Drum computers and sequencers can also be interconnected using the bus and there are Midi adaptors which allow instruments to be controlled by computer.

Three 180° five-pin DIN sockets are fitted to the instrument - 'Midi-in', 'Midi-out' and 'Midi-through'. Data is transmitted on pins four (positives) and five using a 10mA current loop to drive opto-isolators at the receiving end. Cables used are shielded

twisted pairs with the shield connected to pin two at both ends; this pin is only earthed at the transmitting end. The connector chassis is not connected and pins one and three are unused.

Data is transmitted serially at 31.25 kilobaud. One start bit of zero is sent then eight data bits with the least-significant bit first followed by a stop bit of one.

Midi commands are normally three bytes long. First is the command byte with its most significant bit is set on. Represented in the least-significant four bits of this byte is a channel number, n. Subsequent bytes specify parameters and have values between zero and 127.

The bus is logically divided into sixteen channels, referred to as one to sixteen, but of course the bit pattern of the n field in the command byte has values from zero to fifteen. Channel numbers that a particular instrument uses and responds to are set from the front panel of the instrument and Digipoly is no exception. Using different channel numbers allows

several instruments to be chained together using the Midi 'through' sockets and independently controlled from a single computer or sequencer.

In some commands, the second byte is 'kk' which corresponds directly to a key on the instrument keyboard. Byte kk is zero for lowest C and 3C for top C. If a number greater than 3C (60 denary) is received then the instrument will play that note as though the keyboard were continued to the right, provided that this is still within the instrument's pitch range. The actual highest value will depend on how the keyboard is currently transposed.

One restriction on Digipoly is that the Midi 'out' socket cannot be used at the same instant as the 'in' socket. This is because data is serialized and deserialized in software and not using a uart (universal asynchronous receiver and transmitter) i.c. The only problem that this causes is that the useful loop test involving connecting the 'out' and 'in' sockets

of the same instrument will not work.

Midi output

If transmit-on mode is selected on the front panel (Tx on), then information from the keyboard is not interpreted by Digipoly but is transmitted on the Midi 'out' socket. The channel number must also be selected from the front panel. Commands that may be transmitted are (9n, kk 40) which notifies any device on channel n that key kk has just been pressed on the keyboard, (8n kk 40) which notifies any device on the channel that key kk has just been released, (Bn 0p vv) used to adjust sound-generating parameters of other instruments and (91 04) sent as a continuous stream of double bytes on the Midi 'out' socket.

In the third command, adjust parameter, the parameter to be modified, p, is a value ranging from zero and 15 selected on the front panel. On selection of this

Names and functions of parallel ports used on the 8088 microprocessor.

BUTTONS, port 3, contains a bit-mapped image of front-panel control buttons.

LEDS, port 4, has various bit patterns written to it to control front-panel indicator leds.

BUT1, port 6, is a bit-mapped image of general-purpose buttons 1-8.

BUT2, port 7, is a bit-mapped image of buttons 9-16. All of these buttons are push-to-make and produce a zero bit when pressed.

CONTDAC, Port 8, when written to latches an eight-bit control word for the auxiliary d-to-a converter. This converter determines various analogue parameters. The same latch is used for scanning the clavier keyboard.

STATUS, Port 9, is a read-only port with bit flags as follows. Bit seven, reflecting output of the oscillator is used for arpeggio (TBASE), and is

available to clock a sequencer which could be added as a software extension. Bit 6 is one if voltage from the rotary control potentiometer on the front panel is higher than that of the control d-to-a converter. In conjunction with

CONTDAC, this bit allows analogue-to-digital conversion under software control so that the 8080 can read the knob position. Bit 2 is zero if the sustain foot switch is pressed. Bit 1 is one if the clavier key indexed by the value last written to CONTDAC is currently held down. Bit 0 reflects the state of the Midi in serial-data line.

INFLUTE, port 11, when written to causes the voltage on the control converter output to be stored on a sample-and-hold capacitor. There are five of these capacitors. Writing numbers zero to four has the following effects. Code 000 sets the track

oscillator frequency. The track oscillator produces a sine wave for tremolo and vibrato and can be varied from about 0.2 to 10Hz. Code 001, vibrato depth, varies coupling of the track oscillator to the master clock to change the degree of vibrato in the sound by frequency modulation. Code 010, tremolo depth, varies coupling of the track oscillator to the multiply input of the main audio d-to-a converter. This changes the amount of tremolo in the sound by amplitude modulation. Code 011, fine pitch, varies the steady frequency of the master clock to the t.t.l. processor and so pitches the whole instrument. Code 100 sets the TBASE oscillator frequency over a range of about 0.2 to 10Hz.

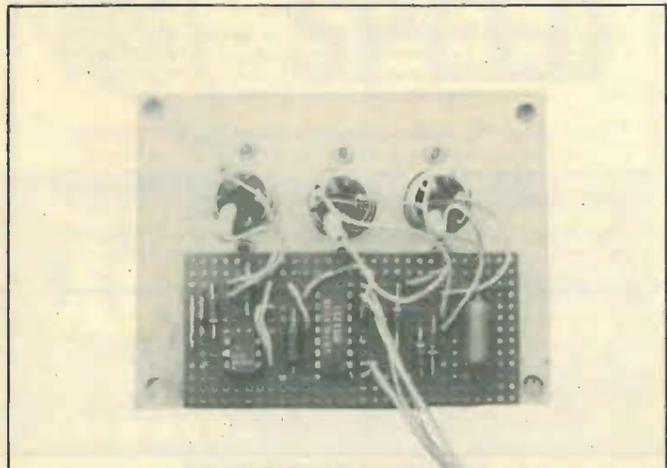
HOSTREG, port 12, has its most significant bit inverted and connected directly to the Midi out socket at the back of the keyboard for communication with other

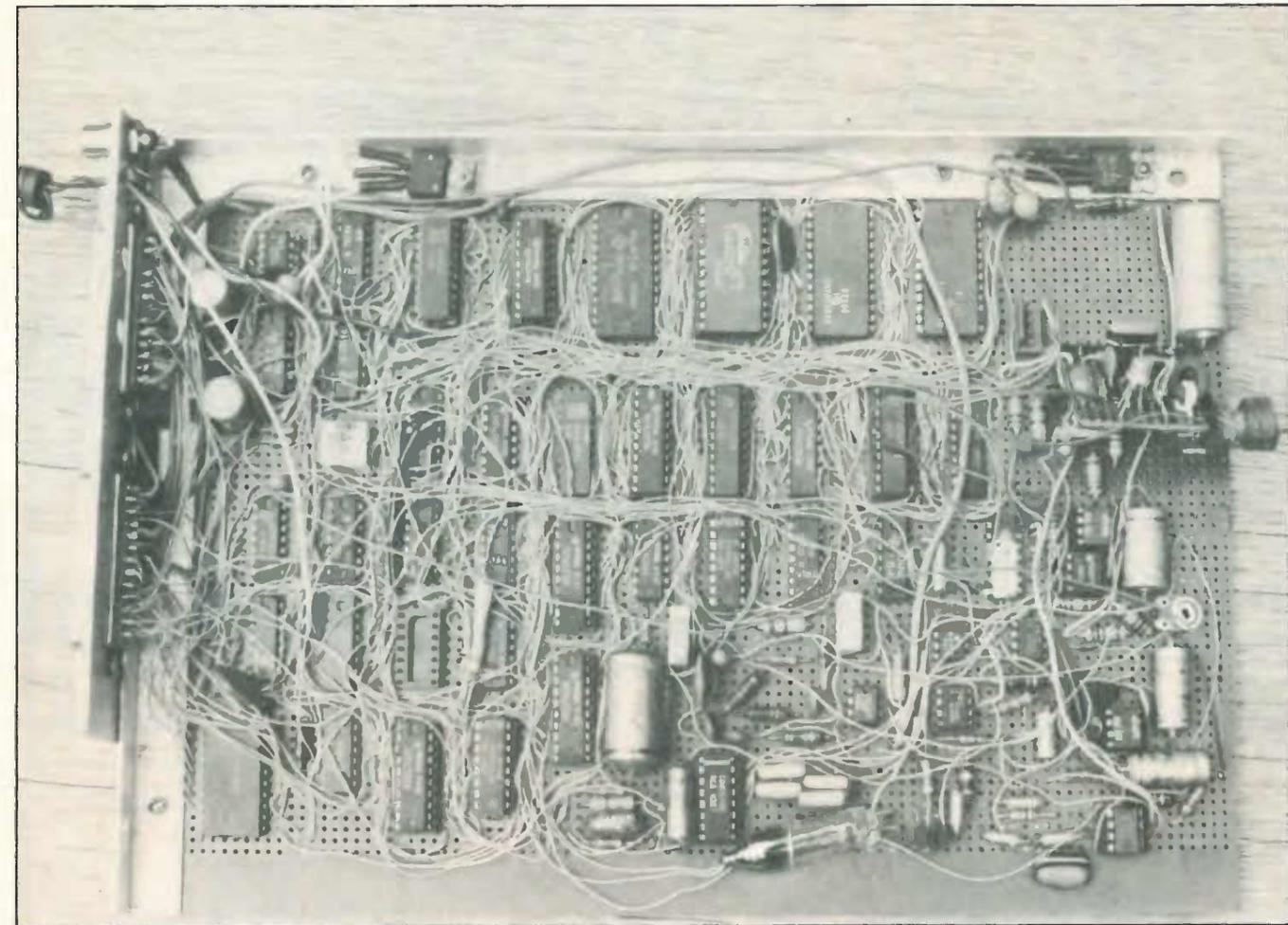
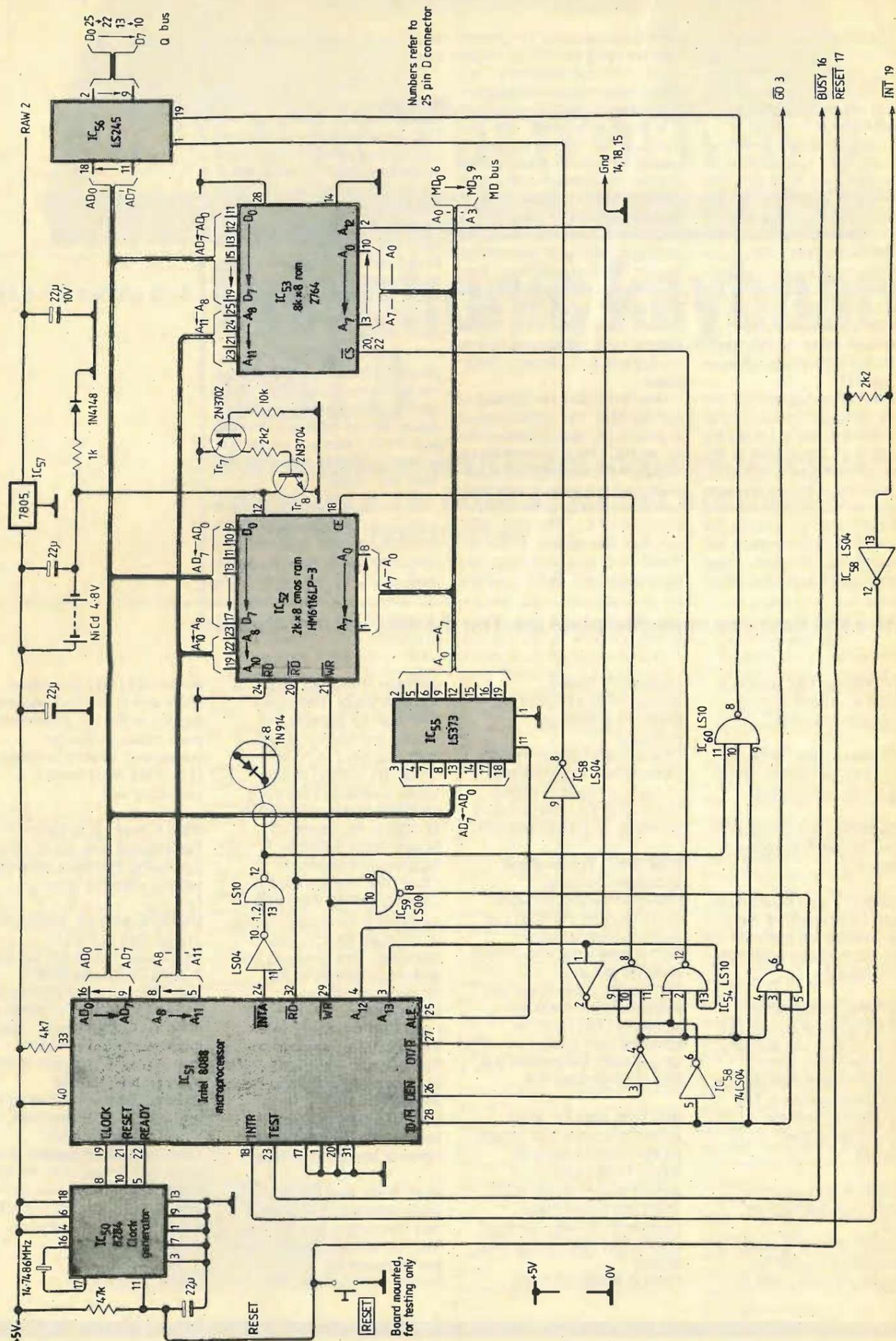
instruments and computers. Other bits in this port address regions of the t.t.l. processor main memory. Values correspond directly to values of m in the microcode instruction set.

INDEX, port 13, is similar to the previous one, except that it provides the offset address within a memory region.

DATATX, port 14, is used for writing data to the t.t.l. processor. Values are set up in HOSTREG and INDEX first, then the required data is written to this port for passing on to the t.t.l. processor when it next executes a HOST instruction. Completion of the last operation can be detected by the 8088 using a handshake on its test input. The 8088 has a WAIT instruction which causes the processor to wait until the test input goes low; it is normally advisable to execute a WAIT instruction before updating ports 12 to 14.

Midi interface back panel. The 6-pin dil i.c. is a medium-speed opto-isolator for receiving data at 31.25 kilobaud from a 5mA current loop. A 74LS04 i.c. buffers received data driving the 'through' socket and serial data from the 8088 processor for the 'out' socket.





Digipoly's main board. The t.t.l. processor is in the upper left area. Microcode prom, op-code latch, op-code decoder, 100ns register memory and the two a.l.us are in the top row of i.cs. Analogue circuits to the lower right include the output low-pass filter, vibrato and tremolo (note the glass-encapsulated themistor) sections and the d-to-a converter influence sample and hold circuits. To the right is a small perpendicular board holding the 10MHz master clock and at the left, a 14-pin keyboard socket and two 25-pin sockets for the 8088 board and front-panel controls. Control-processing circuit (left) with battery-backed ram for storing user-defined voices when the power is removed. The 8088 microprocessor controls all instrument functions through 16 eight-bit parallel i/o ports.

parameter, the main control knob is enabled and any change in its setting causes the adjust parameter command to be retransmitted with a new value of vv. Value vv ranges from zero to 127. In the final diagnostic aid, the two byte transmission is repeated about once every 400µs.

Midi input

Any data received on the Midi 'in' socket will be retransmitted on the 'through' socket. If the data is one of the following commands, it will also be interpreted by Digipoly. Since the keyboard has no touch-sensitivity software, the third byte of these commands need not be present for correct operation. Normally, the command will be interpreted as soon as the first two bytes are received. Commands are (9n kk 40), note on command, which plays a Digipoly note exactly as if a key had been pressed, (8n kk

40) which has the same effect as releasing key kk on the keyboard, (Cn Op 00) for selecting a present voice in the range 0-15, (Dn 7B 00) for turning all notes off and (FF) for repeating the power-on reset sequence.

While using the first command, the keyboard remains functional but pressing key kk will have no effect until the key is released, when it will silence the note. Normal polyphonic restrictions apply regarding the number of these commands that may be sent. The command for selecting a preset voice has the same effect as using the play button on Digipoly's front panel and the turn-all-notes-off command has the same effect as sending note-off commands to all current notes.

With respect to the Omni and Poly modes of the Midi standard, Digipoly always behaves as though Omni is off and Poly is on.

The t.t.l. and 8088 processor circuits are described next.

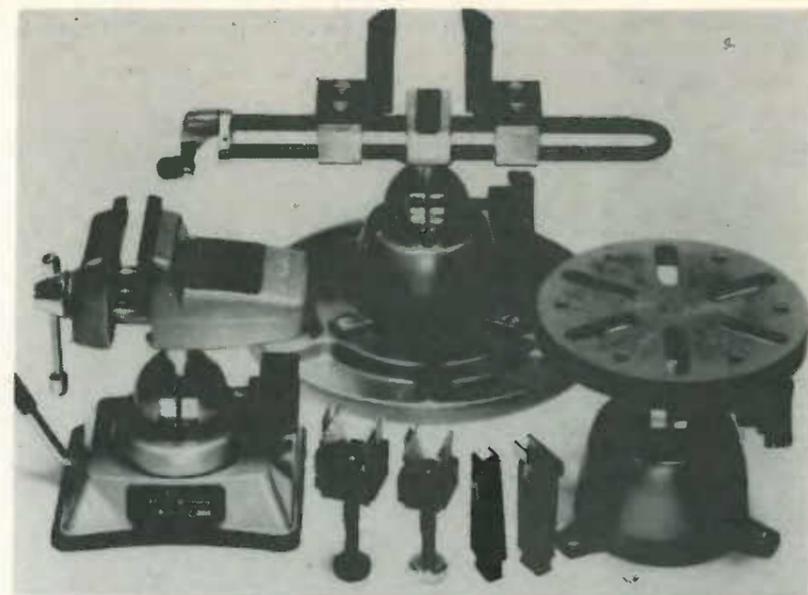
Software availability

Digipoly can be built for around £175 excluding case. Software is available in various forms from the author at 5 Grovely Way, Crampmoor, Romsey, Hampshire SO5 9AX. A 50 page listing of the 8088 source program is £3 and a 40-track disc for the BBC microcomputer holding source, object and related files is £4 (single density). Programmed 2764 eeproms containing the 8088 object code and a bipolar prom containing the t.t.l. processor code are £6.50 and £4 respectively. Please include £1 for UK postage and make cheques payable to D.J. Greaves. Brave readers can obtain a copy of the hexadecimal listing by sending a large stamped addressed envelope and a cheque for £1.35 to our editorial offices. Please make this cheque payable to Business Press International.

Oryx

clamp down on production problems

With PANAVISE you securely position your work exactly where you want it. PANAVISE tilts, turns and rotates and the range includes interchangeable heads and base mounts. In this range of professional robust bench tools there is a unit to fit your every requirement. Also illustrated is a small selection of Oryx Inserters and Extraction tools.



Oryx - advanced design at an ordinary price

GREENWOOD ELECTRONICS DISTRIBUTORS
 Toolrange 0734 22245 Reading, S.T.C. Electronic Services 0279 26777 Harlow, Verospeed 0703 641111 Eastleigh, Electroplan 0763 41171 Royston, Hownt Electronics 021 784 2485 Birmingham, Engineering and Electronic Supplies 0639 54162 Wales, Cobbles 01-699 2282 London, Buck & Hickman U.K. Anglia Components 0945 63281 Cambridge, E.I.C. Ltd. 0727 36311 St. Albans, Willowvale Electronics 0734 860158 Reading, Longs 09328 61241 Surrey.
 Please telephone or write for further information to:
Greenwood Electronics Portman Road, Reading, Berkshire, RG3 1NE
 Tel: Reading 0734 595844. Telex: 848659

CIRCLE 12 FOR FURTHER DETAILS.

Introducing...

System from **£765.00**



DESK TOP MICRO HYDRAULIC ROBOT

Available as kit or ready built. ■ 6 Axis, 500 gm capacity, 500 mm reach, 8 bit control system. ■ Self contained system controlled by BBC, Apple 11E, C64 computers. ■ Supplied with extensive software. ■ Many FMS (Flexible Manufacturing System) work cell additions also available.



Please phone for brochure: 0264 50093
 West Portway Industrial Estate, Andover SP10 3WW
 A private and independent company giving prompt, personal service.

CIRCLE 21 FOR FURTHER DETAILS.

A NEW CONCEPT IN TEST EQUIPMENT



- ★ Identifies and tests over 1000 devices from TTL, CMOS, Memory & Interface families
- ★ No programming necessary — in "CHIP SEARCH" mode even the device number can be omitted
- ★ Highly cost-effective design ensures maximum benefits at minimum cost

The A.B.I. Digital IC Tester

FROM **£573**

A.B.I. Electronics Ltd., Unit 21 Aldham I.E., Barnsley, S. Yorks, S73 8HA
 Telephone: Barnsley (0226) 751639 Telex: 547376 CEAG G (for A.B.I.)

CIRCLE 29 FOR FURTHER DETAILS.

COUNTER TIMERS

From **£239 (+ VAT)**

The latest products in the Black Star range of quality test and measurement instruments.

Designed and manufactured in Britain



Colour leaflet with full specifications and prices available from:
BLACK STAR LTD, 4 STEPHENSON ROAD, ST. IVES, HUNTINGDON, CAMBS. PE17 4WJ, ENGLAND.
 Tel: (0480) 62440 Telex: 32762

- FREQUENCY TO 100MHz
- TIME INTERVAL
- SINGLE PERIOD
- AVERAGE PERIOD
- TOTALISE
- RATIO
- STOP WATCH
- RPM

- FREQUENCY MULTIPLIER
- LOW PASS FILTER
- TRIGGER LEVEL CONTROL
- SLOPE CONTROL
- INPUT ATTENUATORS

Black Star

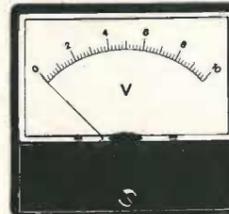
CIRCLE 48 FOR FURTHER DETAILS.

TRANSFORMERS EX-STOCK

MAINS ISOLATORS		50/25V or 25-0-25V		30/15V or 15-0-15V		INVERTERS	
Pri/Sec 120Vx2		2x25V Tap Secs Volts		2x15V Tap Secs. Volts		12/24V DC to 240V AC	
(60-1000VA Tap Secs)		available 5, 7, 8, 10, 13, 15, 17, 20, 25, 30, 33, 40.		available 3, 4, 5, 6, 8, 9, 10, 12, 15, 18, 20, 24, 25, 27, 30 or 15-0-15V			
VA	Price P&P	Price P&P	Price P&P	Price P&P	Price P&P	Price P&P	Price P&P
20	6.11 1.70	20-20	1 4.34 1.47	30V 15V	1 3.35 1.36	100W	£85.15
40	8.96 1.89	50V 25V	1 2 5.28 1.50	1 2	4.54 1.48	250W	£208.00
100	11.83 2.10	2 4	9.12 1.94	2 4	7.34 1.69	500W	£301.00
200	16.47 2.36	1 2	10.36 1.96	3 6	8.50 1.45	1000W	£424.00
250	19.92 2.77	2 4	14.80 2.22	4 8	10.15 1.99	2000W	£636.00
350	24.64 2.84	3 6	18.91 2.30	5 10	12.55 2.10	4000W	£1215.20
500	30.69 3.10	4 8	20.11 2.36	8 16	19.00 2.36	CONSTANT VOLTAGE TRANSFORMERS 1% Spike-free stable mains	
1000	55.65 4.70	6 12	22.95 2.78	10 20	21.92 2.46	250VA	£198.00/A
1500	71.79 5.95	8 16	32.26 3.20	12 24	24.36 2.63	500VA	£201.90/A
2000	86.38 6.35	10 20	37.99 3.36	16 32	27.96 3.20	1KVA	£380.50/A
3000	121.12 OA	12 24	43.28 3.68	20 40	37.42 5.14	2KVA	£590.95/A
6000	258.77 OA	15 30	50.00 5.14	24 48	50.00 5.14	3KVA	£851.05/A
* 115 or 240V sec only.		60/30V or 30-0-30V		AUTOS		4KVA	£1173.00/A
400/440 to 200/240V CT		Pri 2x120V, 2x30V Tap Secs. Volts available		105, 115, 220, 230, 240V		5KVA	£1470.00/A
VA	Price P&P	6, 8, 10, 12, 16, 18, 20, 24, 30, 36, 40, 48, 60, 24-0-24 or 30-0-30V.		For step-up or down		6KVA	£1697.55/A
60	9.98 1.90	60V 30V Price P&P		VA		7.5KVA	£1796.75/A
100	11.88 2.10	0.5	1 4.93 1.58	80	5.08 1.49	10KVA	£3480.00/A
200	16.47 2.36	1	7.51 1.60	150	7.36 1.69	AVOs & MEGGERS	
250	19.92 2.52	2	9.66 2.00	250	8.96 1.76	8 MK6 (latest)	£152.50
350	24.64 2.84	3	13.96 2.10	500	13.96 2.34	TT169 Transistor Tester	£65.20
500	30.69 3.10	4	15.91 2.31	1000	23.84 2.90	Megger Crank	£83.70
1000	55.65 4.20	5	20.11 2.36	2000	29.58 3.35	Megger Batt	£125.80
2000	86.38 5.50	6	22.95 2.78	4000	44.34 4.20	Full range of AVOs, Meggers & Taylor Instruments.	
3000	121.14 OA	8	32.26 3.20	8000	75.22 5.10	WW MODEM PROJECT Transformers T1, T2	
6000	258.77 OA	10	43.28 3.68	15000	113.11 OA	£6.90 pair inc VAT, P&P	
24/12V or 12-0-12V		2x12V Secs. Pri. 240V		MINIATURES		METAL OXIDE 1/2W	
12V	24V Price P&P	Sec V	Amp Price P&P	CASED AUTOS		5% RESISTORS £1/100	
0.3A	15 2.53 90	3-0-3V	0.2 3.26 96	240V Cable Input		12, 20, 33, 47, 75, 390,	
1	05 3.45 1.30	6x2	1Ax2 3.12 3.30	USA socket outlets		430, 510Z, 560, 1k, 1k1,	
2	1 4.46 1.36	9x2	0.33x2 2.53 96	VA	Price P&P	1k3, 1k6, 1k8, 2k, 3k,	
4	2 5.15 1.70	8-9x2	5x2 3.53 1.30	20	7.57 1.59	3k9, 15k, 18k, 24k, 27k,	
6	3 8.07 1.76	8-9x2	1Ax2 4.48 2.31	80	9.81 1.69	39k, 56k, 82k, 100k,	
8	4 9.43 1.82	15x2	2x2 2.53 96	150	12.70 1.99	110k, 120k, 130k, 150k,	
10	5 10.31 2.05	20x2	12-0-12 .05 3.11 96	250	15.47 2.78	200k, 220k, 270k, 300k,	
12	6 11.43 2.15	20x2	15x2 3.53 1.30	500	25.38 2.90	P&P 20p.	
16	8 13.82 2.33	15-27x2	5 5.88 1.70	1000	35.43 3.97	BRIDGE RECTIFIERS	
20	10 18.33 2.66	0-CT-15V 5A	2.66 96	2000	63.49 4.76	1A 400V .32	
30	15 22.79 2.85	0-CT-15V 4A	2.81 1.08	4000	91.14 OA	2A 200V .52	
60	30 46.57 4.50	Valve output & matching types available		7500	175.51 OA	35A 100V £3.00	
83	41 53.76 5.50	WINDING SERVICES		10KVA	207.89 OA	12.5A 500V £3.62	
96/48V. Pri 2x120V		3VA to 15KVA 1 or 3 phase Plus Toroidals		PLEASE ADD 15% VAT TO ALL ITEMS AFTER P&P P&P 50p			
Secs 2-36/48V		Stock items by return.		EDUCATIONAL METERS			
60, 72, 84, 96, 36-0-36 or 48-0-48V		Finger screw terminals		7-10A or 0-30V DC			
72/96 36/48V Price P&P		8x98mm £3.98 each + 50p P&P.		8			
1	2 9.38 1.52						
2	4 15.42 2.31						
3	6 18.58 2.52						
4	8 23.84 2.60						
5	10 33.84 3.36						
6	12 42.38 3.68						
8	16 46.23 3.98						

CIRCLE 30 FOR FURTHER DETAILS.

METER PROBLEMS?



137 Standard Ranges in a variety of sizes and stylings available for 10-14 days delivery. Other Ranges and special scales can be made to order.

Full information from:
HARRIS ELECTRONICS (London)
 138 GRAY'S INN ROAD, W.C.1 Phone: 01-837 7937
 Telex: 892301

CIRCLE 13 FOR FURTHER DETAILS.

STEREO CODERS

- MPX1** An elegant adjustment free switching design giving <-70dB distortion with presentable channel separation: 1kHz 50dB; 100Hz-10kHz 40dB; 20Hz-15kHz 25dB, and including green and red true peak deviation indicators. Board requires regulated -15V. Meets FCC and UK requirements. Components cost about £10. Circuit board with full design information and component listings £13.
- MPX3** A completely updated 1985 version of the Wireless World April 1977 coder by Trevor Brook. Still the highest quality design around and forming the heart of current BBC network coders. Channel separation 20Hz-15kHz 55dB with low out of band products. Mains input. Audio signal generator and scope essential for alignment.
- Circuit board, double sided with original article reprint, design information and component listings £23.
 19kHz crystal £15; 1495 multiplier, selected £6, Transformer and mucan £15. Cheque with order less 5%. Add 15% VAT. P&P free.
- Broadcast and Communications Receiver 2 150kHz-30MHz * Advanced Active Aerial * Twin PPM Box * PPM2, PPM3 and 20 pin DIL PPM5 drivers and Ernest Turner movements * Stereo Microphone Amplifier * Stabilizer and Frequency Shifters * Stereo Disc Amplifier 3 and 5 * Moving Coil Pre-amplifier * 10 Outlet Distribution Amplifier 4 * Peak Deviation Meter and Chart Recorders.

SURREY ELECTRONICS Ltd
 The Forge, Lucks Green, Cranleigh,
 Surrey GU6 7BG. Tel 0483 275997.

MENTOR System from £495

NEPTUNE System from £2195

SERPENT System from £1515

ROBOTS for EDUCATION TRAINING and INDUSTRY

Featured in Practical Electronics Sept. issue

MENTOR DC servo desktop robot; 8 bit control system; 300gm capacity; 420 reach.

NEPTUNE I/II 6/7 axes B/12 bit control system 2.5kg capacity. 1120mm reach.

SERPENT I/II 5 axes 12 bit control system 2 kg capacity 400/650mm reach.

Robots programmed from keyboard or hand-held simulator (model robot).

Robots may also be taught by 'lead by the nose' method.

Extensive software is supplied free with each robot.

Leads available for connection to BBC, ZX Spectrum, Apple IIe, Commodore 64 and VIC 20.

Most other micros are also easily usable with these robots.

Robots available as kits or ready built.

FMS (Flexible Manufacturing System) work cell additions also available.

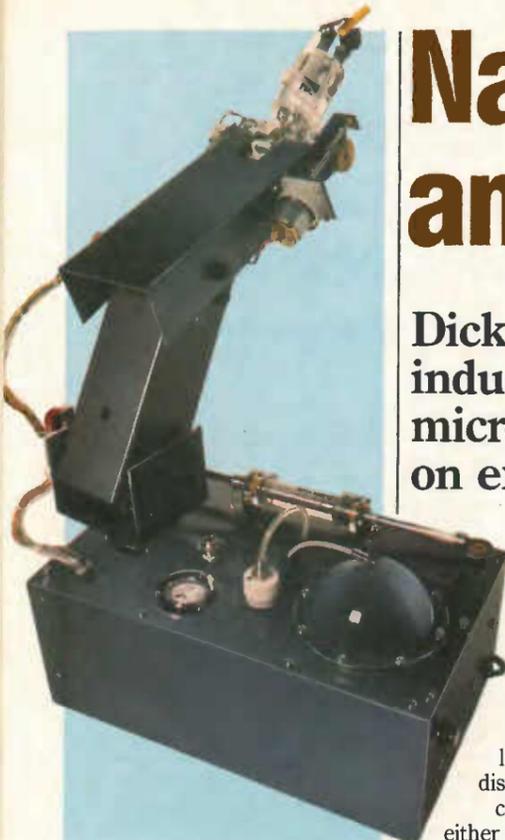
Please phone for brochure: 0264 50093.
West Portway Industrial Estate, Andover SP10 3WW.
 A private and independent company giving prompt, personal service.

CYBERNETIC APPLICATIONS

CIRCLE 53 FOR FURTHER DETAILS.

Naiad training robot — an introductory review

Dick Becker reviews the types of robot used in industry, to be followed by description of a micro robot designed to give low-cost hands on experience in robotics.



Designed by Dick Becker (his 10th robot design) and Peter Wells of Cybernetic Applications

Naiad robot trainer

Each of the various combinations of linear and rotary movement has its advantages and disadvantages when applied to industrial robots, as has the means of applying power — pneumatics, electric motors and hydraulics. Each of these is demonstrated by the Naiad, a desk-top robot designed specifically to provide experience in robotics, safely and cheaply. The hydraulics system uses tap water to ensure clean operation and perspex is widely used to enable students to see the working parts. The series of articles describes the electronic control system as well as the mechanics and explains its operation by microcomputer.

There is no such thing as a universal robot configuration. There is a wide variety of means of achieving the required result, that is, to accurately manipulate a tool or gripper at a distance. The movements can be accomplished by either linear or rotary-acting mechanisms or a combination of them. The number of joints or actuators vary and there are many ways of delivering energy to the joints or actuators.

Despite the large number of possible ways of building a robot, industry has generally settled for four configurations which, with some variants, are illustrated in this article. At the working end of the arm the tool or gripper may be directly fitted, but frequently this is preceded by a multi-axis wrist, not shown in the diagrams.

Figure 1 represents a rectangular or cartesian coordinate robot which has three linear axes, each a degree of freedom, and consist of a rotary joint or linear actuator. Each of the axes of the rectangular coordinate robot has a linear action, the power coming from hydraulic or pneumatic cylinders or alternatively by lead-screw driven by servo or stepper motor.

The tool position is readily transferable to world coordinates and straight line movement of the tool (particularly along its axes) is quite easy to achieve. Constant speed of the axes will automatically give straight line motion until one axis has reached its intended coordinate. If the speeds are proportional to the distance to be moved, then each axis will stop at the final point resulting in a straight line for the

whole of the path. The working envelope, which is the volume of space in which the end of the arm is capable of reaching, is rectangular in all three dimensions. The ability of rectangular coordinate robots to work simply in straight lines makes them very suitable for welding regular shaped workpieces and for assembly work, particularly where there is a matrix of positions such as on a printed circuit board.

A variant of the rectangular robot is the gantry robot on which the z-axis becomes the final axis,

Fig. 2. Being intended for working over a large area, the x, y-axes are supported at each end and slide on rails mounted above the work area.

Figure 3 is a cylindrical coordinate robot similar to the rectangular coordinate configuration except that the x-axis linear movement is replaced by a rotary axis. This gives the robot a much wider work envelope but at the price of increased complexity in determining the tool position in world coordinates and the control of the axes for straight line

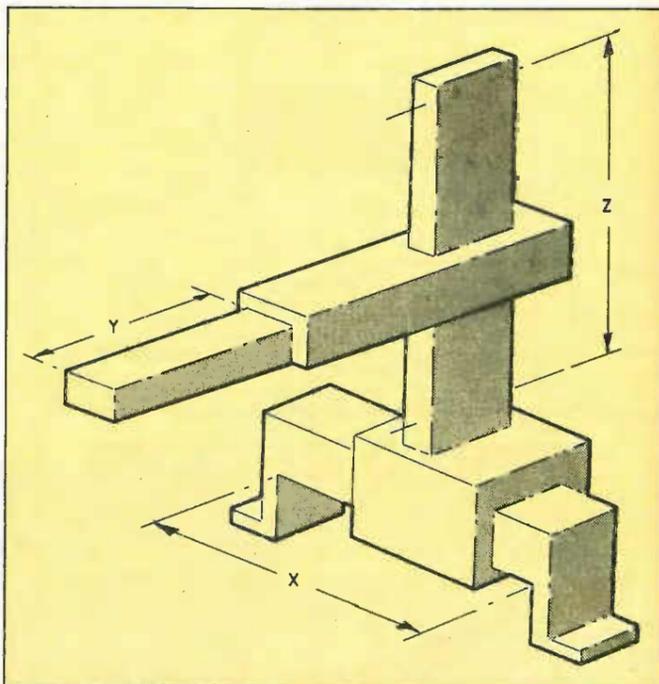


Fig. 1. Three sliding members are tightly confined to their respective freedoms-of-movement x, y and z. This gives an operating envelope which is a solid rectangle. The manipulator can be positioned at any distance between zero and y from the rectangle x+z. Applications include automated car assembly.

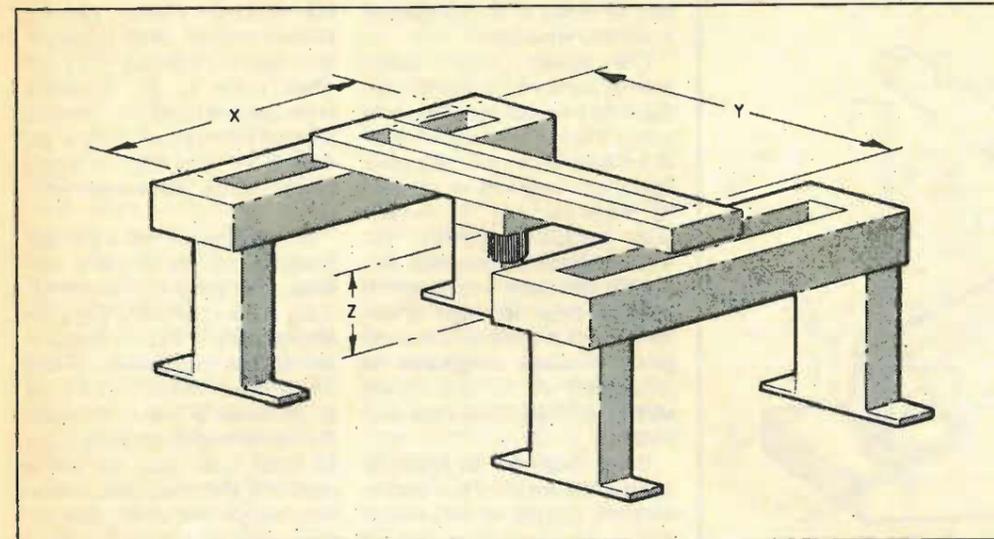


Fig. 2. Further example of the solid rectangle configuration. Manipulator covers area xy with the manipulator height over work area variable between zero and z. Uses include machine tools, heavy plant assembly and transferring parts within workcells normally outside the reach of the more conventional robot.

Fig. 3. Cylindrical coordinate robot operates within a volume similar in shape to a horseshoe. Smaller radius is equal to fixed arm length, which increases by the dimension t to give larger radius. Dimension z governs height at which manipulator operates above base. Manipulator position is often specified in terms of R (radius of operation from vertical axis) and angle (theta-degree of rotation around vertical axis). z remains a linear coordinate defining operating height of manipulator.

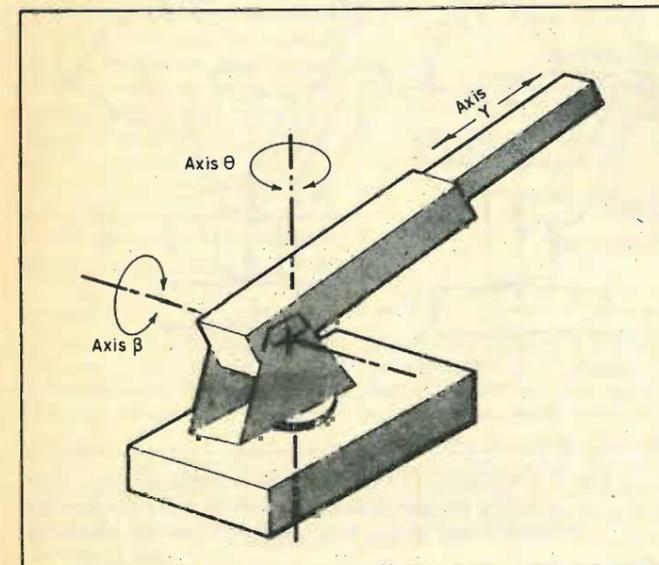
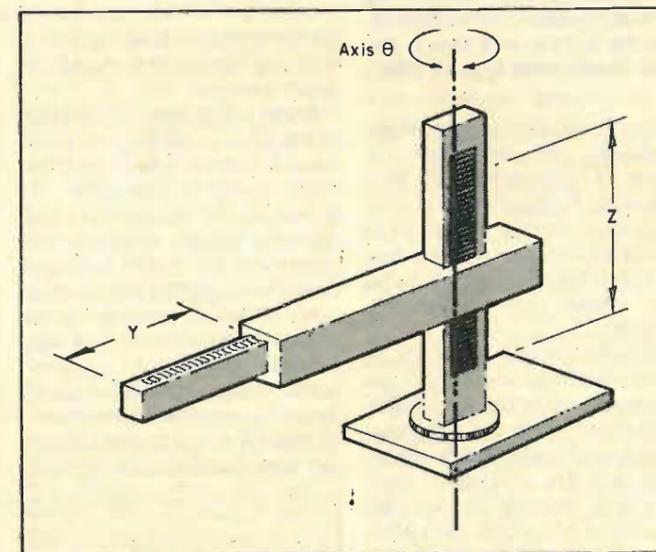


Fig. 4. Versatile yet basic configuration is capable of operation at any point inside the volume described by two concentric hemispheres whose maximum radius of operation is the length of the fixed arm plus y. This configuration is particularly suitable for robots of heavy load carrying capability.

motion. The working envelope is usually a partial cylinder as wiring or pipe-work generally prevents a full 360° of rotation.

Cylindrical coordinate robots are widely used for pick-and-place operations such as taking a finished component out of a press and placing it on a conveyor belt. If the belt is running parallel to the front of the press then the rotary axis will be moving through about 180°. A rectangular coordinate robot is unable to pick up a component in front of it and then transfer it to behind itself.

The turret or spherical coordinate robot is like the cylindrical robot but with the linear z-axis replaced by a rotary joint — see Fig. 4. This permits vertical movement without the necessity for a centre column taller than the movement required. When moving large loads there would be a huge tilting force on a tall column resulting in very heavy engineering being required. With the turret the gripper can be lifted well above the main body of the machine although it is unusual to have lifting capability of more than about 30° above horizontal. Their main application is the relocation of very heavy components such as engine castings and sacks of cement.

With their two rotary axes and one linear axis the working envelope of a turret robot is that of a partial spherical shell. Generally, a hydraulic system is necessary for providing the power to the axes of these robots.

The most versatile configuration is that of the articulated or jointed arm robot, Fig. 5. This has similar features to the human arm. Axis alpha corresponds to the human elbow, axis beta to the shoulder and axis theta to the waist. The versatility, however, results in a complicated relationship between axis angles and world coordinates, and it is often most practical to program such robots by teaching them on-site by leading the arm through the required positions using human eyesight as the means of establishing that the gripper or tool is at its correct location. Data corresponding to those axis coordinates which resulted in that final position is then stored.

The leading-through of the arm may be accomplished in a number of ways such as by switches on a control pendant, computer keyboard or by manipulation of a model of the robot, called a simulator. This last technique is parti-

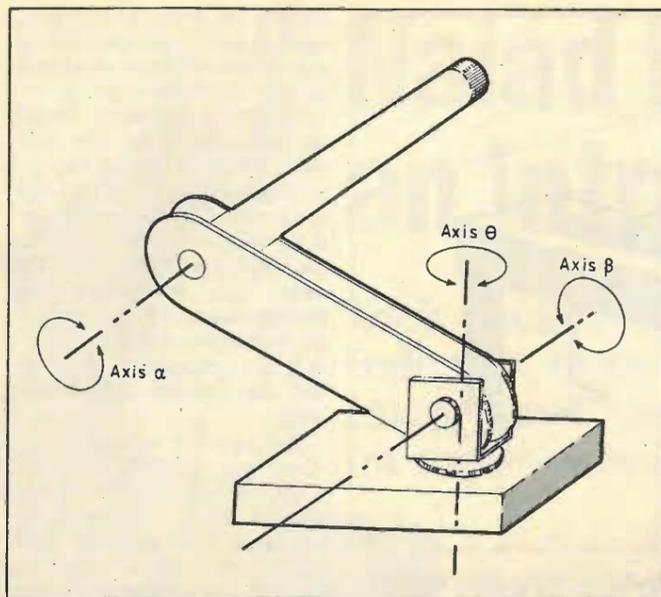


Fig. 5. Articulated joints of this robot mean it 'reaches the parts other robots cannot reach', making it suitable for many and varied applications from automated welding stations to remote closed circuit tv inspection systems. Operating in a similar manner to the human arm this is the most versatile and widely used type of robot.

lead to tilting of the component leading to jamming.

Like gantry robots, scaras operate mostly on the horizontal plane with simple vertical movements and find most use for pick-and-place work and assembly operations where more versatility is not required. To simplify their application further, the wrist is usually mechanically coupled to the waist with a pair of belts to keep the angle of the wrist, with respect to the workpiece, constant irrespective of articulation of the arm except when specifically programmed to rotate.

Being used only for relatively small loads scaras are powered by servo or stepper motors except

the measured position and the desired position. It therefore follows that the axis will be at rest when there is no difference between measured and desired position and the rest position will depend on the data or signal which defines the desired position.

In a non-servo robot the rest positions are set by fixed end-stops. The axis is driven continuously and simply stalls when the stop is reached. This technique is widely used on pneumatic robots where the cylinders receive full air pressures at one of the ends. Whilst automatic end-stops can be fitted to an axis, the movements of the robot will remain very simple and such machines



for the vertical axis where pneumatics are generally favoured for speed of action.

Robot categories are further sub-divided according to their control system which may be either servo or non-servo. A servo control system is one where a sensor measures the position of the driven axis and uses it to modify the drive to that axis. Position sensors used include potentiometers, linear variable differential transformers, resolvers and optical devices such as shaft encoders. The power to the axis is dependent upon the difference between

are generally confined to long-run pick-and-place operations. The stops have to be reset manually for each new program so it cannot be said that such machines are reprogrammable.

According to the British Robot Association 'an industrial robot is a reprogrammable device that is designed to both manipulate and transport parts, tools, or specialized manufacturing implements through variable programmable motions for the performance of specific manufacturing tasks.' It follows that non-servo devices are not true robots, but just as the technician who repairs a washing

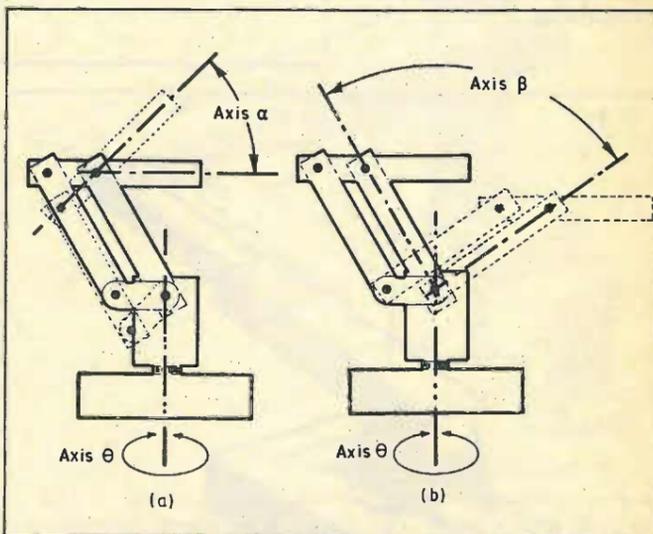


Fig. 6. Pantograph coupling on an articulated arm robot ensures the manipulator or power tool may remain perpendicular to the work station when the shoulder axis is moved.

cularly popular for programming a paint spraying operation. Another technique on-site programming is 'leading by the nose', a term derived from the farming community. Moving a bull to a different herd of cows would be a difficult task were it not for a ring in its nose. A short rope on the ring will enable two tons of 'beef-on-the-hoof' to be lead easily by the nose.

Some small robots can be moved around by hand, but on larger machines it is necessary for software to put the arm in a state of balance or else use touch sensors which when activated lead to the corresponding axis being incremented.

As a means of simplifying the control and off-line programming of articulated arm robots, there are some machines built with an additional member fitted to the lower arm, Fig. 6. One of the vertical members is powered as usual whilst the other is simply pivoted. The top section of the pantograph structure remains parallel to the base irrespective of shoulder movements, hence the forearm angle with respect to the workpiece changes only when required rather than as a side effect of rotation at the shoulder.

Articulated-arm robots come in many sizes ranging from capacities of hundreds of grams to hundreds of kilograms. The smaller machines are powered by

servo or stepper motors whilst hydraulics are necessary for those of long reach and high capacity. Pneumatics have also been used, but the difficulties of achieving servo control of a system with a fluid as springy as air has made such machines unusual.

Another variant of the articulated robot is the scara, Fig. 7, an acronym for selective compliance articulated robot arm. This may sound impressive, but in reality they are like articulated arms turned on their side and with the multi-axis wrist replaced by a linear actuator operating vertically. There is also a rotary axis for turning the vertical axis. Selective compliance comes from the inherent 'give' in the rotary joints and occurs in any continuously operating servo system. A bang-bang servo system will not have the ideal type of compliance, where displacement of the joint depends on force, but will usually still have some 'give' from backlash sloppiness.

The compliance of a scara permits a component to be pushed into its correct place even if the arm position is not quite right, provided that the component and/or the housing is suitably tapered. As there are no vertically moving rotary joints there is no vertical compliance — hence 'selective' in the acronym. Vertical compliance, if present, could

machine is incorrectly referred to as an engineer, non-servo pick-and-place machines are unlikely to lose the title of robot. The Japanese do not discount such non-servo units as robots, so the title 'robot' is bound to appear in sales literature. Rather than become involved in a losing battle regarding titles, I think it better to use the non-ambiguous titles of 'servo-controlled robot' and 'non-servo robot'.

Whilst the non-servo robot can operate rapidly by virtue of always being under full power and can operate accurately by virtue of the lack of drift, backlash or dead-band problems, as positions are determined by mechanical stops, their inability to change under computer control limits their application in computer integrated manufacture.

The energy source for non-servo robots is generally pneumatic, using air compressed to between six and eight bar (a bar is 14.5 lb/in² or 0.1MPa) applied via solenoid-operated valves to a cylinder from which energy transfer is via the piston. The force from the cylinder is proportional to the area of the piston (less the area of the piston rod on double-acting cylinders). Double-acting cylinders can be driven in either direction, whilst single-acting ones rely on springs or gravity to return the piston.

Hydraulic power could also be used for non-servo robots, but as they normally handle only small loads the high energy capability of a hydraulic system is not necessary.

Hydraulic systems are, however, used for powering the larger servo-controlled robots. With working pressures of up to 250bar huge forces will be generated in the cylinders which are of similar, but heavier, construction to those used for pneumatics. Hydraulic literally means 'using water' (Greek hydor = water) and the earliest hydraulic systems used water extensively. The new private telecommunications company Mercury is now installing fibre optic cables in a wide network of ducts under London through which until only a few years ago The London Hydraulic Company was supplying high pressure water for use in manufacturing industry and for raising hotel lifts.

Most hydraulic systems however now use mineral oil or water/oil emulsion which contains about 5% of oil. The problem with

water is that it is not a very good lubricant, limiting the speed at which a piston can move without overheating of the piston seal at the point of contact with the cylinder wall.

A recent development in hydraulics called the rolling diaphragm (Fig. 8) has solved the problem of friction and hence renders pure water a suitable fluid for use in servo-controlled hydraulic systems. Hydraulics therefore becomes suitable for use in clean environments as required for food handling, radioactive isotope preparation and for laboratories where spillage of hydraulic oil would be unacceptable.

A conventional hydraulic seal consists of a ring of resilient material such as rubber, rubber impregnated fabric or p.t.f.e. This fits into a groove around the piston and has a diameter slightly larger than that of the cylinder. Inside the cylinder, the ring compresses and the resilience causes it to firmly fill the gap between the piston groove and the cylinder wall. It is this necessary resilience which leads to the force on the seal/cylinder contact point and hence the friction.

A rolling diaphragm is a top-hat-shaped rubber moulding reinforced by a fabric that will stretch widthways but not lengthways. The diaphragm is clamped to both the top of the piston and to part way down the length of the cylinder. There is a gap between the piston and the cylinder down which the diaphragm fits and when under pressure it clings to the walls of both the cylinder and the piston. When the piston moves, the diaphragm simply rolls on and off it without friction.

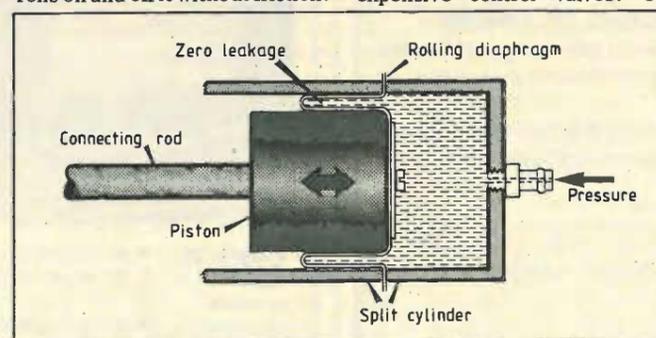


Fig. 8. Diaphragm is clamped between two parts of cylinder and attached to the piston forming totally leakproof yet fully flexible chamber. As pressure is increased within the chamber, piston is pushed along the cylinder and diaphragm rolls along between the piston and cylinder wall. As well as being leakproof the system offers very low friction, and robot arms operated by this type of actuator have very smooth control — particularly important when small movements are called for.

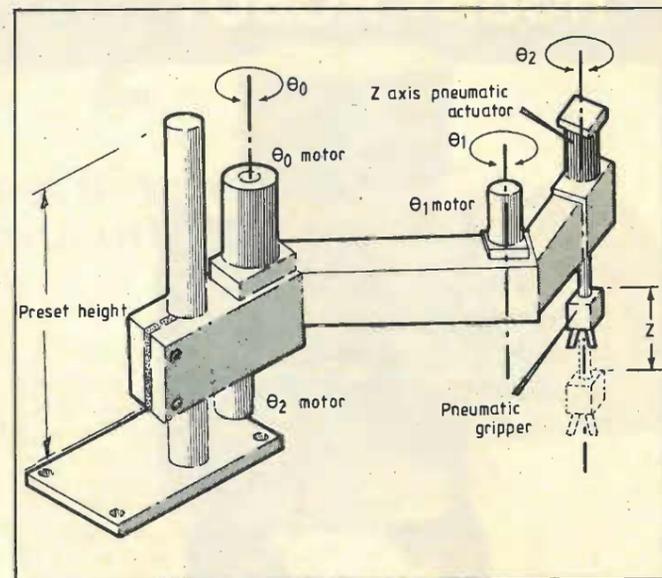


Fig. 7. Scara robot is ideally suited to pick and place type of assembly work. It is capable of a high degree of accuracy and high speed of operation. Figure shows the true scara concept with the interesting feature that the wrist rotation (theta 2) is controlled by a motor fixed at the column clamp end. The wrist is then driven by toothed belts. This arrangement always keeps the workpiece in the gripper orientated in the same direction irrespective of positions of theta 1 and theta 2.

The lack of static friction allows very small and slow piston travel without juddering or jumping, making very accurate servo control practical. An additional benefit of the rolling diaphragm is that it fully seals in the hydraulic fluid. With a conventional seal some leakage is inevitable sometimes referred to as self-lubricant.

A hydraulic system has the overhead cost of a high-pressure pump, accumulator (hydraulic pressure reservoir which acts like a capacitor), an oil cooler and expensive control valves. On

small robots, where heavy load carrying is not sought, energy input to the axes via electric motors is adequate.

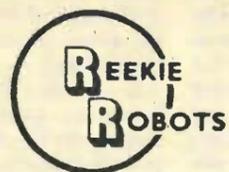
Both stepper and servo motors, which may be either d.c. or a.c., are useable for driving robots. Stepper motors have an even number of windings of which at any one time 50% have current passing through. The fixed magnetic flux holds the motor shaft stationary until a different combination of windings is switched in and the shaft moves to a different position. On sequentially switching between the windings the shaft will step through a constant angle for each switching transition.

Whilst stepper motors are widely used in machine tools, such as on the slide of a lathe where there is only moderate acceleration and deceleration, they are used much less than servo motors on articulated arm robots on which the rapid changes of position and loading can cause steps to be missed. Steps are missed when inertia or static loading prevents the motor shaft from reaching one stable position before the next transition occurs and, even with careful control of the rate of stepping it is still necessary to use a shaft encoder or resolver to confirm that steps of position of the shaft have actually occurred.

To be continued

'RUR' HOBBY ROBOT

DESIGNER APPROVED KITS AVAILABLE FROM



A complete kit of approved parts for the construction of the RUR HOBBY ROBOT as featured in PE is available as follows:

BASIC KIT £249
plus 15% VAT

ADD—ON ARM & ELEVATED TRAY £280
plus 15% VAT

CARRIAGE EXTRA Please write for a quotation
OFFICIAL ORDERS accepted from approved industrial or educational establishments, otherwise terms strictly CASH WITH ORDER

REEKIE ROBOTS
Beaufort Works, Beaufort Road, Richmond Road,
East Twickenham, Middlesex, TW1 2PQ.
Please allow 28 days for delivery

(0299)

CIRCLE 27 FOR FURTHER DETAILS.

NEW EQUIPMENT made by PYE.

SSB TRANSCEIVERS 130M, 2 Channel 4-8 Mc/s
SSB TRANSCEIVERS 130M, 4 Channel 4-15 Mc/s
PSU for above 12V DC/230V AC.
Remote control for above sets.

SPARE PARTS FOR
Linear Amplifier A200, Olympic M202, 100T SSB, Tx Type T100 FM VHF, W15 FM, Rx Type R17/R18 VHF FM, SSB 130 M & F.

DECCA KW 2000 CAT SSB RADIO TELEPHONE
2-12 MHz with PSU 230V AC with Messenger (Mobile) DTR 2002, 2-18 MHz supply direct from 12V battery.

VEHICLE MOUNTING (3-18 MHz) Flexible glass fibre protected rods Type HFA (Separate rod and base assembly available).

POWER SUPPLY UNITS 230V AC input, 750V-100V + 12V, A300V output is obtained from a centre tab of the 750V.

CHARGING SETS 300 watts, 15V made by BSA.

IN STOCK ALSO
Large quantities of Switchboards 'F & F' Magneto 10 line, Telephone Type 'J', 'L' and 'F', Field Telephone cable D10, MARCONI signal Generator TF 144 H.

COLOMOR (ELECTRONICS LTD.) 170 Goldhawk Rd, London W12
Tel. 01-743 0899 or 01-749 3934. Open Monday to Friday 9 a.m.-5.30 p.m.

CIRCLE 55 FOR FURTHER DETAILS.

PINEAPPLE SOFTWARE

Programs for the BBC model 'B' with disc drive with FREE updating service on all software

DIAGRAM

• A program which allows you to store very large diagrams - up to 39 mode 0 screens - and view or edit them by SCROLLING the computer screen around over any part of the diagram.



FEATURES

- Draw diagrams, schematics, plans etc., in any aspect ratio, e.g. 10*3, 2*12 screens.
- Access any part of the diagram rapidly by entering an index name, e.g. TR6, R5 etc., to display a specific section of the diagram, and then scroll around to any other part of the diagram using the cursor keys.
- Up to 128 icons may be predefined for each diagram, e.g. Transistors, resistors etc., in full mode 0 definition, up to 32 pixels horizontally by 24 vertically.

£28.75
all inclusive

Supplied only on disc - 40T/80T compatible
All orders sent by return of post.

- Hard copy printouts in varying print sizes up to 18 mode 0 screens on an A4 size sheet, compatible with most dot matrix printers.
- Many other features including, selectable display colours, comprehensive line drawing facilities, TAB settings, etc.
- Disc contains sample diagrams and two versions of the program, one of which will work from a 16k sideways RAM.
- Comprehensive instruction manual.

PINEAPPLE SOFTWARE, 39 Brownlea Gdns.
Seven Kings, Ilford, Essex IG3 9NL
01-599 1476.

CIRCLE 60 FOR FURTHER DETAILS.

ELECTRONICS & WIRELESS WORLD NOVEMBER 1985

68000 board — 2

Bob Coates describes the circuit of Kaycomp — a 68000 microprocessor board with G64-bus option that can be built for £100.

by R.F. Coates



Kaycomp is a low cost computer board using a Motorola 68000 microprocessor with 16-bit data bus. It is designed for use either as an evaluation/educational tool or as the processor board of a larger system, connecting to a wide range of readily available peripheral cards through its G64 bus. This second article describes the circuit.

Address decoding is performed by a three-to-eight-line decoder, IC₉ of Fig.1(over). The three most significant address lines A₂₁₋₂₃ are decoded, splitting the 16M byte memory map into eight 2Mbyte blocks. Five outputs select eeprom, ram, 68681 dual universal asynchronous receiver/transmitter (duart), 68230 peripheral interface/timer (p.i.t.) and the G64 bus.

None of these five devices actually requires a 2Mbyte address space; the duart only needs 32 bytes. As a result, each device is repeatedly addressed throughout its 2Mbyte block — addressing for the duart is repeated 65 000 times! This may seem a waste of addressing space but for a small system such as Kaycomp it allows adequate memory capacity while greatly simplifying address decoding. Figure two shows the memory map.

Eeprom and ram outputs are further gated with the upper and lower data strobe signals, UDS and LDS, by IC₁₀ for defining upper and lower-byte eeproms and rams. The three enable inputs of IC₉ also qualify the output strobes.

Address strobe AS allows an output to be enabled only when a valid address appears on the address bus. To ensure that the outputs are only selected when the data bus carries valid data, the two data strobes are combined in IC₆ at pin eight.

Valid data is indicated by one or both of the data strobe signals being low, which occurs later in the cycle than AS. This is to satisfy timing requirements of

the 68230 p.i.t. which needs valid data on the chip-select signal leading edge during a write cycle, rather than on the trailing edge transition as with other devices.

Finally, IC₉ pin six inhibits outputs during an interrupt acknowledge cycle during which the processor sets A₄₋₂₃ high. Without the inhibit signal, in the case of user-vectorized interrupts output seven would be selected to cause reading of the G64 bus at the same time as the interrupting device is placing its vector on the data bus.

Data acknowledge

To satisfy the requirements of asynchronous bus transfers, an acknowledge signal — DTACK — must be sent by the memory or peripheral back to the processor to inform it that the transfer is complete. If necessary, the processor inserts wait states in the cycle until it receives the acknowledgement.

Peripheral devices in the 68000 family have DTACK open-drain outputs which are directly connected to the processor DTACK input along with a pull-up resistor. Eeproms and rams however do not have such an output so an equivalent signal must be created. On more expensive boards DTACK is normally simulated using either a multi-tap delay line or an active delaying device such as a shift register driven by the processor clock to produce a delayed chip-select signal for the DTACK input. There are often different circuits for each type of device and the delay is selectable so it may be set to the optimum required for each type of device on the board.

To keep things simple on Kaycomp, the chip select signals are applied directly to DTACK which means that no wait states are inserted and the memories must be fast enough to allow this.

Eeprom and ram select outputs of IC₉ are combined in IC₆ at pin eight and then inverted by the open-collector inverter IC₇ at pin eight, pulling DTACK low if either select output goes low.

Outputs one, three and six of IC₉ are not used. If the processor tries to access a vacant part of the memory map no DTACK signal will be generated and so the processor will insert wait states indefinitely. Resetting is necessary to recover the situation.

One output from IC₉ which does not result in DTACK being generated is the G64 bus select signal. This signal requires a synchronous bus transfer. To initiate this transfer, the processor input VPA (valid peripheral address) and not DTACK must be asserted. A ten clock-cycle synchronous transfer then takes place, no acknowledge being required. Output pin seven of IC₉ going low pulls the 68000 VPA input low through IC₈, pin eight.

Memories

In a 16bit system, byte-wide eeproms and rams are used in pairs. Memory IC₂ is the lower-byte eeprom, IC₃ the upper byte eeprom, IC₄ the lower byte ram and IC₅ the upper byte ram.

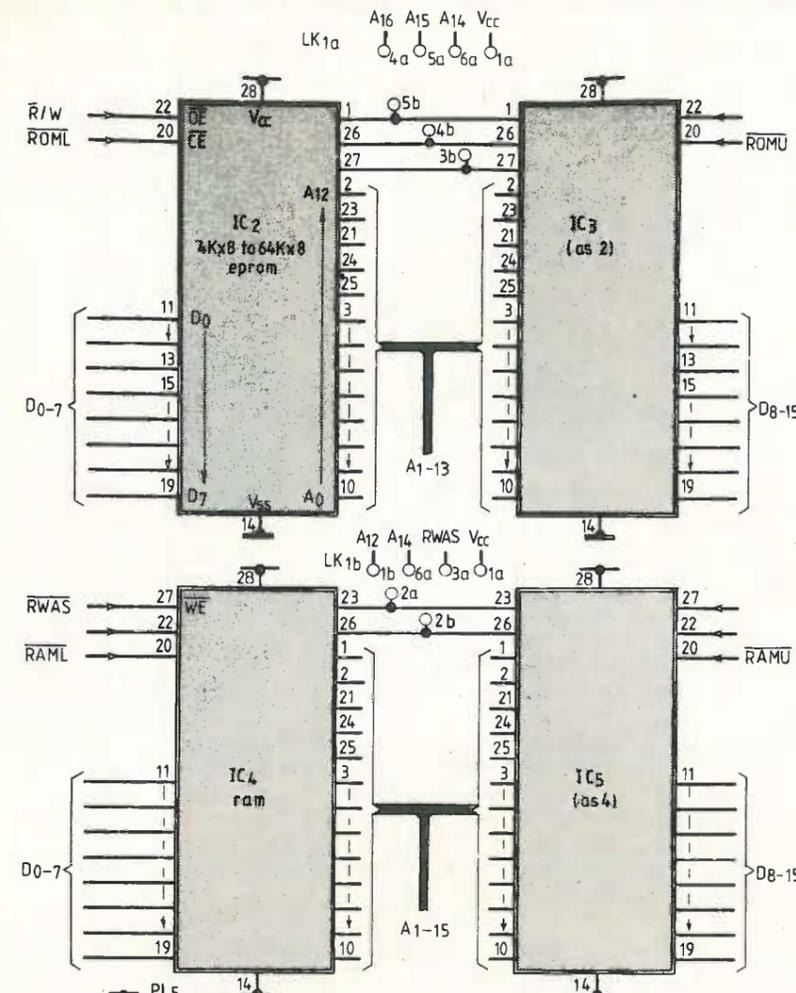
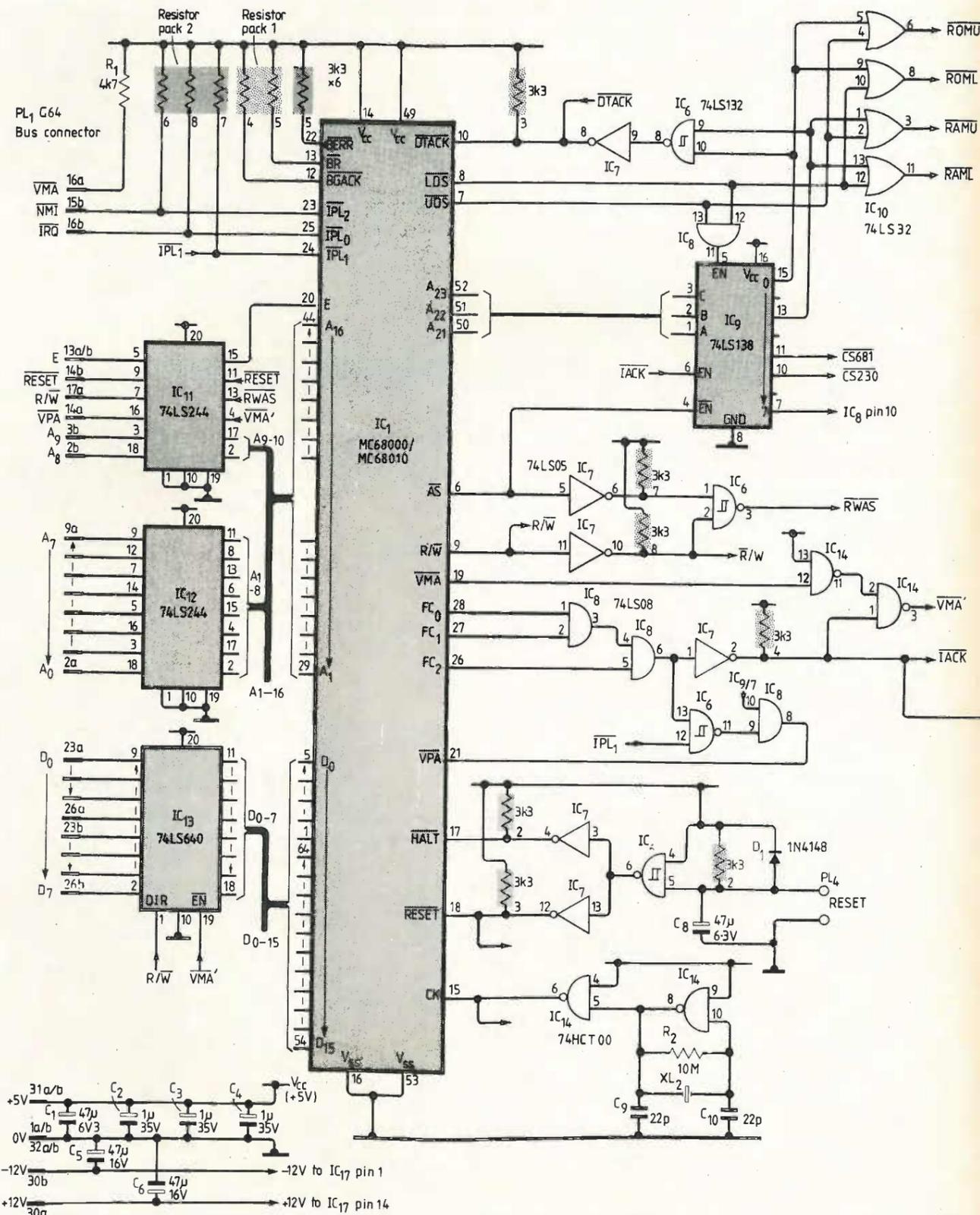
Lower byte device data buses connect to the processor D₀₋₇ lines and upper byte devices to the D₈₋₁₅ lines. Address pins connect to the processor address outputs but as there is no A₀ output, A₁ goes to A₀ on the memories, A₂ to A₁ and so on. Pins 1, 26 and 27 of the eeproms go to link one which is wired according to the size of eeprom used. Similarly ram pins 23 and 26 go to link one and are also linked to suit the device in use.

Chip enable (CE) pins of each device are driven from the appropriate output of IC₁₀. Output enable (OE) pins connect to the read/write line, inverted at IC₇

	FFFFFF
G64 VPA	FFF800
Ambiguous area G64 VPA	E00000
Unused	C00000
Ambiguous area p.i.t.	A0003F
p.i.t.	A00000
Ambiguous area duart	80001F
duart	800000
Unused	600000
Ambiguous area r.a.m.	{ 400FFF - 2K 403FFF - 8K 407FFF - 16K 40FFFF - 32K
r.a.m.	400400
Reserved for monitor	400000
Unused	200000
Ambiguous area eeprom	{ 001FFF - 2732 003FFF - 2764 007FFF - 27128 00FFFF - 27256 01FFFF - 27512
eeprom	000000

Fig. 2. Kaycomp system memory map. Simple address decoding means a cheap system allowing sufficient memory for most computer-board applications.

Fig. 1. Full circuit of Kaycomp with G64 bus interface and both 68000 peripheral i.cs connected. All these components fit on a double Eurocard sized board included in the kit described last month.



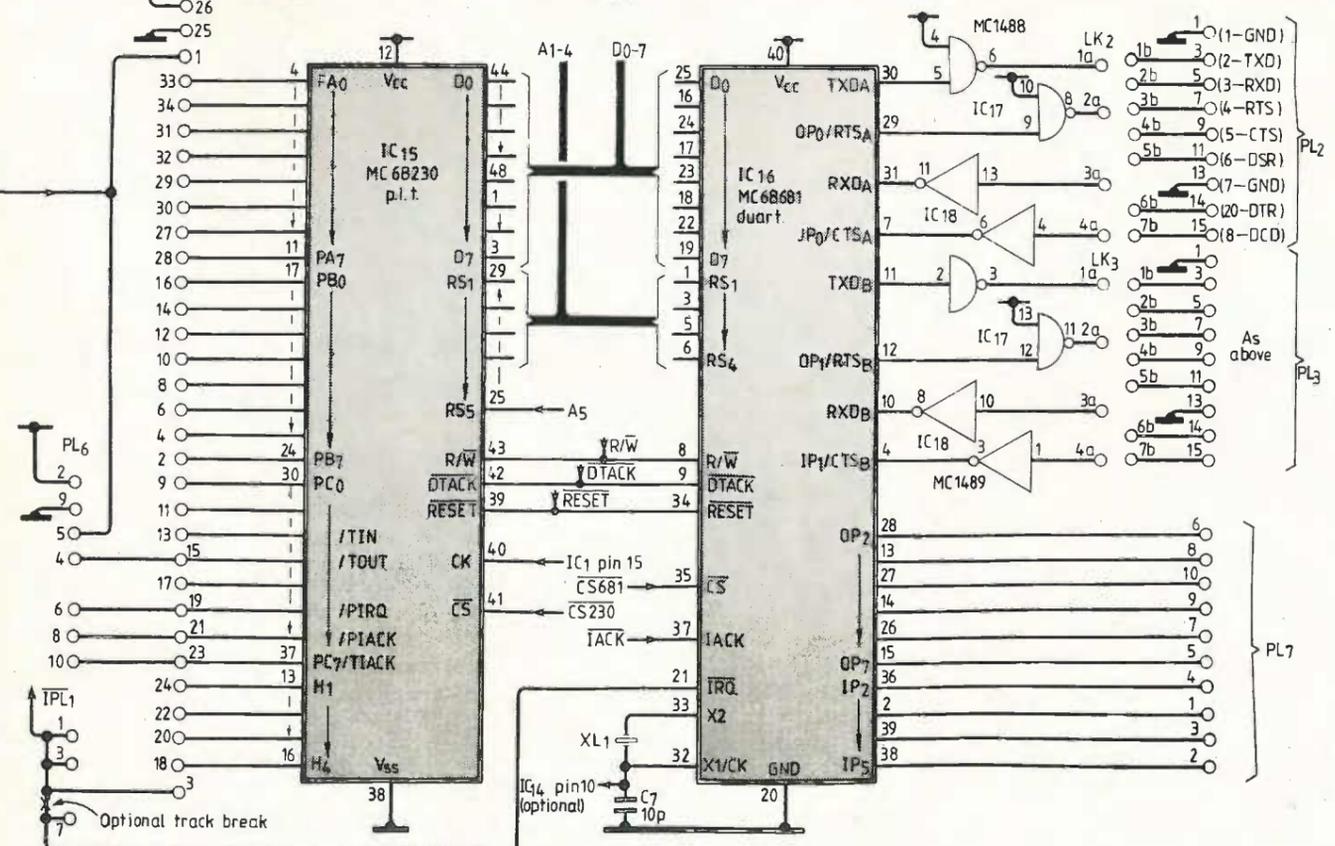
NOTE :-

Typical configurations

Eprom type	
2732	4b-1a
2764	3b-5b-1a
27128	3b-5b-1a 4b-6a
27256	5b-1a 4b-6a 3b-5a
Ram type	
2K x 8 (i.e. 6116)	2a-3a 2b-1a
8K x 8 (i.e. 6264)	2a-1b 2b-1a
32K x 8 (i.e. 8832)	2a-1b 2b-6a

Pin-throughs for i.cs not fitted

IC	Pin
IC11	10
"	11
IC15	26
"	27
"	28
"	29
"	39
"	42
"	43



pin 10 so that the output buffers are disabled during write cycles. The read/write signal to the memories is the processor read/write output gated with the address strobe.

G64 bus interface

Circuits IC₁₁₋₁₃ buffer on-board signals to the G64 bus, which can support a wide range of peripheral cards. The G64 bus specification allows a portion of the memory map (normally 1Kbyte) to be dedicated to peripheral cards, the reset of the memory map being available for memory.

Which area is being accessed by a particular bus cycle is indicated by either 'valid memory address' or 'valid peripheral address' being asserted low. These names are not to be confused with the 68000 pins of the same name. To avoid confusion I will call them G64-VMA and G64-VPA.

As Kaycomp is not designed to use the G64 bus for memory expansion, the G64-VMA line is pulled high by resistor R₁. The G64-VPA memory block is only 1Kbyte long so only address lines A₀₋₉ are needed. Once again the lack of an A₀ line means that the G64 address lines are driven by the next higher 68000 address line and so the block becomes 2Kbyte in size.

Although G64 bus has 16 data bits, most peripheral cards only use eight bits and so IC₁₃ buffers just D₀₋₇ to the external bus. As a result, only odd addresses have any meaning when accessing the G64 bus. A byte read or write to an even address causes the processor to use D₈₋₁₅ which are not connected. In the 2Kbyte block, we therefore have 1024 odd addresses on the G64 bus. This may sound a little complicated but it will become clearer later when programs for using the G64 bus are discussed.

The direction of transfer through IC₁₃ is controlled by the read/write line and the buffers are enabled by the VMA' signal, which is also used as the G64-VPA signal after buffering by IC₁₁.

Signal VMA' is derived by logic associated with the processor FC₀₋₂, VMA and VPA pins. This section also generates the interrupt acknowledge, IACK, signal. If an address is generated by the processor which accesses the G64 bus, IC₉ pin 7 goes low. This takes IC₈ input pin 10 low, the

output of which takes VPA low, initiating a synchronous bus cycle.

During this synchronous cycle, the processor takes VMA low for use as the G64-VPA signal for selecting the relevant G64-bus peripheral device. First though, VMA is qualified by IC₁₄ outputs 11 and 3 which only allows VMA if IACK is high that, is, it is not an interrupt acknowledge cycle. This is because an 'auto-vectored' interrupt acknowledge cycle also asserts VMA. The reason for all this gating of signals will become clear later when interrupt handling is discussed.

As mentioned last month, there are two types of interrupt on the 68000, user vectored, where the interrupting device provides a vector number on the data bus, and auto-vectored which is similar to that on the 6800 in which a vector address is fetched from memory. Two interrupt pins, IPL₂ and IPL₀ are connected to G64 bus NMI and IRQ lines. The third, IPL₁, is connected to the duart IRQ output and may be optionally connected to the two interrupt outputs of the p.i.t., PIRQ and TIRQ.

When the processor recognises an interrupt on one of these lines, it starts an interrupt-acknowledge bus cycle. A function code of all ones appears on FC₀₋₂ outputs which causes pin six of IC₈ to go high. This signal is inverted by open-collector buffer IC₇ at pin 2 to give a low level IACK during this cycle. When pin 6 of IC₈ goes high, if IPL₁ is also high indicating that this is not the source of interrupt, IC₆ pin 11 and IC₃ pin 8 go low to force VPA low. The same occurs when forcing a synchronous bus cycle.

If VPA is taken low during an interrupt acknowledge cycle, the processor interprets this as meaning a request for an auto-vectored interrupt and not a synchronous bus cycle. It responds by also taking VMA low, which is why VMA' is disabled if IACK is asserted, VMA and VPA serving dual purposes. Thus an interrupt on IPL₂ or IPL₀ (NMI or IRQ) generates an auto-vectored interrupt, but an interrupt on IPL₁ (a 68000 peripheral) does not cause VPA to go low and so generates a vectored interrupt. Why there are two types of interrupt is explained in a later article.

There are three other lines driven on the G64 bus, E which is the 6800 type synchronous clock used to time synchronous

bus transfers, read/write and reset.

Halt/Reset

A full processor reset is applied to the 68000 when both halt and reset pins are taken low, either at power-up or when the two reset pins are shorted. At power-up or after opening the reset contacts, the level at IC₆ pin 5 rises to V_{cc} slowly due to charging of C₈ through a resistor. While pin five is below its input threshold voltage, output pin six is high and the two sections of IC₇ hold the halt and reset inputs low. As voltage across C₈ rises, IC₆ output pin 6 will go low, a Schmitt trigger gate here ensuring clean switching. Halt and reset inputs then go high at the same instant allowing the processor to start.

A two-pin printed circuit mounting plug is provided with the kit, which may be connected to a push-switch if required. If 'Kaycomp' is not mounted in a case, squeezing the two pins together provides a crude but effective switch.

Dual uart

The 68681 is a dual asynchronous receiver/transmitter providing two independent serial ports, a data rate oscillator and a number of general purpose i/o pins. Configuration of the serial interfaces and data rate setting is under software control.

Interfacing to the processor is quite simple as the 68681 is a 68000 family peripheral. It is an 8bit peripheral, so only D₀₋₇ are used, along with the four lowest address lines connected to register select pins RS₁₋₄, thus the device occupies 32 bytes of memory space (16 registers at odd addresses).

Read/write, DTACK and RESET lines connect straight to the appropriate processor pins, CS connects to output four of IC₉ and IACK is driven from the interrupt acknowledge generating logic. Interrupt request output IRQ is taken to the processor IPL₁ input, thus the duart can generate a level two vectored interrupt.

According to manufacturer's specifications the duart internal data rate generator requires an external 3.6864MHz crystal, XL₁. However, not far away from this frequency is a cheap 3.5795MHz US colour-tv crystal.

These have been found to work satisfactorily despite that the data rates are slightly off frequency.

When receiving a serial character the duart, with a clock frequency of 16 times the data rate, first detects the leading edge of a start bit, then counts eight clock periods to align itself in the middle of the start bit. Subsequently every 16 clock periods the duart reads the input level a number of times, up to nine (eight data bits plus one parity bit) according to the data format configuration.

Ideally, each bit is read at its middle point, but with a slow crystal the reading point gradually drifts later in the bit. This is alright provided that the drift doesn't accumulate to the point where it reads over the boundary into the next bit. With a worst-case configuration of eight data bits, one parity bit and one start bit, ten bits are read over 160 clock periods. The distance between the middle of a pulse and the start of the next is eight clock periods, so drift allowable before an error is 8 in 160, or 5%; the difference between the two crystal frequencies is only 2.9%.

This assumes a clean signal which should be the case unless long serial leads are used or the environment is electrically noisy. The kit printed circuit board accepts both colour tv and HC18/U crystals.

Crystal output at pin 32 may also be used to drive the processor clock if processing speed is not important. For this, XL₂, C₉, C₁₀ and R₂ are omitted and a wire link used to connect IC₁₆ pin 32 to IC₁₄ pin 10. Gate IC₁₄ does not now have to be an HCT version. An LS version will suffice.

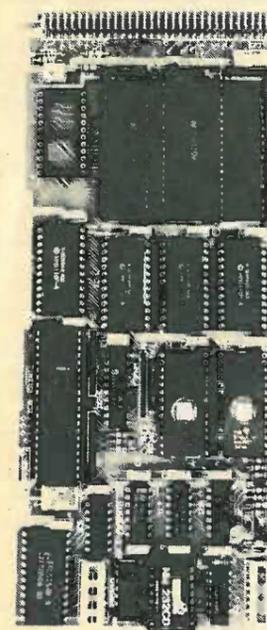
On the peripheral side of the i.c. there are two each of serial outputs and inputs plus eight general purpose t.t.l. outputs and six general purpose t.t.l. inputs. Optionally two of the inputs, IP_{0,1}, may be used as RS232 CTS (clear to send) inputs and two of the outputs, OP_{0,1}, as RS232 RTS (ready to send) outputs. Outputs and inputs for each serial interface are buffered by an RS232 line driver IC₁₇ and line receiver IC₁₈ respectively.

There is one problem when using RS232 — every computer, terminal and modem manufacturer seems to have its own interpretation of the standard and one

continued on page 64

COMPLETE SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER & SUPPORT..

Now you can wield the power of the 8051 using BASIC.



Based on the Intel 8052AH single component Microcontroller the CPU comes complete with a unique implementation of the BASIC language enabling direct access to the special function registers, timers and interrupts available on the 8051 device.

The new Cavendish Automation 7030 CPU is one of a complete range of Eurocards providing complete systems capability to OEMs. Support includes static MOS RAM boards (to 128K), Power-Down Control boards, Decoder boards, providing further address line decoding, watchdog, real time clock/calendar plus additional output flags and I/O. Mass storage devices. Backplanes. PSU and battery packs. Drive boards offering power output, signal conditioning and externally gated outputs. Multi channel DAC/ADC. Remote switch modules for power switching, sound or V.I.S. of vision.

Comprehensive documentation is supplied with each CPU and the 7030 CPU card requires only a +5V supply and dumb terminal for operation. Many unique features are incorporated and the system allows very fast interactive development of user software for super easy deployment in the target system.

CPU Card Advantages:

- * On card EPROM programming with single instruction & auto-start option
- * 16K User EPROM/ROM plus 8K User RAM on card
- * Twin Serial ports independently configurable (300 - 19,200 baud)
- * 9 x 8 bit parallel I/O ports on card
- * Full floating point arithmetic
- * BASIC utilities may be called from Assembler
- * Interrupts handled by BASIC or Assembler
- * Very fast tokenised interpreter drastically reduces software development time
- * 11 MHz operation as standard * low cost * customised options on low quantity

FOR ROBOTICS.. ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROL.. PROCESS CONTROL..

For further information on the CA 7000 Series Controller contact:

Cavendish Automation Limited, 45 High Street, St Neots, Cambs, PE19 1BN. Tele(0480) 219457 Telex 32681 CAVCOM G.

CIRCLE 24 FOR FURTHER DETAILS.

RUGBY TIME?

MSF CLOCK is EXACT

MSF CLOCK is ALWAYS CORRECT — never gains or loses, SELF SETTING at switch-on, 8 digits show Date, Hours, Minutes and Seconds, automatic GMT/BST and leap year, EXPANDABLE to Years, Months, Weekday and Milliseconds, or use as a STOPCLOCK to show when something happened, parallel BCD (including Weekday) COMPUTER or ALARM output and audio to record and show time on playback, decodes Rugby 60KHz atomic time signals, 5x8x15cm, built-in antenna, 1000km range, ONLY £89.80, get the TIME RIGHT. NEW! SOUND METER, only £27.20, 40-120dB(A), built-in calibrator, data output for flash photography etc. Each fun-to-build kit (ready-made to order) includes ALL parts, case, pcb, by-return postage etc and list of other kits.

CAMBRIDGE KITS

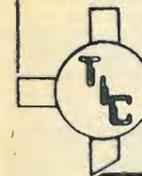
45(WY) Old School Lane, Milton, Cambridge, Tel 860150.

RF POWER

U.S. supplier of RF POWER DEVICES. Prices LOWER than current domestic prices. Query us for immediate needs.

A quality source for a complete range of RF POWER devices — From 2-30MHz, SSB 12.5V 7 28V transistors — 14-30 MHz CB/AMATEUR 27-50 MHz, low band FM — 66 — 88MHz, mid band FM — 66 — 88MHz, mid band FM — 156 — 162MHz VHF MARINE RADIO FM — 130 — 175MHz HI-BAND VHF FM — 108-152MHz VHF AIRCRAFT AM — 225 40MHz UHF 28V — 407 — 512 UHF CATV/MATV CLASS A linear transistors — A SMALL indication of types are listed below. SEND FOR OUR FREE BROCHURE AND/OR CONTACT FOR IMMEDIATE QUOTES.

MRF450 MRF453 MRF646 BLY88A BLY90 BLY93A
.2N3553 .2N4933 .2N5109 .2N3375 .2N5016 .2N5589
.2N4128 .2N5070 .2N5591 .2N6080 .2N4427 .2N5090
.2N5634 .2N6083 .2N4431 .2N5102 .2N5918 .2N6084



TIC Semiconductor Inc.

18 WEST 21st STREET NEW YORK, N.Y. 10010 U.S.A.
TEL: (212) - 675 6722 TELEX: 284564 TICS UR

CIRCLE 20 FOR FURTHER DETAILS.

You can depend on

ELECTROVALUE

to supply the fine range of test & measurement gear by



thandar

Made in U.K.

FREE 44 PAGE PRICED AND ILLUSTRATED CATALOGUE ON REQUEST

Over 6000 items stocked

- counters
- multimeters
- scopes
- signal generators etc.

ELECTROVALUE LTD 28 St. Jude's Road, Englefield Green, Egham, Surrey TW20 0HB Phone Egham (0784) 33603. Telex 264475
North Branch, 680 Burnage Lane, Manchester M19 1NA
Telephone 061 432 4945
Please mention this publication when replying

BRITAINS FOREMOST QUALITY COMPONENT SUPPLIERS
CIRCLE 57 FOR FURTHER DETAILS.

BBC Computer & Econn Referral Centre

BBC B Plus £409 (a) Model B E299 (a); B+DFS £346 (a); Model B+Econet £335 (a); B+Econet+DFS £399 (a); **Acorn 2nd Processors:** 6502: £175 (a); Z80: £348 (a) **TORCH UNICORN:** Z80 Card: £299 (a); Z80 Disc Pack: £550 (a) **TORCH Graduate G800/2 £869 (a)**

META-ASSEMBLER. Both an Editor and Macro-assembler. Meta can assemble 65xx, 68xx/63xx incl. 00, 01, 02, 03, 05, 6809, 65816, 8048 series 8080/8085, Z8, Z80. Free upgrades coming soon include 68000, 8088/8086 Z8000. Features include: Macros and IF/ELSE/ENDIF conditional assembly (nestable), Global/Selective Search, error detection, Complex expressions, two parts assembly. Code may be sent to disc, sideways RAM, user/printer port, RS423 etc. **META-ASSEMBLER** includes 16K Eprom, disc and comprehensive manual. £59 (c)

We stock the full range of ACORN hardware and firmware and a very wide range of other peripherals for the BBC. For detailed specifications and pricing please send for our leaflet.

PRINTERS

EPSON: RX80T+ £210 (a); RX100+ £345 (a); FX80+ £315 (a); FX100+ £430 (a); JX80 Full Colour Printer £475 (a) LX80 £219 (a); Optional Tractor Feed (c)

KAGA: KP810 (80 col) £235 (a); KP910 (156 col) £339 (a)

BROTHER: HR15 £310 (a); JUKI 6100 £299 (a). **SEIKOSHA SP-1000 £189 (b)**

ACCESSORIES

A wide range of accessories, interfaces for above printers available from stock. Please send for detailed price list.

Plain Fanfold Paper with extra fine perforation (Clean Edge): 2000 sheets 9.5" x 11" £13(b) 2000 sheets 14.5" x 11" £18.50(b) Labels per 1000s: Single Row 3 1/2" x 1 7/16" £5.25(d) Triple Row 2 7/16" x 1 7/16" £5.00(d)

MODEMS

BUZZ BOX

This pocket sized BT approved modem complies with V21 300/300 baud and provides an ideal solution for communications between users, with mainframe computers and bulletin boards. Suitable for use with Open University computer. Battery/mains powered.

Buzz Box £60 (c) Mains Adaptor £8 (d) BBC Data Lead £8 (d)

MIRACLE WS 2000

The world standard BT approved modem covering all standard CCITT and BELL (outside UK only) standards upto 1200 baud. Allows communication with virtually any computer system in the world. Expandability to Auto Dial and Auto Answer with full software control enhance the considerable features already provided on the modem. Mains powered. WS 2000 £129 (c) Auto Dial Board/ Auto Answer Board (awaiting BAPT approved) £30 (d) Software Control Kit £10 (d)

NEW WS-3000 RANGE — the new professional series. All are intelligent and 'Hayes' compatible, allowing simply 'English' commands to control its many features. All models feature Auto-Dial with 10 number memory, Auto-Answer, Speed Buffering, printer port, data security option etc. All models are factory upgradeable.

WS3000 V2123 (V21 & V23 + Bell) £295 (a)

WS3000 V22 (as above plus 1200 baud full duplex) £495 (a)

WS3000 V22bis (as above plus 2400 baud full duplex) £650 (a)

The WS3000 range all have BT approval.

SOFTY II

This low cost intelligent eprom programmer can program 2716, 2516, 2532, 2732, and with an adaptor, 2564 and 2764. Displays 512 byte page on TV has a serial and parallel I/O routines. Can be used as an emulator, cassette interface. Softy II Adaptor for £25.00

SPECIAL OFFER

2764-25 £2.40 (d); 27128-25 £3.20 (d); 6264LP-15 £4.50 (d)

ACORN IEEE INTERFACE £282 **INDUSTRIAL PROGRAMMER EP8000 £95 (a)**

TECHNOLINE VIEWDATA SYSTEM. TEL: 01-450 9764

DISC DRIVES

TECHNOMATIC drives are fitted with high quality slimline mechanisms and are available with or without integral mains power supply. The dual drive power supplies are switch mode type and are generously rated. All drives with integral power supply are fitted with a mains indicator. All drives are supplied with all the necessary cables, manual and a formatting disc. All drives are capable of operating in single or double density modes.

Single Drives: With integral psu. 1 x 100K 40T SS: TS100 £85(b) PS100 £120(b) 1 x 400K 80/40T DS: TS400 £125(b) PS400 £145(b)

Dual Drives: (with integral psu) Stacked Version: PD200 2 x 100K 40T SS £190(a) PD200P £215(a) PD800 2 x 400K 80/40T DS £265(a) PD800P £289(a)

3.5" Drives: TS35 1 x 400K 80T DS £99(b) TD35 2 x 400K 80T DS £175(b)

3M FLOPPY DISCS

Industry Standard floppy discs with a lifetime guarantee Discs in packs of 10.

5 1/4" DISCS 3 1/2" DISCS

40 T SS DD £13(c) 40 T DS DD £18(c) 80 T SS DD £30(d) 80 T SS DD £22(c) 80 T DS DD £24(c) 80 T DS DD £38(d)

FLOPPICLENE DRIVEHEAD CLEANING KIT

FLOPPICLENE Disc Head Cleaning Kit with 28 disposable cleaning discs ensures continued optimum performance of the drives. £14.50 (b)

DRIVE ACCESSORIES

Single Disc Cable £6 (d) Dual Disc Cable £8.50 (d) 10 Disc Library Case £1.80 (d) 30 Disc Storage Box £6 (c) 30/40 Disc Lockable Box £14 (c) 100 Disc Lockable Box £19 (c)

MONITORS

MICROVITEC 14in. & 20in RGB

1431 Std Res £185 (a); 1431 Ap std Res PAL/Audio £205 (a); 1451 Med Res £240 (a); 1451AP Med Res £280 (a); 1441 Hi Res £389 (a); Swivel Base for Plastic 14" Microvitecs £20 (c) 2030CS Std Res £380 (a); 2040CS Hi Res £685 (a) Plinth for 14in. Monitors £8.50. Microvitec Monitors with TTL/Lin Inputs also available.

SANYO CD 3125 NB 14in. RGB Std Res £159 (a)

KAGA TAXAN 12in. RGB

Vision II Hi Res £225 (a); New Vision III plus £300 (a); Supervision III plus £275 (a) Mitsubishi 14" RGB Med Res. LBME BBC Compatible £299 (a) Green Screens; KAGA 12G £99 (a); SANYO DM811 12CX £95 (a); Swivel Stand for Kaga Green £21 (c) BBC Leads: KAGA RGB £5 Microvitec £3.50; Monochrome £3.50 (d)

OVERASERS

UV1T Eraser with built-in timer and mains indicator. Built-in safety interlock to avoid accidental exposure to the harmful UV rays. It can handle up to 5 eproms at a time with an average erasing time of about 20 mins. £59 + £2 p.p. UV1 as above but without the timer. £47 + £2 p.p. For Industrial Users, we offer UV140 & UV141 erasers with handling capacity of 14 eproms. UV141 has a built-in timer. Both offer full built-in safety features UV140 £69, UV141 £85, p.p. £2.50.

PRINTER BUFFER

The buffer offers a storage of 64K. Data from three computers can be loaded into the buffer which will continue accepting data until it is full. The buffer will automatically switch from one computer to next as soon as that computer has dumped all its data. The computer then is available for other uses. LED bargraph indicates memory usage. Simple push button control provides, REPEAT, PAUSE and RESET functions. Integral power supply. £199 (a).

Serial Test Cable Serial Cable switchable at both ends allowing pin options to be re-routed or linked at either end — making it possible to produce almost any cable configuration on site. Available as M/M or M/F £24.75 (d)

Serial Mini Patch Box Allows an easy method to reconfigure pin functions without rewiring the cable assy. Jumpers can be used and reused. £22 (d)

Serial Mini Test Monitors RS232C and CCITT V24 Transmissions, indicating status with dual colour LEDs on 7 most significant lines. Connects in Line. £22.50 (d)

CONNECTOR SYSTEMS

I.D. CONNECTORS		EDGE CONNECTORS		AMPHENOL CONNECTORS		RIBBON CABLE	
No of ways	Header Plug	0.1" 0.156"	0.1" 0.156"	36 way plug Centronics (solder) 500p (IDC) 475p	10-way 40p	16-way 60p	34-way 160p
10	90p	2 x 10-way	150p	36 way skirt Centronics (solder) 550p (IDC) 500p	20-way 80p	50-way 200p	64-way 280p
20	145p	2 x 12-way (vic 20)	350p	24 way plug IEEE (solder) 475p (IDC) 475p	26-way 120p	64-way 280p	
26	175p	2 x 23-way (ZX81)	175p	24 way skirt IEEE (solder) 500p (IDC) 500p			
34	200p	2 x 25-way	225p	PCB Mtg Skt Ang Pin 24 way 700p 36 way 750p			
40	220p	2 x 28-way (Spectrum)	200p				
50	235p	1 x 43-way	260p				
		2 x 44-way	295p				
		2 x 22-way	190p				
		2 x 43-way	295p				
		1 x 77-way	400p				
		2 x 50-way (S100conn)	600p				
D CONNECTORS		EURO CONNECTORS		GENDER CHANGERS		RS 232 JUMPERS	
No of Ways	9 15 20 37	DIN 41612	Plug Skt	Male to Male	£10	24" Single end Male	£5.00
MALE:	Ang Pins 120 180 230 350	2 x 32 way St Pin	230p	Male to Female	£10	24" Single end Female	£5.25
Solder	60 85 125 170	2 x 32 way Ang Pin	275p	Female to Female	£10	24" Female Male	£9.50
IDC	175 275 325	3 x 32 way St Pin	260p			24" Male Female	£9.50
FEMALE:	St Pin 100 140 210 380	3 x 32 way Ang Pin	375p				
Ang Pins	90 130 195 290	IDC Skt A + B	400p				
Solder	90 130 195 290	IDC Skt A + C	400p				
Adaptor	for £25.00						
2564							

ATTENTION

All prices in this double page advertisement are subject to change without notice. ALL PRICES EXCLUDE VAT Please add carriage 50p unless indicated as follows: (a) £8 (b) £2.50 (c) £1.50 (d) £1.00

74 SERIES		74C SERIES		4076 0.65		LINEAR ICs	
7400	0.30	74LS273	1.25	74C00	0.70	AD7581	12.00
7401	0.30	74LS279	0.70	74C04	0.50	AD7582	12.00
7402	0.30	74LS280	1.90	74C08	0.70	AD7583	12.00
7403	0.30	74LS283	0.80	74C10	0.70	AD7584	12.00
7404	0.30	74LS286	0.80	74C12	1.00	AD7585	12.00
7405	0.30	74LS290	0.80	74C14	0.50	AD7586	12.00
7406	0.40	74LS292	0.80	74C15	0.50	AD7587	12.00
7407	0.40	74LS293	0.80	74C16	0.50	AD7588	12.00
7408	0.30	74LS297	2.20	74C18	1.00	AD7589	12.00
7409	0.30	74LS301	2.20	74C20	0.70	AD7590	12.00
7410	0.30	74LS302	3.70	74C22	1.00	AD7591	12.00
7411	0.30	74LS303	3.70	74C24	1.00	AD7592	12.00
7412	0.30	74LS304	3.70	74C26	1.00	AD7593	12.00
7413	0.50	74LS305	2.00	74C28	1.00	AD7594	12.00
7414	0.70	74LS306	2.00	74C30	1.00	AD7595	12.00
7415	0.30	74LS307	2.00	74C32	1.00	AD7596	12.00
7416	0.30	74LS308	2.00	74C34	1.00	AD7597	12.00
7417	0.30	74LS309	2.00	74C36	1.00	AD7598	12.00
7418	0.30	74LS310	2.00	74C38	1.00	AD7599	12.00
7419	0.30	74LS311	2.00	74C40	1.00	AD7600	12.00
7420	0.30	74LS312	2.00	74C42	1.00	AD7601	12.00
7421	0.30	74LS313	2.00	74C44	1.00	AD7602	12.00
7422	0.30	74LS314	2.00	74C46	1.00	AD7603	12.00
7423	0.30	74LS315	2.00	74C48	1.00	AD7604	12.00
7424	0.30	74LS316	2.00	74C50	1.00	AD7605	12.00
7425	0.30	74LS317	2.00	74C52	1.00	AD7606	12.00
7426	0.30	74LS318	2.00	74C54	1.00	AD7607	12.00
7427	0.30	74LS319	2.00	74C56	1.00	AD7608	12.00
7428	0.30	74LS320	2.00	74C58	1.00	AD7609	12.00
7429	0.30	74LS321	2.00	74C60	1.00	AD7610	12.00
7430	0.30	74LS322	2.00	74C62	1.00	AD7611	12.00
7431	0.30	74LS323	2.00	74C64	1.00	AD7612	12.00
7432	0.30	74LS324	2.00	74C66	1.00	AD7613	12.00
7433	0.30	74LS325	2.00	74C68	1.00	AD7614	12.00
7434	0.30	74LS326	2.00	74C70	1.00	AD7615	12.00
7435	0.30	74LS327	2.00	74C72	1.00	AD7616	12.00
7436	0.30	74LS328	2.00	74C74	1.00	AD7617	12.00
7437	0.30	74LS329	2.00	74C76	1.00	AD7618	12.00
7438	0.40	74LS330	2.00	74C78	1.00	AD7619	12.00
7439	0.40	74LS331	2.00	74C80	1.00	AD7620	12.00
7440	0.40	74LS332	2.00	74C82	1.00	AD7621	12.00
7441	0.40	74LS333	2.00	74C84	1.00	AD7622	12.00
7442	0.40	74LS334	2.00	74C86	1.00	AD7623	12.00
7443	0.40	74LS335	2.00	74C88	1.00	AD7624	12.00
7444	0.40	74LS336	2.00	74C90	1.00	AD7625	12.00
7445	0.40	74LS337	2.00	74C92	1.00	AD7626	12.00
7446	0.40	74LS338	2.00	74C94	1.00	AD7627	12.00
7447	0.40	74LS339	2.00	74C96	1.00	AD7628	12.00
7448	0.40	74LS340	2.00	74C98	1.00	AD7629	12.00
7449	0.40	74LS341	2.00	74C100	1.00	AD7630	12.00
7450	0.36	74LS342	2.00	74C102	1.00	AD7631	12.00
7451	0.36	74LS343	2.00	74C104	1.00	AD7632	12.00
7452	0.36	74LS344	2.00	74C106	1.00	AD7633	12.00
7453	0.38	74LS345	2.00	74C108	1.00	AD7634	12.00
7454	0.38	74LS346	2.00	74C110	1.00	AD7635	12.00
7455	0.38	74LS347	2.00	74C112	1.00	AD7636	12.00
7456	0.55	74LS348	2.00	74C114	1.00	AD7637	12.00
7457	0.50	74LS349	2.00	74C116	1.00	AD7638	12.00
7458	0.50	74LS350	2.00	74C118	1.00	AD7639	12.00
7459	0.50	74LS351	2.00	74C120	1.00	AD7640	12.00
7460	0.50	74LS352	2.00	74C122	1.00	AD7641	12.00
7461	0.50	74LS353	2.00	74C124	1.00	AD7642	12.00
7462	0.50	74LS354	2.00	74C126	1.00	AD7643	12.00
7463	0.50	74LS355	2.00	74C128	1.00	AD7644	12.00
7464	0.50	74LS356	2.00	74C130	1.00	AD7645	12.00
7465	0.50	74LS357	2.00	74C132	1.00	AD7646	12.00
7466	0.50	74LS358	2.00	74C134	1.00	AD7647	12.00
7467	0.50	74LS359	2.00	74C136	1.00	AD7648	12.00
7468	0.50	74LS360	2.00	74C138	1.00	AD7649	12.00

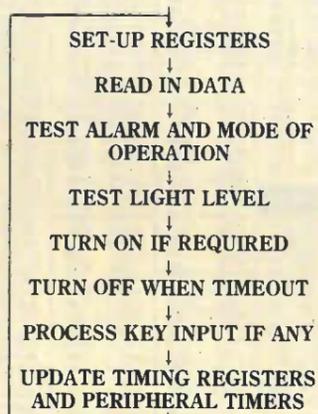
Domestic microelectronic controller

by J.L. Gordon

Software for Intarlec: intelligent alarm and partial control of the electrical installation

Software for the unit described (September) is installed in a 2K eeprom and initiated on reset of the microprocessor. A complete listing of a typical working program and program description is available for those with a particular interest. This text however considers the general arrangement of the loop-type program being used.

A flow diagram shows general construction of the software, but this may be modified to suit an individual requirement. The general construction of the program is that of a basic loop which provides the following functions:



The main loop will be executed about 800 times per second, depending on the precise nature of the software implemented. This provides for more than adequate interrogation frequencies. There are various other sub-routines that are required from time to time to supplement the main loop. In the main, these are pulled into the loop when needed and dropped from the loop when not required. This does alter the loop timing but as the routines are used infrequently it doesn't cause a major upset. The exception to this is the edit routine which does stay active and will upset the timing of events such as light-on times. Again, the editor is intended as a system diagnostic aid and will therefore hardly every be used.

Of these subroutines, the routine which scans the display and looks for key presses is called on each pass of the loop. 'Scan' puts the mode and last-contact-in information onto the display once every 240 routine calls, as decided by a constant in zero page, and produces a slight flicker on the display which is noticeable if it is looked for closely. The 'scan' routine also calls a further routine which reads a key press from the keyboard and stores the active key number in a reserved location.

If a scan is to be performed then a display drive routine is available which can convert a number into the correct seven-segment alphanumeric form and send this serially to the display. Part of the routine may also be used to send any pattern to the display if required.

The edit routine may be pulled into the loop if the editor has been called. Location 'editon' is used to indicate when the editor is required. This routine is called in place of the scan routine and allows editing of zero-page registers and the rapid testing of the simulate light table. The editor will automatically cancel when its timer reaches zero, or it may be cancelled immediately by pressing key 6.

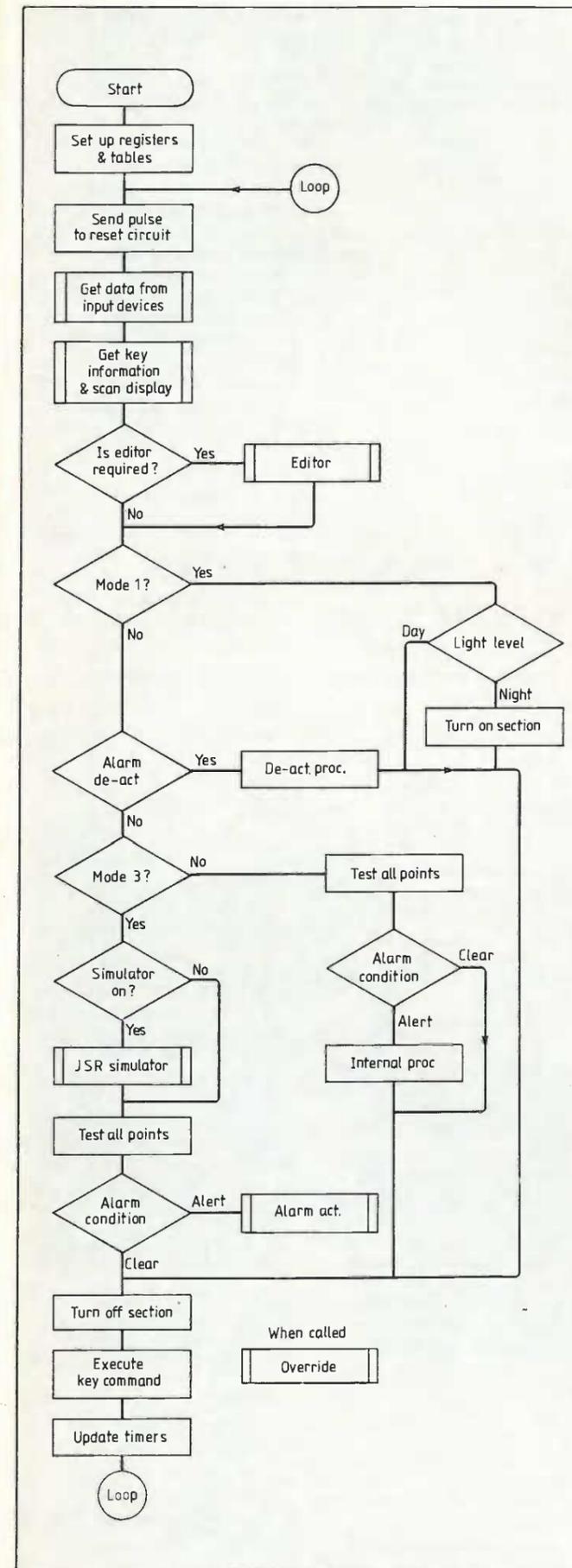
The editor routine was simply included to allow initial setting up of a system and as an aid to peripheral fault location. Many constants may require changes to suit a particular installation, these may be corrected using the editor before the final program is installed. Light timer constants etc. are values which may need modification. The key functions in edit mode are described in the users literature. Key 7 allows the table of data used for the simulate routine, to be tested rapidly.

A keyboard input may be performed to indicate to the program, the required mode of operation. A location called 'alamcn' (alarm number condition) contains zero if no alarm has been requested, a positive number when the night only mode is required and a negative number if there is no person in the house. If an alarm condition is detected in mode 3, the routine 'alac', which is responsible for sounding the alarm when the premises are empty. 'Alac' starts with a delay and retest of the alarm call to remove false calls. If the call proves valid, the house lights are flashed and a two tone internal sound is generated. This proce-

Table 1. Intarlec labels.

Port	Page	Set	Clear	Labels	Registers
Bit		Peripheral		Zero	Page
Port A Page 09					
0				LANMT	
1				TOSMT	
2				BOSMT	
3	Input from			HALMT	
4	contacts			ALMMT	
5				FDOOR	
6				BDOOR	
7			KITSEN	KITCON	
Port B Page 09					
0	Landing light	LANLGT	LANLGO	Timers	
1	Stairs light	STALGT	STALGO	lines	
2	Hall light	HALLGT	HALLGO	20 to 60	
3	Kitchen light	KITLGT	KITLGO		
4	Outside light	OUTLGT	OUTLGO		
5					
6					
7					
Port A Page 0E					
0	0			KEY	
1	1	Keyboard		KEY 1	
2	2				
3	Keyboard test				
4	Clock	CLKS	CLKC		
5	Data	DATS	DATC		
6	Light level		LISEN	LIGHT	
7	Test pulse	PULSEN	PULSEO		
Port B Page 0E					
0	0			Timer	
1	1	Alarm output		"ALMTM"	
2	2				
3	3				
4		DOORBL		DBELL	
5	Input from	BELCN	BELCON		
6	contacts				
7					

Inputs with no peripheral label are addressed through the port address



sure continues whilst retesting the contacts, for about 30 seconds. If the call still proves valid, the outside alarm is activated along with the internal tone and the flashing lights. After several minutes, the alarm is cancelled and deactivated for a few seconds before retesting in mode 3.

Tests for simulate and silent entry are also made in mode 3. If the location 'simul' is not zero then the routine 'sim' is required. 'Sim' performs one operation when 'simtim' (simulate timer) reaches the next value held in the data table 'simtab'. The table of data starts at zero-page 80 hex and can continue to page one if required. The last item of data in 'simtab' must be 00 so that the routine is cancelled until the next evening. Data is used in blocks of 3 bytes as follows.

Byte 1 When to turn on the next light. This hex. number is compared with $\text{simtim} + 1$ which is a timer that starts at 00 and clocks up. Lower numbers should appear first in the table.

Byte 2 is a number from 1 to the number of lights controlled and indicates which light is to be turned on.

Byte 3 is a hex. number representing the length of time that the light is to remain on. This number is incremented to zero so FF hex is a short time (about 6 min.) and F0 hex is over 1 hour etc. Numbers to 01 hex. may be used. Lights are turned off by another part of the program.

When 'simtim' equals byte 1 then the 3 bytes are read and executed.

The subroutine 'enter' decodes presses on the front door bell for entry during mode 3. The caller gets a response through the internal sounder system, one of which is situated behind the front door. If the code used is correct, the alarm is deactivated for about 50 seconds, and the stairs and kitchen lights turned on. Silent entry can be achieved with time to turn off the alarm in the prescribed manner.

When the alarm is set in mode 2, mats outside bedroom doors are tested first, if they are activated before any other, the alarm will be deactivated for about five minutes. The stairs and kitchen lights are turned on during deactivation to allow movement about the house. After five minutes, and presumably when the house occupants are back in bed, the alarm will automatically restart and the lights will go out. If the

time is too short the alarm must be cancelled and reset before retiring again. Any other contact in mode 2 will cause the internal alarm to sound and all lights under computer control to be turned on. A buffer against spurious noise setting the alarm off is provided, a wait of about one fifth of a second is performed before retest. If the retest is positive the alarm will sound. There are five lights under computer control in this arrangement of the system. The 8154 p.i.a. provides two addresses for each bit in the two ports as well as addresses for the whole port and data direction registers. This simplifies the setting, clearing and reading of peripheral data from within the program. To set or clear a bit, it is simply necessary to set up the required bit address on the address bus and the job is done.

Reading individual bits is also possible from either of the set or clear addresses. The bit value is placed in the most significant bit position on the data bus so that it may be tested from the negative flag. Table 1 contains a list of the peripheral addresses and their label used in an assembly listing.

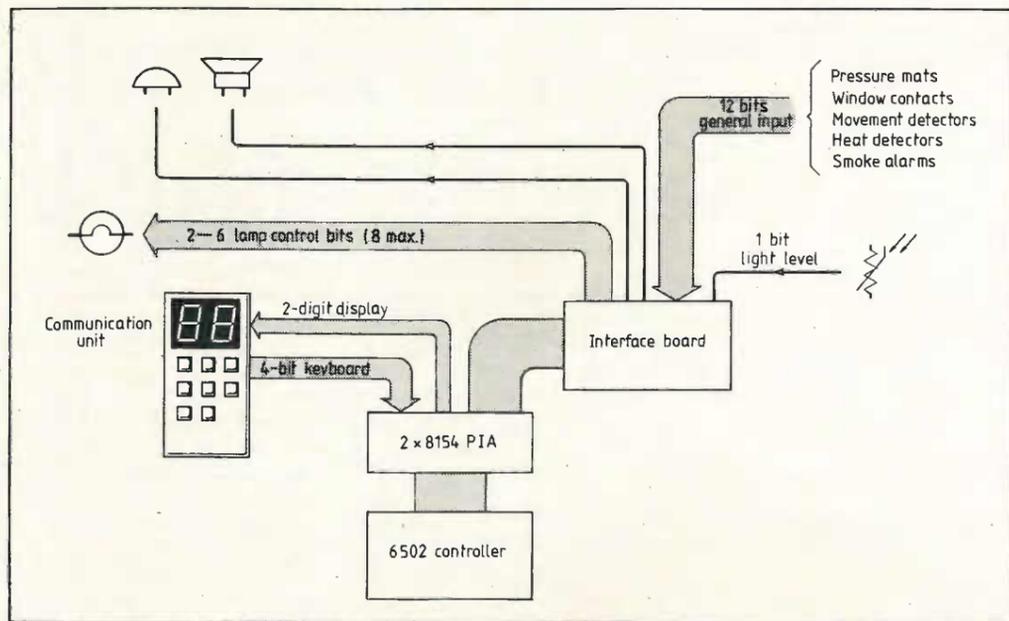
At the start of the main program the registers are cleared, tables and constants set, stack initiated and port directions set. Mode 3 is set and the alarm temporarily deactivated.

Pulses are sent to the auto reset circuit at the start of the main loop. The peripheral data is then read by the 'datagt' subroutine. This routine reads all the relevant port bits and deposits the data in registers in zero page.

In this particular implementation the ultrasonic detector is averaged to reduce the possibility of false calls. Registers containing the frequency at which the detector is read and the average value to be reached which causes 'kitcon' (kitchen control byte) to become negative may be edited for optimum working. The constants mentioned are 'intmcn' for the frequency of reading, and 'mean' for the average value.

This routine also places the number of the contact last activated, into a register called 'lastin'. This register is used by the scan routine to display the last contact on one of the two displays. 'Astate' (alarm contact state) also contains the contact information in the form of an 8 or 16-bit word for use in the alarm test section.

In the loop section performed



The central controller can service up to eight mains lights, 12 inputs from various sensors, a five-tone internal sounder and special connections such as light level and auto reset prevention. Six port bits are used for user interface, allowing a reasonable length connection cable to the controller.

in mode 1, the light level is checked: if it is dark, the turn-on section is performed which turns on each light and sets its timer if the appropriate contact register is set. If it is light, the turn-on section is skipped and the turn-off section is performed. This section turns the peripheral (light or alarm) off when a timer is zero.

The key command section executes the key command as contained in the register 'key', and Key will be executed for values between 1-8, but not it 'key' is zero. The key command section will also not operate if the alarm is set but has not been deactivated, this will reduce the possibility of an intruder cancelling the alarm.

Each key function is described in the users literature.

Key 8 calls the 'override' (override light) subroutine, which is responsible for turning on any light at keyboard request. 'Override' uses the 'wait' subroutine for time intervals between key presses. The routine lights 'NO' on the display, asking for the number of the light required. When the number is read 'OK' is sent to the display before the rou-

time ends. Timing of lights turned on by 'override' may be edited through a register 'overim' (timer constant for light extensions).

The last routine in the main loop is the time update section, which increments program timers until they became zero. Timers are not incremented each time round the loop, the incrementing takes place when a register 'time3' becomes zero. Registers time1, 2 and 3 are used to set the main timing of the program, and in turn are set by zero page constants 'maint1' 'maint2' and 'maint3' which can be edited if corrections are to be made. Three timers are used for flexibility, any increase in the constants will cause all timed events to be quicker, and a decrease will make them slower. Most of the timers that are incremented are two byte timers which gives an approximate value for byte two of 225×6 min. or about 1 day in the system described.

The only subroutine not discussed is 'wait', which is a delay routine used by many other parts of the program. It also sends pulses to the auto-reset circuit since it may be used for long delays. 'Wait' is 0.077 seconds long which makes it useful to call before verifying contact calls. This subroutine is not called when the loop is simply running free without any diversions.

Summary

The unit described represents a working system that has proven to be both reliable and pleasant in

use. The final system has been working for over two year, but the unit has been working in test form for over 12 months before this. Automatic to get use to, but every aspect of the system is now taken for granted.

Many alterations to the system are clearly possible. The point mentioned in the introduction about contact masking under fault conditions was not however included. Nevertheless, registers may be included like 'oldst', to allow this option. It would simply be necessary to keep a record of the calling contact and time between calls to recognise the faulty position. This position could be masked from the alarm routine.

Other alterations are also possible, the addition of a real time clock and computer control of a socket outlet would make early morning alarm calls and hot water for tea possible. A control bit for a 999 caller could be activated by the routine 'alac' if required.

The low-cost control hardware should make units that are more sophisticated than this available to a large number of householders in the near future.

Testing the unit over long periods has shown that although design may include more elaborate peripheral control, simple interface techniques do prove reliable. Almost any type of contact which can be bought for an ordinary alarm system, may be used with this system. The point to remember is that the unit needs to know which area a person is in and not necessarily which door is open. Pressure

mats are given a limited life but those used with the original system have now functioned correctly for over two years, and some for much longer than this. One exception was a pressure mat which was carelessly fitted under a carpet so as to be disturbed each time a door was opened, this was replaced after twelve months and alterations made to the door height.

It is now possible to buy passive infra-red movement detectors at reasonable cost. These have been included in later implementations of the system and have given long trouble-free operation. The ultrasonic unit used in the original system required software averaging to eliminate false calls. Although this averaging was successful, some of the original problems were later linked to the method of d.c. supply by long cable. The use of sensors which require a d.c. supply should be carefully considered although supply from the main unit need not be ruled out.

It would be tempting to include another level of signal processing at the main unit to remove noise. However this would add to the complexity and cost of the system. Noise reduction, which was previously firmly in the domain of the hardware designer, may be transferred to firmware once the source of the noise has been identified. Of course this does assume that the controller board itself is noise-free. Averaging input signals has proven to be an effective way to eliminate most noise from peripherals, which may be particularly evident if screened cable is not used.

Finally, making low-voltage control connections to the mains must be done with the utmost care. If the unit is to remain in service over long periods thought must be given to the occurrence of infrequent events such as decorating, burst pipes etc. More expensive options for mains control do exist but the method described should prove cost effective providing mains isolation is assured.

Software

A program listing is available in response to a large stamped and addressed envelope sent to the editorial office and marked 'Intarlec'.

HAMEG

MORE THAN JUST ONE STEP UP

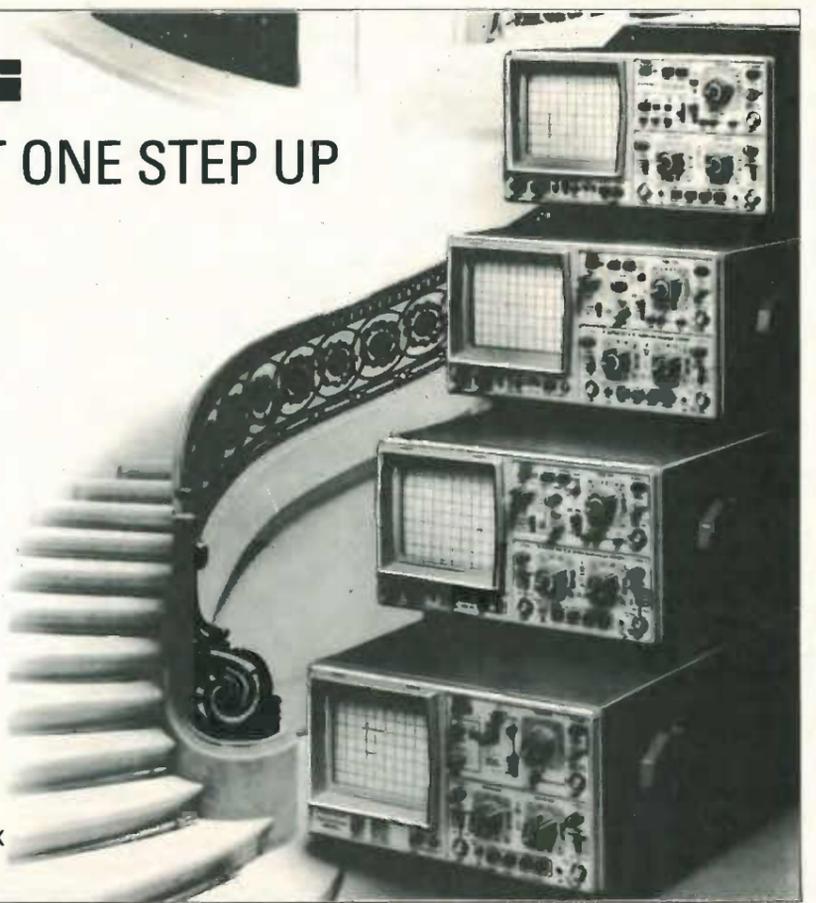
- HM208 £1300.**
Dual Trace, Digital Storage 2mV-20V/cm
20 MHz Bandwidth Algebraic Add, Invert
X-Y, 4 x 1k Stores, 20 MHz Clock,
Roll, Refresh, Pre-trigger
 - HM605 £515.**
Dual Trace 1mV-20 V/cm
60 MHz Bandwidth Algebraic Add, Invert
X-Y; Single Shot Delay Sweep,
Var Hold-off Component Tester, 14kV CRT
 - HM204-2 £365.**
Dual Trace 1mV-20 V/cm
20 MHz Bandwidth Algebraic Add, Invert
X-Y; Single Shot Delay Sweep,
Var Hold-off Component Tester
 - HM203-5 £270.**
Dual Trace 2mV-20 V/cm
20 MHz Bandwidth Algebraic Add, Invert
X-Y Component Tester
- 2 Year Warranty
Prices U.K. list ex. VAT

HAMEG

FOR THOSE WHO COMPARE

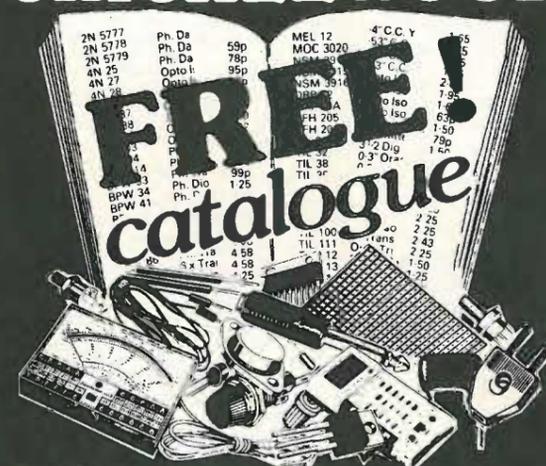
74-78 Collingdon St. Luton, Beds, LU1 1RX
Tel: (0582) 413174 Telex 825484

CIRCLE 51 FOR FURTHER DETAILS.



CRICKLEWOOD

ELECTRONICS LTD



It's no secret...

...that there is a real difference at Cricklewood Electronics. That's why you should never be without the FREE CRICKLEWOOD ELECTRONICS COMPONENTS CATALOGUE, for sheer variety, competitive prices and service from the U.K.'s number one 100% component shop. No gimmicks, no gadgets or computers, just components, millions of them, all easily available by mail order, calling or credit card telephone orders. Just pick up the phone (or a pen) to get your FREE copy now (no SAE required). You have nothing to lose.

CRICKLEWOOD ELECTRONICS LIMITED

40 Cricklewood Broadway, London NW2 3ET

Tel: 01-450 0995/01-452 0161

Telex: 91 4977

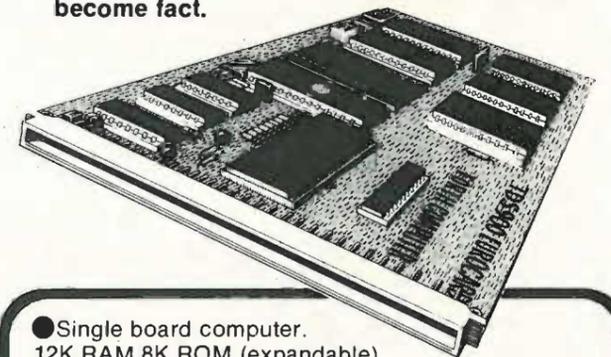


CIRCLE 40 FOR FURTHER DETAILS.

TDS900

FORTH COMPUTER

Build the TDS900 into products.
Programme it with a VDU and your forecasts
become fact.



- Single board computer.
- 12K RAM 8K ROM (expandable)
- All C-MOS for low power
- Fig-FORTH high level language. Compiled and fast.
- On-board screen-editor, compiler and debug facilities.
- Easy connection with serial & parallel channels, A/D, D/A converters, triacs, printers, keyboards and displays.

Triangle Digital Services Limited
100a Wood Street, Walthamstow, London E17 3HX
Tel: 01-520 0442 Telex: 26284

Distributed by: Semiconductor Specialists (UK) Ltd.
Tel: West Drayton (08954) 45522/46415

CIRCLE 44 FOR FURTHER DETAILS.

by F.O. Edeko

Why stereophonic images broaden

As an image moves away from stage centre its width increases for frequencies up to 300Hz, while above this frequency range the reverse starts to occur. A new theory indicates the cause of broadening and suggests how it can be avoided.



F.O. Edeko obtained an M.Sc. degree in Sound Electronics from Leningrad's Institute of Motion Picture Engineers in 1979. He joined the University of Benin, Nigeria, as a lecturer in 1980 and is presently researching in multichannel sound reproduction at Sheffield University, where he has recently submitted a thesis for the degree of Ph.D.

An ideal sound reproduction system is one which is capable of reconstructing the wavefront from a given sound scene in an exact form over a region in space occupied by the head of a listener. The use of two spatially separated loudspeakers imposes restrictions on the ability of stereophony to reconstruct the correct acoustic field so that a sharp image can be perceived. Such a system can provide a well-defined image for a centrally located listener mainly at low frequencies, depending on the geometrical displacement of the speakers relative to the listener¹. It has been observed previously that images tend to broaden as they are displaced along the stage width². The problem of correctly reproducing images has led to the development of many theories of localization³ and several ways of improving stereophony have been proposed⁴⁻⁷. However, not much success has been achieved when one compares

reproduced sound scenes with live performances. This report provides a new approach to the assessment of stereophonic image broadening and it is hoped that this will lead to ways that could be employed in loudspeaker design, geared toward generating well-defined stereophonic images.

What causes image broadening?

The answer to this question can be found by considering stereophony as a wavefront reconstructed process. This approach of looking at sound reproduction is not limited in angle and encompasses the case of a general sound scene which could completely surround a listener.

The plane-wave component of the wavefront reconstructed by two spatially-located speakers around a listener's head provides the fundamental direction information of the apparent source producing that field.¹ Other components of this reconstructed field tend only to degrade the definition of localization, which is what gives rise to image broadening.

Thus the residual obtained by removing the plane-wave component of the wavefront from the reconstructed field reveals the contributions present due to other auxiliary sources in space. The main image is defined by the plane-wave component and the auxiliary sources create the impression of spreading of the main source. This is broadening.

The wavefront reconstructed by two speakers in Fig.1 along the x-axis can be expressed as

$$F(x) = \exp\{jk[R + \frac{x^2}{2R}] \} \exp\{jkx\sin\theta_0\} + \exp\{-jkx\sin\theta_0\}$$

where R and L are the amplitudes of right and left channels respectively and $k = 2\pi/\lambda$. Ignoring the common multiplicative term, as it carries no directional information, leaves

$$F(x) = 2L\cos(kx\sin\theta_0) + (R-L)\exp(-jkx\sin\theta_0) \quad (1)$$

The phase $\phi(x)$ of wavefront F(x) is of interest because it is this which determines image direction.

The wavefront F(x) contains a linear phase term as well as other harmonic components. The harmonic components cause image broadening. The ratio of the r.m.s. of the harmonic components to the magnitude of the plane-wave component provides an indication of how much the main image suffers degradation, which in essence is a measure of how the image will broaden.

To find this measure of image broadening, it is necessary to decompose the wavefront F(x) into its spatial components. For simplicity, consider the case of equally driven speakers, that is R=L. Under this condition equation 1 simplifies to

$$F'(x) = 2L\cos(kx\sin\theta_0) \quad (2)$$

To decompose F'(x) into its harmonic components, F'(x) can be defined as a repetitive function $F'(x) * \text{III}(x/2X_m)$ so that the Fourier series expansion can be applied, where * denotes convolution and $\text{III}(x/2X_m)$ is a comb

function with period $2X_m$ equal to the head width⁸.

Under this condition the head will still sense only F(x) alone because of the band-limited nature of the process.

For $-X_m \leq x \leq X_m$, the series expansion of F'(x) is

$$\frac{2L\sin A\pi}{A\pi} + \frac{4L\sin A\pi}{\pi} \times \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} (-1)^{n-1} \frac{\cos(n\pi x/X_m)}{n^2 - A^2} \quad (3)$$

where $A = (2X_m \sin\theta_0)/\lambda$. (Integer values of A lead to simple solutions). The constant term of this equation decreases as frequency increases. The harmonic components that are responsible for image broadening will increase in value as frequency rises.

For an on-axis image therefore, it is expected that an increase in frequency will bring about increased image spread and a loss of central image definition.

A measure of image broadening, termed the image width factor, can therefore be expressed as

$$\text{IWF} = \frac{\text{r.m.s. of harmonics}}{\text{r.m.s. of plane wave}}$$

In dealing with the image width factor for on-axis images it is sufficient to consider only the first and second harmonics of equation 3.

General approach for finding image width factor

The use of equation 3, to determine IWF is limited to on-axis images. To examine image broadening for any image position along the stage width it is necessary to develop another version of equation 3 for the case when $R \neq L$. The derivation of such an expression is cumbersome and unnecessary.

A simple and convenient approach is by software. The computer simulation involves generating the wavefront F(x) over a region of $-X_m \leq x \leq X_m$. No assumption need be made in generating F(x). By least-square methods the best-fit phase slope is fitted into the phase of the wavefront F(x). The average of the amplitude of the generated wavefront for all sampled points along the x-axis and the fitted-phase data are then considered as the amplitude and phase of the plane wave component of F(x).

By the method of complex subtraction the plane-wave signal is removed from the generated field at each corresponding sampled point. The r.m.s. of the residual signal is then calculated as the square root of the sum of the squares of the real and imaginary parts of the residual signal for all sampled points. The r.m.s. of the plane-wave is found in a similar way. The generation of F(x) is implemented to allow for varia-

tions in input levels to the left and right loudspeakers. Using this approach the image width factor can be found for any image position determined by the interchannel intensity ratio at any given signal frequency.

Such a scheme has been implemented in software for a typical head width of $D = 14\text{cm}$ using the layout geometry in Fig.1. Results of computer simulations of measure of image-width variations with image positions are shown in Figs 2a, 3a and 4a. The image position for a given interchannel intensity ratio can be found by deducing the spatial direction of the fitted-phase front¹. The image position is expressed as image linear displacement off-centre divided by the stage width. (The velocity of sound has assumed to be 343ms^{-1} .)

Several interesting things are seen in these graphs. Results of computer simulations for different frequencies show that for frequencies up to 300Hz, the image width factor increases as image is displaced away from stage centre. The case of $f = 250\text{Hz}$ is shown in Fig.2a. As frequency increases to about 500Hz, the image width undergoes a transition where the width factor is virtually constant. Further increases in frequency makes the image become less broad as it is displaced away from stage centre. This is in agreement with equation 3 which suggests

Fig. 2(a) Computer simulation of image width factor variation with image position ($f = 250\text{Hz}$)

Fig. 2(b) Practical results of image width variation with image position (1/3 octave pink noise, 250 Hz, 10 subjects)

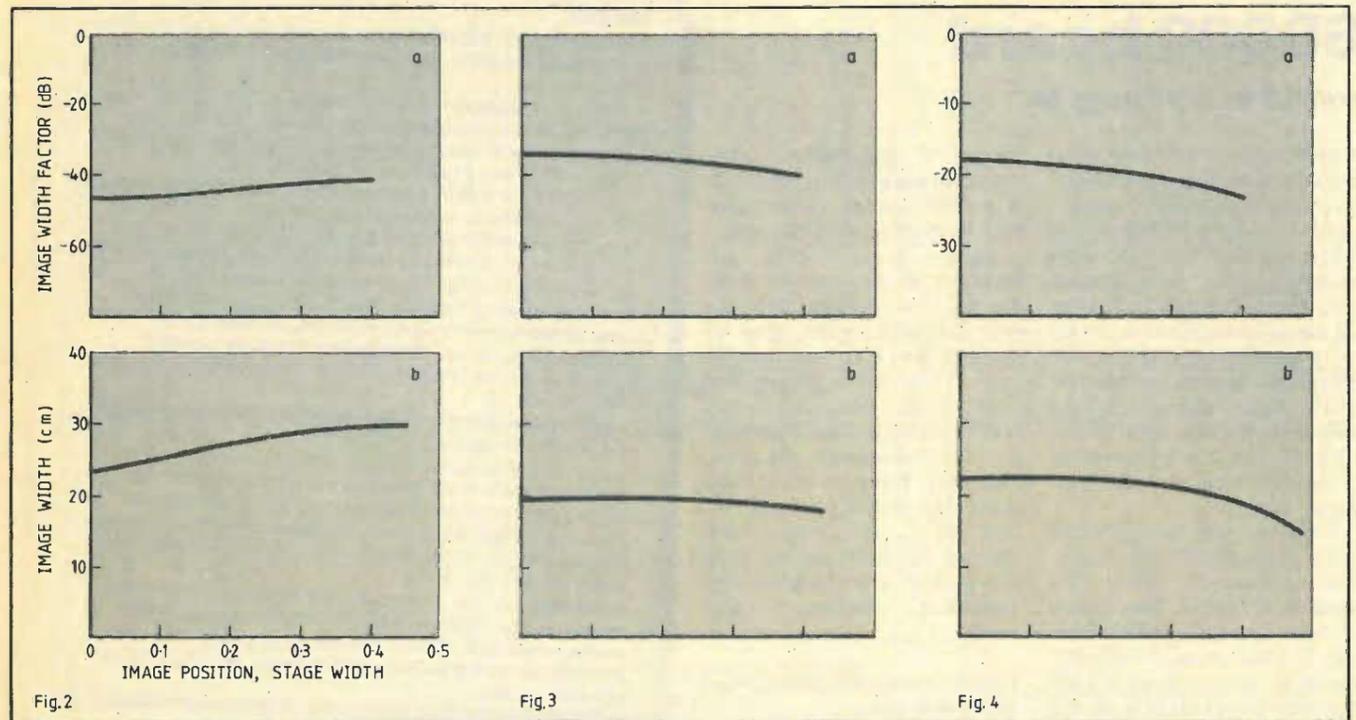
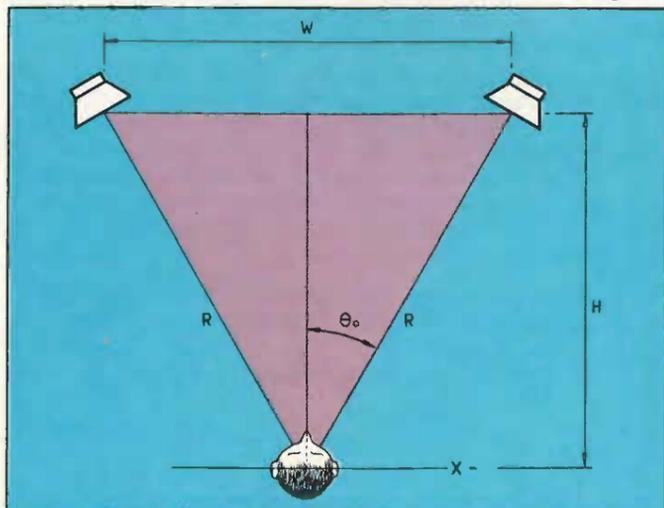
Fig. 3(a) Computer simulation of image width factor variation with image position ($f = 500\text{Hz}$)

Fig. 3(b) Practical results of image width variation with image position (1/3 octave pink noise, 500 Hz, 10 subjects)

Fig. 4(a) Computer simulation of image width factor variation with image position ($f = 1250\text{Hz}$)

Fig. 4(b) Practical results of image width variation with image position (1/3 octave pink noise, 1250 Hz, 10 subjects)

Fig.1 Stereophonic system geometry ($W = 2.3\text{m}$, $H = 2.0\text{m}$)



REFERENCES

- Bennett, J.C., Barker, K., and Edeko, F.O. A new approach to the assessment of stereophonic sound system performance, 1984. To be published in *JAES*
- Harwood, H.D. Stereophonic image sharpness, *Wireless World*, vol.74, no.7, 1968, pp 207-211.
- Leakey, D.M. Stereophonic sound system, *Wireless World*, vol.66, no.4, 1960, pp 154-160.
- Dutton, G.F. Assessment of two-channel stereophonic reproduction performance in studio monitor rooms, living rooms and small theatres, *JAES*, vol.10, no.2, April 1962, pp 98-105.
- Blauert, J. Spatial Hearing. MIT Press, 1983.
- de Boer, K. The formation of stereophonic images, *Philips Technical Review*, vol.5, no.2, 1966, pp 51-66.
- Bauer, B.B. Phenomena analysis of some stereophonic phenomena, *JASA*, vol.33, 1961, pp 1536-1539.
- Makita, Y. On the directional localization of sound in stereophonic sound field, *EBU Technical Review*, no.73, 1962, pp 102-108.
- Harita, Y. Improving stereo at low frequency, *Wireless World*, 1983, pp 60-62.
- Buijs, H. Binaural recording and loudspeakers, *Wireless World*, 1982, pp 39-42.
- Kitzer, N.J.W. Multiple loudspeaker array using Bessel coefficients, *Electronic Components and Applications*, vol.5, no.4, 1983, pp 200-205.
- Bose, A.G. Sound Recording and Reproduction, *Technology Review*, 1973, pp 25-33.
- Gerzon, M. NRDC Surround Sound System, *Wireless World*, 1977, pp 36-39.
- Berkovitz, R.A., and Gundry, K.J. British Patent No.1 522 135, 1978.
- Bauk, J.L., and Copper, D.H. On Acoustical Specification of natural Stereo Imaging, A.E.S. Preprint no.1649, 66th Convention, 1980.
- de Boer, K. Stereophonic sound reproduction, *Philips Technical Review*, vol.5, 1940, pp 107-114.
- Bracewell, R.N. The Fourier Transformer and its Application, McGraw-Hill, 1978.

broader on-axis images with increases in frequency.

Listening tests

Practical tests have been carried out to validate the theoretical predictions made above. The tests involved subjectively determining image width using the geometric arrangement in Fig.1. The tests were carried out in an anechoic chamber with reverberation time of less than 0.25 seconds for all frequencies down to 125Hz. The signal used was 1/3 octave band limited pink noise produced by a random noise generator in conjunction with a band-pass filter set (Bruel & Kjaer type 1402 and 1611). Each loudspeaker cabinet housed a single type 8P unit produced by Goodmans Loudspeakers Ltd. Ten subjects took part in the tests.

Each subject, occupying a central position, was asked to keep a fixed head position and looking directly toward the stage centre. The listener was then told to state the location of the image and its width using the dimensions on a bar placed along the stage width. The tests were carried out using 250, 500, 1250Hz, as centre frequencies of the 1/3 octave signal.

Average practical results of image width versus image position in terms of stage width as shown in Figs 2b, 3b and 4b.

Comparison between theoretical

and practical results shows good agreement. The practical curve in Fig. 2b for the central frequency of 250Hz shows that image width increases as image is displaced away from stage centre. This is in good agreement with theoretical predictions in Fig.2a. Fig. 3b, 500Hz, shows an almost constant image width. This compares very well with the theoretical results in Fig.3a. At high frequencies, 1250Hz, Figs 4a and b, both practical and theoretical results show that image width decreases as the image moves away from stage centre.

How to overcome image broadening

Image broadening will always exist in a two-loudspeaker system. This is because the quality of the plane-wave signal deteriorates with increase in frequency. At low frequencies the broadening of the image may not be adversely perceived because the image width factor is considerably less than the -20dB level which corresponds to the minimum perceptible change in the effective source distribution. However, at high frequencies the image width factor exceeds the -20dB level and image definitions will worsen and can now be obviously perceived.

To overcome image broadening it is necessary to increase the quality of the plane-wave compo-

nent of the reconstructed field as frequently increases. The best way to achieve this is to use an array of speakers. The number of speakers in such an array will depend on how much of the high frequency band one needs to correctly reproduce.

An array of speakers is generally regarded as an excellent form of stereophonic sound reproduction. However, the cost and inconvenience of having many speakers makes this approach uninviting. Quite a lot of methods of improving image quality have been proposed while retaining the convenient two speakers systems. While these methods may help to improve the accuracy of localization and naturalness of stereophonic images, they do not solve the fundamental problem of image broadening. The use of video cassettes, which have the potential for storing many audio channels may help reduce the cost of having an array of speakers and thus facilitate the use of such a system which is the only real way of solving the problem of image broadening, or indeed of overcoming the general problem of fidelity and usable listening area in stereophonic sound reproduction.

68000 board

continued from page 54

manufacturer's computer won't couple directly to another's terminal without juggling of connections. Hence the proliferation of 'break-out' boxes to help when configuring new arrangements, with leds to show what's happening and patch-links to let you try every combination until it works! Rather than add another interpretation to the standard I have added link areas two and three to allow any signal to be connected to any pin on the interface connector as required.

Plugs two and three for the serial ports are 20-way insulation-displacement type plug headers. Pins have been chosen so that if the standard RS232 25-way D-type connector is used, Construction is discussed in the next article.

insulation displacement type connectors are used at each end, a straight through ribbon cable may be used between the two.

On the circuit diagram, pin numbers shown against plugs two and three are those of the 20-way connector while those in brackets give corresponding 25-way D-type pin numbers and their function. Only pins 1 to 8 and 20 are used, 1 and 7 going to 0V, the remainder to link areas two and three. Finally, the remaining general purpose i/o pins (IP₂₋₅ and OP₂₋₇) are brought straight out to plug seven, a 10-way insulation displacement connector plug header.

Construction is discussed in the next article.

Notes

Well-intentioned but over-zealous proof reading on behalf of our typesetters led to some anomalies in this article in the October issue.

In the first column on lines 31 and 39, 68000 should read 6800. The same misprint is found on page 53 in the first column on line 26 under the heading 'About the circuit', and in lines 42, 45 and 51 of the next column.

Initially in the article, it is erroneously stated that Kaycomp can have 128Kbyte ram and 64Kbyte eeprom, but it is clear from the rest of the text that the correct specification is 128Kbyte rom and 64Kbyte ram. In the third column on page 53, the sentence beginning 'Normally, these three pins...' has a section missing from it. It should read 'Normally, these three pins are fed from an 8-to-3-line encoder but on Kaycomp they are fed directly from the three possible interrupt sources.' Finally, in Fig. 2, the bus has 19 address lines and not 16.

Price of the board with line-by-line assembler added to the monitor program is £109 inclusive.

Two hybrid static rams suitable for Kaycomp memory expansion were mentioned last month, the DMS8832 and the HMS62832. These are manufactured by Digital Memory Systems, PO Box 84, Walton-on-Thames and Hybrid Memory Products of Weymouth Road, West Chilton Industrial Estate, North Shields NE2 97TY.

Sockets suitable for top-side soldering are Augat 1800 series, Jermyn 18000 series and Robinson-Nugent ICE series. Augat 510-AG91D terminal strips, Augat 700 series terminal carriers and Jermyn 8500 series terminal carriers are also suitable.

LANGREX SUPPLIES LTD

Climax House, Fallsbrook Rd., Streatham, London SW16 6ED

RST Tel: 01-677 2424 Telex: 946708

RST

SEMICONDUCTORS

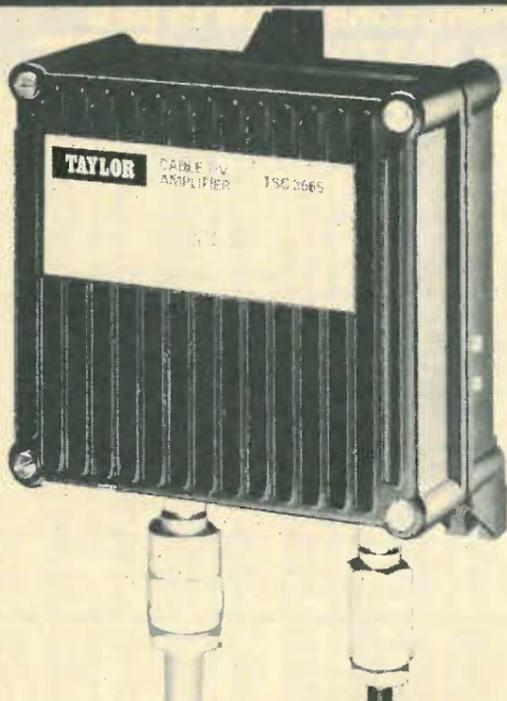
AA119 0.10	ASZ27 1.00	BC177 0.15	BD137 0.30	BF259 0.30	Series	OA211 1.00	OC202 5.50	ZTX107 0.12	ZN708 0.22	ZN3702 0.11
AA330 0.17	ASZ15 2.25	BC178 0.28	BD138 0.30	BF336 0.30	CRS1 40 0.60	OA220 1.50	OC203 5.00	ZTX108 0.12	ZN930 0.25	ZN3703 0.11
AA333 0.18	ASZ16 2.00	BC179 0.15	BD140 0.75	BF338 0.30	CRS3 40 0.90	OA201 1.50	OC204 7.00	ZTX109 0.12	ZN1131 0.35	ZN3704 0.11
AAZ13 0.30	ASZ17 1.60	HC182 0.11	HD181 0.75	BF428 2.00	CRS6 40 2.00	OA206 1.50	OC205 8.50	ZTX301 0.14	ZN1302 0.35	ZN3705 0.11
AAZ15 0.30	ASZ20 4.50	HC183 0.09	HD183 0.75	BF528 2.00	CRS7 40 2.00	OC207 1.50	OC206 18.00	ZTX302 0.14	ZN1303 0.90	ZN3706 0.11
AAZ17 0.30	ASZ21 4.75	HC184 0.11	HD237 0.75	BF598 0.30	GJ3M 3.00	OC220 6.00	OC207 6.00	ZTX303 0.14	ZN1304 3.00	ZN3707 0.11
AC107 0.55	AU110 3.91	HC212 0.11	HD238 1.04	BF610 1.04	GM0378A 1.75	OC222 4.50	OC208 1.00	ZTX311 0.13	ZN1305 1.00	ZN3708 0.11
AC125 0.35	BA145 0.13	HC213 0.11	BDX10 0.91	BF611 1.01	OS100 0.45	OC224 1.40	OC209 1.00	ZTX312 0.15	ZN1306 3.12	ZN3709 0.11
AC126 0.35	BA148 0.15	HC214 0.11	BDX32 2.00	BF628 0.28	OS130 0.79	OC225 3.00	OC210 2.00	ZTX313 0.14	ZN1307 1.20	ZN3710 0.11
AC127 0.40	BA154 0.06	HC237 0.09	BDY10 2.40	BF628 0.28	OS130 0.79	OC226 1.50	OC211 2.00	ZTX500 0.25	ZN1308 4.00	ZN3711 1.20
AC128 0.35	BA155 0.11	HC238 0.09	BDY20 1.50	BF628 0.28	OS130 0.79	OC227 5.50	OC212 2.00	ZTX501 0.14	ZN1309 1.50	ZN3712 1.20
AC141 40.35	BA156 0.06	HC301 0.30	BDY60 0.50	BF628 0.28	OS130 0.79	OC228 1.40	OC213 2.00	ZTX502 0.14	ZN1310 3.00	ZN3713 1.60
AC141K 0.45	BAW62 0.05	HC303 0.36	BF115 0.36	BF628 0.28	OS130 0.79	OC229 4.00	OC214 2.00	ZTX503 0.14	ZN1311 5.00	ZN3714 1.20
AC142 0.40	BAX13 0.05	HC307 0.09	BF152 0.10	BF628 0.28	OS130 0.79	OC230 3.00	OC215 2.00	ZTX504 0.25	ZN1312 3.00	ZN3715 0.60
AC142K 0.45	BAX16 0.06	HC308 0.09	BF153 0.19	BF628 0.28	OS130 0.79	OC231 4.00	OC216 2.00	ZTX505 0.14	ZN1313 1.50	ZN3716 1.20
AC176 0.35	BC107 0.12	HC327 0.05	BF154 0.17	BF628 0.28	OS130 0.79	OC232 1.50	OC217 2.00	ZTX506 0.14	ZN1314 3.00	ZN3717 1.60
AC187 0.35	BC108 0.13	HC328 0.09	BF159 0.20	BF628 0.28	OS130 0.79	OC233 4.00	OC218 2.00	ZTX507 0.14	ZN1315 5.00	ZN3718 0.50
AC188 0.35	BC109 0.14	HC337 0.09	BF160 0.20	BF628 0.28	OS130 0.79	OC234 3.00	OC219 2.00	ZTX508 0.14	ZN1316 3.00	ZN3719 0.50
ACY17 2.25	BC113 0.12	HC338 0.09	BF166 0.35	BF628 0.28	OS130 0.79	OC235 4.00	OC220 2.00	ZTX509 0.14	ZN1317 8.00	ZN3720 0.80
ACY18 1.55	BC114 0.12	HCY30 3.75	BF167 0.30	BF628 0.28	OS130 0.79	OC236 1.50	OC221 2.00	ZTX510 0.14	ZN1318 2.75	ZN3721 1.60
ACY19 4.80	BC116 0.12	HCY31 3.75	BF172 0.45	BF628 0.28	OS130 0.79	OC237 1.50	OC222 2.00	ZTX511 0.14	ZN1319 3.12	ZN3722 1.60
ACY20 1.50	BC118 0.19	HCY32 3.75	BF177 0.30	BF628 0.28	OS130 0.79	OC238 1.50	OC223 2.00	ZTX512 0.14	ZN1320 3.00	ZN3723 1.60
ACY21 1.55	BC117 0.24	HCY33 2.50	BF178 0.30	BF628 0.28	OS130 0.79	OC239 1.50	OC224 2.00	ZTX513 0.14	ZN1321 3.00	ZN3724 1.60
ACY39 4.00	BC118 0.30	HCY34 2.50	BF179 0.30	BF628 0.28	OS130 0.79	OC240 1.50	OC225 2.00	ZTX514 0.14	ZN1322 3.00	ZN3725 1.60
AD149 1.00	BC125 0.25	HCY39 3.60	BF180 0.30	BF628 0.28	OS130 0.79	OC241 1.50	OC226 2.00	ZTX515 0.14	ZN1323 3.00	ZN3726 1.60
AD165 0.60	BC135 0.18	HCY42 0.32	BF182 0.30	BF628 0.28	OS130 0.79	OC242 1.50	OC227 2.00	ZTX516 0.14	ZN1324 3.00	ZN3727 1.60
ADZ11 12.50	BC136 0.18	HCY43 0.45	BF183 0.30	BF628 0.28	OS130 0.79	OC243 1.50	OC228 2.00	ZTX517 0.14	ZN1325 3.00	ZN3728 1.60
ADZ12 12.50	BC137 0.22	HCY48 0.25	BF184 0.30	BF628 0.28	OS130 0.79	OC244 1.50	OC229 2.00	ZTX518 0.14	ZN1326 3.00	ZN3729 1.60
AF106 0.60	BC147 0.12	HCY70 0.21	BF185 0.30	BF628 0.28	OS130 0.79	OC245 1.50	OC230 2.00	ZTX519 0.14	ZN1327 3.00	ZN3730 1.60
AF115 3.50	BC149 0.12	HCY72 0.21	BF195 0.15	BF628 0.28	OS130 0.79	OC246 1.50	OC231 2.00	ZTX520 0.14	ZN1328 3.00	ZN3731 1.60
AF116 3.50	BC157 0.12	HCZ11 3.50	BF196 0.15	BF628 0.28	OS130 0.79	OC247 1.50	OC232 2.00	ZTX521 0.14	ZN1329 3.00	ZN3732 1.60
AF117 4.00	BC158 0.13	HD115 0.35	BF197 0.15	BF628 0.28	OS130 0.79	OC248 1.50	OC233 2.00	ZTX522 0.14	ZN1330 3.00	ZN3733 1.60
AF139 0.55	BC159 0.12	BD123 2.30	BF200 0.35	BF628 0.28	OS130 0.79	OC249 1.50	OC234 2.00	ZTX523 0.14	ZN1331 3.00	ZN3734 1.60
AF199 4.00	BC161 0.12	HCY31 3.75	BF203 0.12	BF628 0.28	OS130 0.79	OC250 1.50	OC235 2.00	ZTX524 0.14	ZN1332 3.00	ZN3735 1.60
AF239 0.65	BC170 0.09	BD131 0.42	BF241 0.12	BF628 0.28	OS130 0.79	OC251 1.50	OC236 2.00	ZTX525 0.14	ZN1333 3.00	ZN3736 1.60
AFZ11 3.75	BC171 0.11	BD132 0.42	BF244 0.35	BF628 0.28	OS130 0.79	OC252 1.50	OC237 2.00	ZTX526 0.14	ZN1334 3.00	ZN3737 1.60
AFZ12 5.00	BC172 0.09	BD135 0.27	BF257 0.30	BF628 0.28	OS130 0.79	OC253 1.50	OC238 2.00	ZTX527 0.14	ZN1335 3.00	ZN3738 1.60
ASV26 1.40	BC173 0.09	BD136 0.27	BF258 0.30	BF628 0.28	OS130 0.79	OC254 1.50	OC239 2.00	ZTX528 0.14	ZN1336 3.00	ZN3739 1.60

VALVES

A1834 9.00	E180CC 10.50	EF86 3.50	GXU1 15.35	OD3 2.50	QY3-65 63.24	UF41 2.00	4-250A 80.00	6CG7 2.50	12AU7 1.75	5545 150.00
A2087 15.50	E180F 12.05	EF89 2.50	GXU2 30.00	OZ4 3.50	QY3-125 72.00	UF42 2.10	4-400A 87.00	6CH6 13.00	12AV6 2.50	5551A 150.35
A2241 15.50	E182CC 13.25	EF91 2.95	GXU3 25.40	PC86 2.50	QY4-250 74.00	UF80 1.75	4B32 20.00	6CL6 3.75	12AV7 3.50	5552A 125.00
A2293 16.00	E186F 11.50	EF92 6.37	GXU4 44.50	PC88 2.50	QY4-80 80.00	UF88 1.75	4B4 8.00	6CW6 15.00	12B6 2.75	5687 6.05
A2426 27.50	E186F 11.50	EF93 5.50	GXU5 20.00	PC95 1.50	QY5-50 50.00	UF89 2.00	4CX250B 58.00	6D2 3.50	12BY7A 4.00	5654 3.00
A2521 25.00	E280F 22.51	EF94 2.50	GY501 3.00	PC97 1.75	QY5-3000A 47.00	UL41 2.00	4CX300A105.00	6DK6 3.00	12BA4 3.00	5651 4.45
A2900 15.00	E283CC 12.00	EF95 5.99	GZ32 4.00	PC90 1.75	QZ06-20 32.70	UL84 1.75	4X150A 60.00	6DQ6B 4.75	12BA6 2.50	5670 4.50
A3343 25.00	E288CC 17.50	EF98 2.00	GZ33 4.75	PC84 1.50	QZ06-20 32.70	UM80 2.00	4X150D 56.00	6E8 3.00	12BE6 2.50	5675 28.00
A3454 25.00	E288CC 17.50	EF99 2.00	GZ34 4.75	PC85 1.50	QZ06-20 32.70	UM80 2.00	4X150E 56.00	6E8 3.00	12BE6 2.50	5675 28.00
A3454 25.00	E288CC 17.50	EF99 2.00	GZ34 4.75	PC85 1.50	QZ06-20 32.70	UM80 2.00	4X150F 56.00	6E8 3.00	12BE6 2.50	5675 28.00
A3454 25.00	E288CC 17.50	EF99 2.00	GZ34 4.75	PC85 1.50	QZ06-20 32.70	UM80 2.00	4X150G 56.00	6E8 3.00	12BE6 2.50	5675 28.00
A3454 25.00	E288CC 17.50	EF99 2.00	GZ34 4.75	PC85 1.50	QZ06-20 32.70	UM80 2.00	4X150H 56.00	6E8 3.00	12BE6 2.50	56

TAYLOR

BROADBAND CABLE T.V. REPEATER AMPLIFIERS



Application other than Cable T.V. includes C.C.T.V. (up to 26 Channels 8MHz wide on V.H.F. Repeaters, and up to 65 Channels 8MHz wide on U.H.F./V.H.F. Repeaters). Suitable for outdoor mounting.

TYPE	FREQUENCY RANGE MHz	GAIN dB ADJUSTABLE	MAXIMUM OUTPUT dBmV	FREQ. RESPONSE FLATNESS	INTERNAL SLOPE ADJUSTMENT	POWER REQUIREMENT
TSC3060	40-300	10-30	60dB (1000mV)	+ or - 5dB	5dB	21-42V 10VA~
TSC3060SM	40-300	10-30	60dB (1000mV)	+ or - 5dB	5dB	25-45V 7VA~
TSC3660	40-300 470-860	10-30VHF 16-36UHF	60dB (1000mV)	+ or - 5dB	5dB VHF — UHF	21-42V 18VA~
TSC3660SM	40-300 470-860	10-30VHF 16-36UHF	60dB (1000mV)	+ or - 5dB	5dB VHF — UHF	25-45V 13VA~
TSC3665	40-300 470-860	10-30VHF 16-36UHF	60dB (1000mV) VHF 65dB (1800mV) UHF	+ or - 5dB	5dB VHF — UHF	24-42V 24VA~
TSC3665SM	40-300 470-860	10-30VHF 16-36UHF	60dB (1000mV) VHF 65dB (1800mV) UHF	+ or - 5dB	5dB VHF — UHF	25-45V 18VA~

Variations of the above are available on request, i.e. 240V mains powered; 54-84V line powered; trunk distribution amplifier with one trunk line and one distribution line out.

INTERNAL PLUG IN EQUALISERS (OPTIONAL)

TYPE	FREQUENCY RANGE MHz	ATTENUATION 40MHz	ATTENUATION 300MHz	TYPE	FREQUENCY RANGE MHz	ATTENUATION 470MHz	ATTENUATION 800MHz
EZV6	40-300	6dB	1dB	EZU6	470-860	6dB	1dB
EZV9	40-300	9dB	1dB	EZU9	470-860	9dB	1dB
EZV12	40-300	12dB	1dB	EZU12	470-860	12dB	1dB

COAXIAL CABLE CONNECTORS

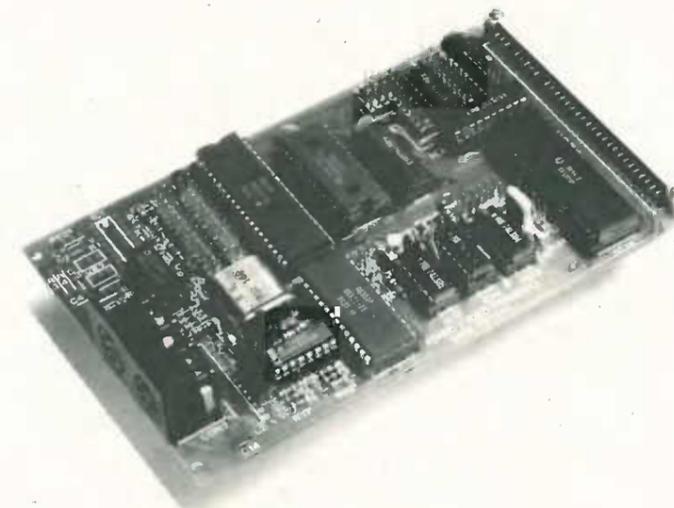
TYPE	DESCRIPTION
A SCP14	Screw-on coaxial plug for 14mm Outside Diameter cable.
B SCP10	Screw-on coaxial plug for 10mm Outside Diameter cable.
C SCP7	Screw-on coaxial plug for 7-9mm Outside Diameter cable.
D SAC	Screw-on right angled connector.
E SFC	Screw-on female line connector.
F SMC	Screw-on male line connector.
HS1/14	Heat shrink sleeve for SCP14.
HS1/10	Heat shrink sleeve for SCP10.

TAYLOR BROS (OLDHAM) LTD
BISLEY STREET WORKS, LEE STREET,
OLDHAM, ENGLAND.
TELEPHONE: 061 652 3221 TELEX: 669911

CIRCLE 47 FOR FURTHER DETAILS.

FULL COLOUR 40/80 COLUMN VIDEO TERMINAL CARD

- Full colour 40/80 column Teletext video display
- Serial interface RS422-423
- Centronics printer interface
- User definable characters – double height, width
- Hardware scroll capability
- Optional Genlock to external video signal
- Supports – underline, flashing, reverse video
- Enhanced teletext character set
- Stroke set – Pixel graphics
- Full colour – foreground/background and pallet
- Occupies only 32 Bytes of system memory
- 8K Video memory expandable to 16K
- Software drivers written in PL9
- Onboard VIA Input/Output Port



Move over to CMS today

£149
plus VAT

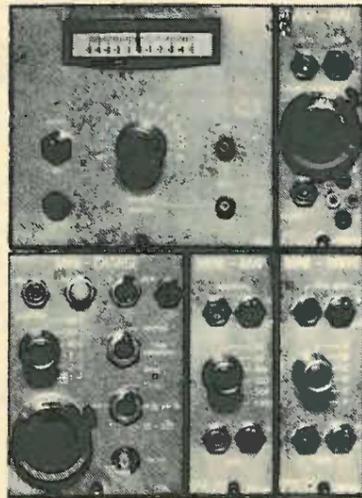
CMS 44a Hobson Street
Cambridge CB1 1NL
(0223) 324141

Cambridge
Microprocessor
Systems Limited

CIRCLE 43 FOR FURTHER DETAILS.

FYLDE

TRANSDUCER and RECORDER AMPLIFIERS and SYSTEMS



reliable high performance & practical controls. individually powered modules—mains or dc option single cases and up to 17 modules in standard 19" crates small size—low weight—realistic prices.

FYLDE

49/51 Fylde Road Preston
PR1 2XQ
Telephone 0772 57560

Fylde Electronic Laboratories Limited.

CIRCLE 16 FOR FURTHER DETAILS.

KITS	OPTO	LED CLIPS	LINEAR ICs
CT1000KB* Clock/Timer 17.40	3mm red 9 5mm red 9	555 21 ML926 1.80	555 40 ML927 1.80
CT6000* Programmable Timer 39.00	3mm green 12 5mm green 12	741 22 ML928 1.80	741 30 ML929 1.80
XX114 Relay Kit for above 3.90	3mm yellow 12 5mm yellow 12	AD580 3.30 MM74C911 6.50	AY38910 3.90 MM74C915 96
XX101 Electronic Lock 11.50	Rectangular, square, arrow or triangular (flat face)	CA3080 85 MM74C922 3.90	CA3130 85 MM74C926 4.90
XX102* 3 Note Door Chime 5.50	Red 15 Green 10 Yellow 10	CA3140 40 NE567 1.25	ICL7107 9.00 S5568 2.20
XX104 Solid State Switch 2.40	Bicolour 65 Flashing Red 50	ICL7126 8.00 S5760 2.20	ICM7555 5.5 S48029 3.50
XX112 Mains Wiring Remote Control 42.00	Tricolour Red 32 Continuous 55	ICM8038 3.10 SA80600 2.50	LF351 40 SL440 1.95
XX113 MW Radio 5.50	Round 45	LF353 70 SL441 1.35	LF356 80 SL486 1.85
XX126 DVM/Thermometer 15.50	Rectangular 55	LM324 50 SL490 2.05	LM334Z 85 TBAB00 70
DL1000K 4-Ch Light Chaser 8.95	IL74/TL111 55 MOC3020 1.10	LM335Z 120 TBAB10AS 90	LM339 40 TDA1024 1.20
DL1000K 4-Ch Light Chaser 8.95	ILQ74 1.70 MOC3040 1.50	LM348 55 TDA4230 1.98	LM358 48 TL061 40
DL1000K 3-Ch sound to light 7.75	ORP12 75 MEL11 35	LM380 1.20 TL062 60	LM381 1.40 TL064 1.30
DL1000K 3-Ch sound to light 7.75	Seven Segment LED Displays	LM382 1.10 TL071 45	LM386 88 TL072 70
DL3000K 300W Touchdimmer 7.75	DL704 3 cc 75 4 Dig 1 8" cc	LM1035 3.95 TL074 1.30	LM1458 34 TL081 36
DL3000K 300W Touchdimmer 7.75	FND5005 ca 85 DIRECT DRIVE	LM2517 1.90 TL082 48	LM2517 1.90 TL082 48
DL3000K 300W Touchdimmer 7.75	FND5075 ca 85 Display 7.08	LM3900 68 TL084 1.00	LM3900 68 TL084 1.00
TDR300K 300W Touchdimmer 14.95	400V TRIACS	LM3909 80 TL170 50	LM3911 1.75 TL507C 1.20
MK6* IR Transmitter for TDR300K & MK7 4.50	4A 49 8A 58	LM3914 2.65 TMS1121 8.50	LM3915 2.65 TMS1801 9.50
TDR300K & MK7 2.50	8A isolated 65 15A 95	LM13600 1.10 UA2240 1.45	LS7210 4.75 ULN2003 75
TSA300K 300W Touch Switch (300W) 5.00	8A sensitive 66 Diac 18	LS7220 2.75 ULN2004 75	LS7225 2.80 ZN414 80
MK1 Thermostat 4.60	SPECIAL OFFERS	3 50 Polyester Capacitors 5.55	MF10C 2.87 ZN425 3.40
MK2 Solid State Relay 2.60	2716 3.10 Z80A PIO 1.99	0.01 uF 250V 5 values 3.00	ML322 3.80 ZN427 5.70
MK4 Proportional Temperature Controller 6.50	2732 3.20 Z80A CPU 1.99	4 45 Presets 100R 1M 3.00	ML324 2.50 ZN428 4.50
MK5 Mains Timer 4.50	2784 4.20 6821 1.40	5 30 Low Profile IC Sockets 1.75	ML925 2.10 ZN103AE 1.80
MK7 Single channel IR Receiver (240V) 10.50	27128 7.50 !!	6 14 & 16 pin 2.40	NOW IN STOCK SPD256A2 4.15
MK9 4-way Keyboard 1.90	COMPONENT PACKS	6 25 Red LEDs (5mm) 1.75	
MK10 15-way Keyboard 5.40	1 50 Resistors 47R 10M 4.00	We stock: VERO, VELLEMAN KITS, PANTEC KITS, ANTEK IRONS, BOOKS FROM BABANI, T.J. ANO ELEKTOR.	
MK11 10 channel 1+3 analogue o/p IR Receiver 13.50	2 40 16V Electrolytics 10 1000uF 5 per value 3.25	For FREE 28 page catalogue send 9x6 SAE today!	
MK12 16-channel IR Receiver 4.35	3 50 Polyester Capacitors 5.55	Telephone Orders Access & Barclay Card	
MK14 AC Power Controller 5.20	0.01 uF 250V 5 values 3.00	RING 01-567 8910 (24 hrs)	
MK15 Dual Latched SS Relay 4.50	5 30 Low Profile IC Sockets 1.75	Five Six Seven Eight Nine Ten	
MK16 Mains-powered IR Transmitter 3.50	6 14 & 16 pin 2.40		
MK17 Single channel IR Receiver (12V) 10.50	6 25 Red LEDs (5mm) 1.75		
MK18 Coded IR Transmitter 6.80			
MK19 DC Controlled Audio Amplifier 10.70			

TR ELECTRONICS
11 13 BOSTON RD
LONDON W7 3SJ
Tel Orders 01 567 8910
ENQUIRIES 01 579 9794
Shop Hours: Mon-Fri 9am-5pm
Sat 10am-4pm

ORDERING INFORMATION: ALL PRICES EXCLUDE VAT. FREE P&P on orders over £20 (UK only) otherwise add 75p VAT. Overseas: P&P Europe £2.75. Elsewhere £3.50. Send cheque/PD/Barclaycard Access No. with order. Giro No. 52914002.
LOCAL AUTHORITY AND EXPORT ORDERS WELCOME. GOODS BY RETURN SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY.

CIRCLE 56 FOR FURTHER DETAILS.

Sowter Transformers

With over 45 years' experience in the design and manufacture of several hundred thousand transformers we can supply:
AUDIO FREQUENCY TRANSFORMERS OF EVERY TYPE YOU NAME IT! WE MAKE IT!
OUR RANGE INCLUDES

Microphone transformers (all types), Microphone Splitter/Combiner transformers. Input and Output transformers, Direct Injection transformers for Guitars, Multi-Secondary output transformers, Bridging transformers, Line transformers, Line transformers to B.T. Isolating Test Specification, Tapped impedance matching transformers, Gramophone Pickup transformers, Audio Mixing Desk transformers (all types), Miniature transformers, Microminiature transformers for PCB mounting, Experimental transformers, Ultra low frequency transformers, Ultra linear and other transformers for Transistor and Valve Amplifiers up to 500 watts, Inductive Loop Transformers, Smoothing Chokes, Filter, Inductors, Amplifier to 100 volt line transformers (from a few watts up to 1,000 watts), 100 volt line transformers to speakers, Speaker matching transformers (all powers), Column Loudspeaker transformers up to 300 watts or more.

We can design for RECORDING QUALITY, STUDIO QUALITY, HI-FI QUALITY OR P.A. QUALITY. OUR PRICES ARE HIGHLY COMPETITIVE AND WE SUPPLY LARGE OR SMALL QUANTITIES AND EVEN SINGLE TRANSFORMERS. Many standard types are in stock and normal dispatch times are short and sensible. OUR CLIENTS COVER A LARGE NUMBER OF BROADCASTING AUTHORITIES, MIXING DESK MANUFACTURERS, RECORDING STUDIOS, HI-FI ENTHUSIASTS, BAND GROUPS, AND PUBLIC ADDRESS FIRMS. Export is a speciality and we have overseas clients in the COMMONWEALTH, E.E.C., USA, MIDDLE EAST, etc. Send for our questionnaire which, when completed, enables us to post quotations by return.

E.A. Sowter Ltd.

Manufacturers and Designers
E.A. SOWTER LTD. (Established 1941): Reg.No. England 303990
The Boat Yard, Cullingham Road, Ipswich IP1 2EG, Suffolk
P.O. Box 36, Ipswich, IP1 2EL, England
Phone: 0473 52794 and 0473 219390
Telex 987703G Sowter

CIRCLE 49 FOR FURTHER DETAILS.



VISUAL MONITORING OF ANYTHING, ANYWHERE, BY PHONE, IN SECONDS, WITH ROBOT PHONELINE TV.

Robot's COLOUR or monochrome high definition phone line TV systems provide a low cost efficient solution to the problem of visually monitoring remote installations for security, traffic, weather, water levels, medical imaging or any subject large or small. The phone line TV works with standard CCTV equipment and converts the broad band video signal from the camera to narrow band audio tones for transmission via the telephone network or voice grade radio, then to a video signal again for display on a monitor at the receiving end. The entire process takes as little as two seconds and costs only the amount of a phone call. Since one or more cameras can be fed to one or more monitoring stations for viewing sequentially or simultaneously, and since the system can be fully automated, there is an almost infinite number of system configurations possible. Permanent storage is easily available and Robot's wide range of Slow Scan video equipment, some of which was recently used on the Space Shuttle, offers "state of the art" performance at reasonable cost. For fast, uncomplicated, inexpensive visual monitoring of any subject, anywhere, Robot Phone Line TV is the answer.

ROBOT (U.K.) LTD
Building 33
East Midlands Airport
Derby DE7 2SA
Tel: (0332) 812446
Telex: 37522



CIRCLE 70 FOR FURTHER DETAILS.

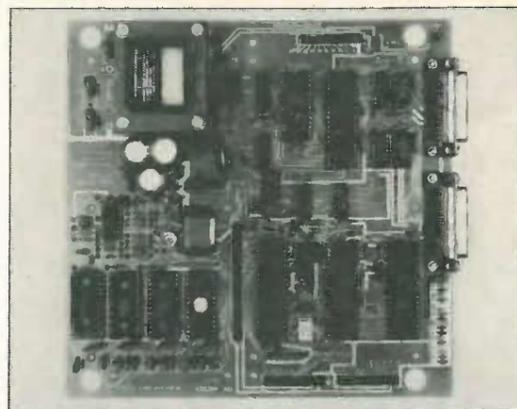
The Archer Z80 SBC

The SDS ARCHER — The Z80 based single board computer chosen by professionals and OEM users.

- ★ High quality double sided plated through PCB
- ★ 4 Byte-wide memory sockets — upto 64k
- ★ Power-fail and watchdog timer circuits
- ★ 2 Serial ports with full flow control
- ★ 4 Parallel ports with handshaking
- ★ Bus expansion connector
- ★ CMOS battery back-up
- ★ Counter-timer chip
- ★ 4 MHz. Z80A

OPTIONS:

- ★ SDS BASIC with ROMable autostarting user code
- ★ The powerful 8k byte SDS DEBUG MONITOR
- ★ On board 120 / 240 volt MAINS POWER SUPPLY
- ★ Attractive INSTRUMENT CASE — see photo.
- ★ 64k / 128k byte DYNAMIC RAM card
- ★ 4 socket RAM — ROM EXPANSION card
- ★ DISC INTERFACE card



Sherwood Data Systems Ltd

Sherwood House, The Avenue, Farnham Common, Slough SL2 3JX. Tel. 02814-5067

CIRCLE 58 FOR FURTHER DETAILS.

Breaking the loop — Nyquist revisited

By A. Verimus

Usually formulated in terms of signal voltage loop-gain, the Nyquist criterion for the stability of a feedback amplifier is extended to emphasize the power aspect.

When, in the late 1950's and early 1960's, a new logic gate circuit configuration seemed to appear every few months there was much discussion at meetings devoted to the subject of 'noise margins' and 'noise immunity'. Noise voltage margins were usually given some prominence but relevant impedance levels were not always so readily supplied by those proposing the new schemes. A correspondent* recently re-activated the discussion in comparing the relative merits of t.t. and c-mos logic. This triggered me into writing these associated thoughts that have been lying dormant for some years, and deal with an area of a subject that has not, as far as I am aware, been covered in a satisfactory manner in standard electronics textbooks.

When the concept of feedback was first proposed by Black — a flash of inspiration on an American ferryboat on his way to work — vacuum-tube voltage amplifiers, with their attendant distortion, were all the rage in the design of telephone repeaters. Later, a wealth of elegant mathematical knowledge was built up, notably by Nyquist and by Bode, on the 'stability' of amplifiers using these devices having near-infinite input resistance. Unfortunately, a basic difficulty arising in practice is that many feedback problems are not directly solved by using the simple idealized block schematic forms and associated elementary assumptions encountered at the introductory level. To quote one: the bipolar transistor, for many years the basic amplifying device, has an incremental input resistance which in most applications just cannot be regarded as infinite.

The problem then, for those intending to use practical devices in proposed designs, is how to interpret the Nyquist criterion in its simplified received forms.

Consider Fig. 1 which shows a simple, conventional, voltage-amplifying circuit, comprising a single-loop system employing the type of feedback usually met with in an introductory treatment. Amplifier A and network β are assumed to be unilateral, non-interacting blocks. Thus signal flow is from left-to-right only in A, which is assumed to have an infinite input impedance and zero output impedance. Similarly, signal flow is right-to-left only, in β , which is assumed to have zero output impedance. From elementary algebra, taking due note of arrow directions, $v_i + v_{fb} = v_g = v_o/A$. Also, $v_{fb} = \beta v_o$, and so

$$A \Delta v_o/v_i = A/(1-A\beta) \quad (1)$$

In this simple derivation we have used a convention popular with electronics engineers, that the signal fed back is added algebraically to the input signal in the input circuit. There is no attempt yet to define a polarity of feedback. This approach contrasts with the different but equally acceptable convention adopted by control engineers who, being interested in error-actuated systems, assume the fed-back signal intentionally to be subtracted from the input signal in some mixing process in the input circuit.

The difference in the two conventions leads to a '+' sign for $A\beta$ in the control approach. I shall adhere to the 'electronics' approach. If $|1-A\beta| > 1$ the feedback degenerative or 'negative', i.e. the magnitude of the overall gain is less than that obtained with the amplifier alone. The benefits gained constitute the well-known list of 'goodies'. Important among these for electronics engineers is the desensitization of A' with respect to tolerances and changes in A resulting from environmental variations, such as temperature. (The mutual conductance of a bipolar transistor changes about 0.3% per deg.C).

The price to be paid for the benefits arises because factors A and β are

never real numbers. A' might well have a negative sign associated with it — that is not the problem. The trouble is that A and β are complex numbers describing the physical existence of frequency-dependent phase shifts in the amplifier and feedback network. Whereas we would normally arrange for negative feedback over the signal frequency range of interest, its polarity could change to positive ($|1-A\beta| < 1$), becoming regenerative over a range of frequencies which might be absent from the Fourier spectrum of the input signal. Self-sustained oscillations are then possible, without the requirement for an externally applied input signal.

It took the genius of Nyquist, and his followers, to show that the behaviour of the system with the loop closed could be predicted from a knowledge of the behaviour with the loop opened-up. In a proposed design such as Fig. 1 imagine the loop cut or broken at the position of the crosses. A test signal v_g , is inserted into the opened-up loop and the fed-back voltage v_{fb} appearing at the cut observed. The ratio v_{fb}/v_g is the loop-gain parameter, $A\beta$. A polar, or Nyquist, plot of the variation in magnitude and phase of $A\beta$ over the whole frequency range from zero to infinity indicates whether the system will function satisfactorily as an amplifier when the loop is closed. A concise wording for the Nyquist criterion could be: 'The feedback amplifier system of Fig. 1 will not oscillate if $|A\beta| < 1$ when $\angle A\beta = 0^\circ$ ', one of many possible formulations).

Applying this condition to the three stage direct-coupled amplifiers having the plots shown in Fig. 2 we see that the system giving curve (i) is stable. At d.c. ($\omega \rightarrow 0$), $A = -A_0$, $\beta = +\beta_0$, where A_0 and β_0 are real positive numbers: $|A\beta| = A_0\beta_0$; $\angle A\beta = 180^\circ$. Thus, for $\omega \rightarrow 0$, $A\beta = -A_0\beta_0$, $|A\beta| < 1$ and feedback is negative. As ω increases, $|A\beta|$ decreases and $\angle A\beta \neq 180^\circ$. However, $|A\beta| < 1$ when $\angle A\beta = 0^\circ$. The

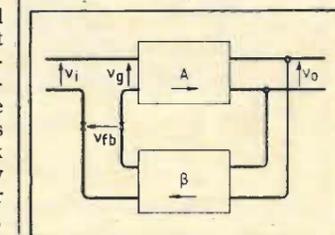


Fig. 1. Conventional idealized feedback amplifier system. Arrows in boxes A and β show the direction of unilateral signal flow.

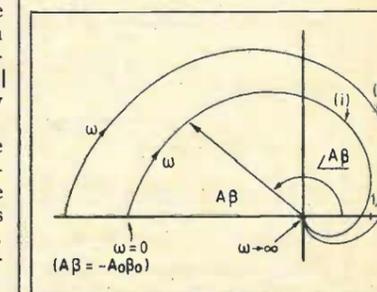


Fig. 2. Circuit of Fig. 1 will not oscillate if it has characteristic (i); oscillations occur for curve (ii).

*'Logic noise margin', T.Hartigan, *Wireless World* (Correspondence) March 1984, p.52.

Richardson Electronics (Europe) Ltd.



We are the leading suppliers of R.F. Power Transistors and Electronic Tubes for the communications and industrial markets. With our parent company we represent all the major manufacturers and from our nine million pounds worth of stock we can supply virtually any form of tube or R.F. Transistor of American manufacture or its European equivalent. We can normally dispatch your requirements on a same day service.

Send for further information to

Dean Road, Outer Circle Road Industrial Estate Lincoln, England LN2 4DV
Tel: 0522-42631 Telex: 56175 REEL UK

CIRCLE 14 FOR FURTHER DETAILS.

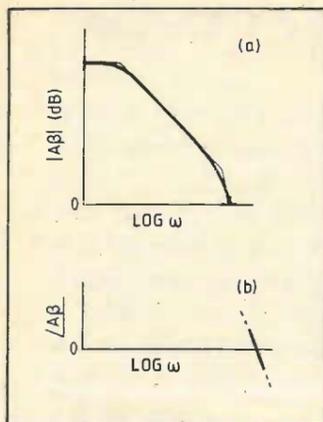


Fig. 3. Bode plot representation of amplifier having curve (i) of Fig. 2.

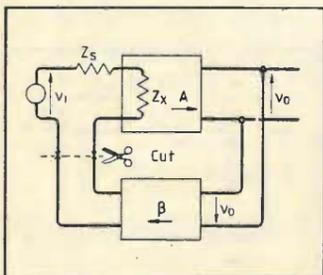


Fig. 4. Practical amplifiers have impedances that load the network.

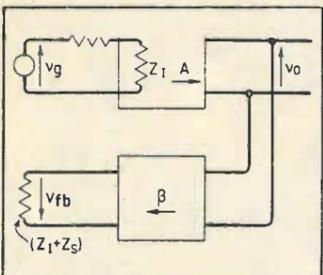


Fig. 5. Loop gain for the circuit in Fig. 4 is obtained by opening up the loop but maintaining the impedance levels shown.

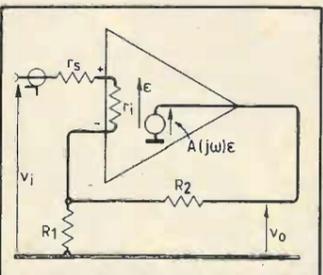


Fig. 6. A practical non-inverting op-amp scheme for investigation of stability, analysed in Figs 7 & 8.

system giving curve (ii) indicates that $|A\beta| > 1$ for $\angle A\beta = 0$ and would be unsuitable as an amplifier.

An alternative, and frequently more convenient, graphical method of examining stability is to use 'Bode plots', which represent $|A\beta|$, in dB, and $\angle A\beta$ versus log β . The Nyquist criterion then requires that for stability $|A\beta|_{dB} < 0$ when $\angle A\beta = 0$. The Bode equivalent of curve (i) of Fig. 2 is represented by the pair of plots in Fig. 3(a), Fig. 3(b). In Fig. 3(b), for convenience, only that part of the phase characteristic near $\angle A\beta = 0^\circ$ is shown. Clearly $|A\beta|$ when $\angle A\beta = 0^\circ$ so the system is stable.

Impedances in the loop

So far I have been setting the background. But what happens when we consider finite impedances in the loop? In Fig. 4, A and β are still considered unilateral but A has a finite input impedance Z_i and β has a finite output impedance (not shown). Q_i has a source impedance Z_s . To investigate stability we again make a cut as shown in Fig. 4 but in so doing we must make sure not to alter the d.c. conditions and impedance levels that existed before the cut was made. The circuit for calculation of loop-gain v_{fb}/v_s is that shown in Fig. 5. In answering the question *why* we have to follow this procedure we will see that we will return to the central formulation of the Nyquist Criterion.

Op-amp example

Nowadays, amplifiers are not usually shown as rectangular boxes. Furthermore, feedback is rarely applied as shown in Fig. 4. Take a more realistic case. Fig. 6 shows an op-amp non-inverting stage. To keep the algebra simple, consider the op-amp to have an incremental input resistance r_i and a frequency-dependent differential voltage gain $A(j\omega)$. Feedback components (R_1, R_2) are resistive and the source resistance is r_s .

First, analyse the circuit in a straightforward manner — just regard it as a problem in circuit analysis. Then cut the circuit and examine stability with the loop opened-up. We should, of course, obtain the same result (concerning the stability of the system) by both approaches. Fig. 7 is an equivalent version of Fig. 6. We have merely used Thévenin's Theorem on the feedback network: r_{eq} is defined as R_1 in parallel with R_2 . It is easily shown (see appendix) that

$$\frac{v_o}{v_i} = \frac{A(j\omega)r_i/(r_i+r_s+r_{eq})}{1 - [A(j\omega)R_1r_i/(R_1+R_2)(r_i+r_s+r_{eq})]}$$

By comparing this quantity with the form of equation 1 the loop gain is

identified as

$$(LG)_1 = -A(j\omega)R_1r_i/(R_1+R_2)(r_i+r_s+r_{eq})$$

On a Bode plot of voltage gain we calculate and plot, in dB, the loop gain:

$$20 \log_{10} |(LG)_1| \quad (2)$$

in which subscript 1 refers to the first analysis.

We can cut the loop at any point: the choice is normally one of convenience. We choose to open-up the loop by making a cut at the inverting input terminal, and attach appropriate termination. Apply test signal v_g . (We suppress v_i : frequency stability has nothing to do with the nature of the input signal — it is dependent on the characteristics of the loop. A simple calculation gives

$$(LG)_2 = -A(j\omega)R_1r_i/(R_1+R_2)(r_i+r_s+r_{eq})$$

Where subscript 2 refers to the second analysis. Now, as v_g and v_{fb} are both developed across the same value of resistance r_i+r_s , the magnitude P_g of the loop power gain (i.e. the ratio of the power fed back to the input circuit to the power supplied to it) is

$$P_g(\text{dB}) = 10 \log_{10} |v_{fb}/v_g|^2 = 20 \log_{10} |v_{fb}/v_g| = 20 \log_{10} |(LG)_2| \quad (3)$$

Because $(LG)_2 = (LG)_1$ expressions 2 and 3 are identical. A requirement for non-oscillatory behaviour is $P_g < 0$ dB when $\angle v_{fb}/v_g = 0^\circ$. This suggests the generalization of the power condition as follows:

'A sufficient condition for the avoidance of self-sustained oscillations in a simple single-loop linear amplifying system is that the signal loop-power-gain is less than

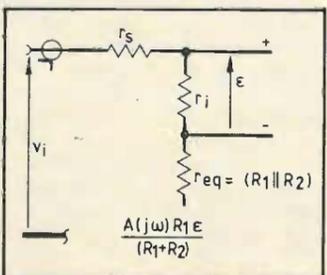


Fig. 7. Equivalent circuit of Fig. 6 for straightforward circuit analysis.

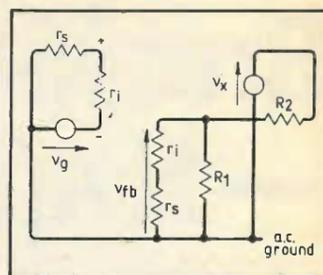


Fig. 8. Redrawn version of circuit of Fig. 6 opened-up by making a 'cut' at the inverting input terminal. Resistor r_i+r_s connected across R_1 takes into account power fed back into the circuit.

unity (0dB) at any frequency for which the total phase shift around the loop, comprising both the amplifier and the feedback network, is zero'.

The word 'sufficient' rather than 'necessary' is chosen to take care of the case of 'conditional' stability, which is arguably best avoided in a first encounter with the Nyquist criterion. (Other similar formulations involving the power concept are possible.)

Concluding thoughts

For an electronic feedback system to function as an oscillator the requirement is for an appropriately 'phased' supply of energy so that there is no net energy loss per cycle of oscillations.

An attraction of the proposed formulation of the conditions for oscillation avoidance in an amplifier, is a conceptual one: it shows the importance of the power aspect in the analysis of feedback systems rather than that of voltage gain (or current gain). There is no need to alter our standard graphical plots, provided that amplifier and feedback network loading effects are taken care of in the formulation of the loop-gain function.

Appendix

(a) From Fig. 7, by inspection, $v_o =$

$$A(j\omega)[v_i - (R_1v_o/(R_1+R_2))]/[r_i+r_s+r_{eq}]$$

Manipulating this gives $(LG)_1 =$

$$-A(j\omega)R_1r_i/(R_1+R_2)(r_i+r_s+r_{eq})$$

(b) From Fig. 8, by inspection,

$$v_x = -A(j\omega)v_g\{r_i/(r_i+r_s)\}$$

$$(LG)_2 = \frac{v_{fb}}{v_g} = \frac{r_i/(r_i+r_s) A(j\omega)[(r_i+r_s)R_1/(r_i+r_s+R_1)]}{R_2 + \frac{(r_i+r_s)R_1}{r_i+r_s+R_1}}$$

Simplifying,

$$(LG)_2 = -A(j\omega)R_1r_i/(R_1+R_2)(r_i+r_s+r_{eq})$$

Not only in height is the range of Clark Masts wide but also in the field of application. Every model, mechanical or air-operated, has been created in response to customer requirement and proved in service; for over 25 years.

Major users in the Communications Industry, Broadcasting, Civil Authorities and Military Commands worldwide, have all contributed and benefited from Clark Masts' reliability and ceaseless engineering improvement.

Write for your copy of Clark Masts' 'Fast Guide to Mast Selection' and see what we mean.

CLARK MASTS UK CLARK MASTS Ltd. (WWW), Binstead, Isle of Wight, England. Tel: (0983) 63691. Telex: 86686.

EUROPE GENK TECHNICAL PRODUCTS N.V. (WWW), Woudstraat 21, 3600 Genk, Belgium. Tel: 011/38.08.31. Telex: 39354.

CIRCLE 15 FOR FURTHER DETAILS.

ALL-TIME CP/M MICROCOMPUTER SYSTEM BARGAIN!

Fantastic bulk purchase of a major European manufacturer's entire stock of this top-quality machine enables us to retail it at far below its manufacturing cost. ALL FEATURES LISTED are INCLUDED as STANDARD:

- COMPLETE with EITHER single or double (as illustrated) TEAC half-height 5 1/4" double-sided, double-density floppy disc drives. Formatted capacity: 320Kb per drive.
- 4 MHz Z80A CPU
- 64Kb RAM (in 4164 chips)
- 28Kb EPROM containing monitor & MICROSOFT BASIC
- CP/M Version 2.2
- 80 x 24 display with colour block-mode graphics
- Exceptionally high quality styled keyboard with numeric keypad & 6 function keys
- Centronics parallel interface
- RS232C/V24 serial interface selectable 300-9600 Baud
- UHF Modulator for TV & composite video output
- ROM port. (A Word-Processor ROM is available at £69 + VAT)
- 6 month full guarantee



PRICES (monitor not included):
With DUAL floppy: £295.00 (£339.25 incl. VAT)
With SINGLE floppy: £199.00 (£228.85 incl. VAT)
Carriage: £9.50 (incl. VAT) Visa & Access accepted

Available ONLY from: **COMPUTER APPRECIATION**, 111 Northgate, Canterbury, Kent CT1 1BH. (0227) 470512
MATMOS Ltd., 1 Church Street, Cuckfield, W. Sussex RH17 5JZ. (0444) 414484 454377 (0444) 73830

CIRCLE 71 FOR FURTHER DETAILS.

GOOD NEWS

FOR S100 USERS FULCRUM (EUROPE) LTD

Distribute & technically support over 160 different S100 products. Select from manufacturers like:

MACROTECH INT. • ADVANCED DIGITAL CORP. • ACKERMAN DIGITAL SYSTEMS • INNER ACCESS CORP. • LOMAS DATA PRODUCTS • COMPUFRO • CALIFORNIA COMPUTER SYSTEMS • DUAL SYSTEMS • TELETEK • INTERCONTINENTAL MICRO - SYSTEMS • SEMIDISK SYSTEMS INC • HIGH TECH. ELEC. LTD • I/O TECH. INC. • SD SYSTEMS • SOLID STATE MUSIC • KONAN CORPORATION • JADE COMPUTER PRODUCTS • MULLEN COMPUTER PRODUCTS INC • DATA SYSTEMS CONSULTANTS • ILLUM. TECH. INC. • ZENITH DATA SYSTEMS • BICC - VERO

CALL US ON (0621) 828763

VALLEY HOUSE, PURLEIGH, ESSEX CM3 6QH. ENGLAND
TELEX 946240 C WEASY G - Easylink I.D. 19010455

CIRCLE 38 FOR FURTHER DETAILS.

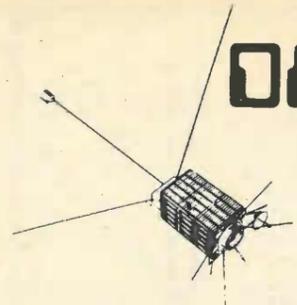
MITSUBISHI
MGF-1402
MGF-1403
MGF-1412
MGF-1801

GaAs FETs
FROM STOCK

Aspen Electronics Limited
UK representative for Mitsubishi Electric
1/3 Kildare Close, Eastcote, Ruislip
Middlesex HA4 9UR
Tel: 01-868 1311 Tlx: 8812727

CIRCLE 19 FOR FURTHER DETAILS.

DATA FROM SPACE!



Don't just play games on your computer—use REAL DATA from SPACE!

ASTRID

Automatic Satellite Telemetry Receiver & Information Decoder

- ASTRID receives from UOSAT satellites:-
- ★ News Bulletins on spacecraft matters.
 - ★ Operating schedule of UOSAT.
 - ★ Satellite Status.
 - ★ Experimental Data.
 - ★ Messages on the Electronic Mailbox System
 - ★ Orbit Information.
 - ★ Digitalker Speech Telemetry.
 - ★ CCD Television Camera Signals.

UOSAT Satellites are designed and built by the University of Surrey to encourage a deeper understanding of the rapidly expanding industries of space technology, electronics and computing.

ASTRID is a COMPLETE Satellite receiving and decoding package that allows data from UOSAT Satellites to be displayed on home computers via a serial interface, (ASCII format 1 start 7 data 1 even parity & 2 stop bits). The system is fully tested and ready to operate and comprises: Receiver/Decoder/Power Supply Unit/Aerial/Feeder/Test Tape/Connecting Leads/Instruction Manual.

ASTRID operates FULLY AUTOMATICALLY—using the remote control on your tape recorder—for those night time passes!

ASTRID is only available from the manufacturers. Please send cheque or postal order (or use your Barclaycard or Access number) for £144.00 + £5.00 carriage to MM Microwave Ltd., Thornton Road Industrial Estate, Pickering, N. Yorks. YO18 7JB. Tel: 0751 75455.



Additional software is available for the Spectrum and BBC/Electron, giving satellite predictions etc and facilities for better data presentation. For full information on the ASTRID system and suitable computers contact us as above.

CIRCLE 82 FOR FURTHER DETAILS.

PROTEK COMPATIBLES

Bering Disc Drives
The new Bering Series 4000 range of discs support the latest Hewlett-Packard disc instructions sets: the 5/80 and Subset/80 as well as emulation of the HP 770B, HP7911 and HP7912 hard disks.

Features include:

- 10 to 70 Mbyte Winchester storage
- Optional 3 1/2" double-sided floppy drive
- Optional 10 Mbyte removable Winchester which measures only 3 1/2" x 3 1/2" x 1/2" and costs under £200
- Two or three port sharing for low-cost networking

Bering Top Secret
For those wanting real security of information, the 10 Mbyte removable Winchester can be supplied with a 3 1/2" floppy drive so all the data can be stored and removed from the system.

Protek are the exclusive distributors of a range of compatible hardware and software products for HP Series 80, 100, 200 & 300, 9845 and 1000.

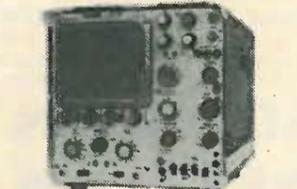
MASS STORAGE THE HP SPECIALISTS

Protek, 10 Grosvenor Place, London SW1X 7HH Tel: 01-245 6844

SMALL SELECTION ONLY LISTED RING US FOR YOUR REQUIREMENTS WHICH MAY BE IN STOCK



Portable Battery or Mains Oscilloscope, SE Laboratories 111 Oscilloscope—Solid State—General purpose—Bandwidth DC to 18/20MC/S at 20MV/CM—Dual Channel—Calibrator—Rise-time 19NS—Calibrated Sweep—Display 10CMS-8CMS—Power AC—95 Volts to 100-190 Volts to 260 or 24 Volt DC battery—Size: W.25.5 CM—H.25.5 CMS—56CMS Deep WT.11.4KGS—Carrying handle—Tested in fair condition with operating instructions £120.00.



Latest Bulk Government Release—Cossor Oscilloscope CDU150 (CTS31/3) £150 Only. Solid state general purpose bandwidth DC to 35MHz at 5MV/CM—Dual Channel—High brightness display (8x10cm) Full delayed line base with gated mode—Risetime 10NS—Illuminated graticule—Beam finder—Calibrator 1KHz squarewave—Power 100—120V.200V—250 volts AC—Size W 26CM—41CM deep—WT 12.5 K.G. carrying handle—colour blue—protection cover front containing polarized viewer and camera adaptor plate—probe (1)—Mains lead. Tested in fair condition with operating instructions—£150.00.

Communication Receivers, Racal 500K/S to 30MC/S in 30 bands 1MC/SWIDE—RA17 MK11 £125, RA17L £150, RA17E £200. New Metal Louvred Cases for above £25. All receivers are air tested and calibrated in our workshop—supplied with dust cover—operation instructions—circuit—in fair used condition. Racal Synthesiser (Decade frequency generators) MA350B Solid State for use with—MA79—RA217—RA1218

Etc £100 to £150. MA250—15MC/S to 31.6 MC/S £100. MA1350 for use with RA17 receiver £100. MA259G Precision frequency standard 5MC/S—1MC/S—100KHz £100 to £150. Panoramic Adaptor RA66 £150. RA137 and RA37 £40 to £75 LF converters 10 to 980KC/S. RA218 Independent 5SB unit £50 RA98 5SB-15M Coverlet £50. RA121 5SB-15B converter £75. E594/7K Solid state—single channel—5SB—mains or battery—1.6 to 27.5 MC/S and 400 to 835KHz £100 with manual Plessey PR155G Solid State 60KC/S—30MC/S £400. Creed 75 Teleprinters—Fitted tape punch and gearbox for 50 and 75 bauds—110volts AC supply—in original transport tray sealed in polythene—lik new £15EA. Redifon TT11 Audio Teleprinter converter receiver solid state—supply 110 or 240AC—Made for use with above teleprinter enabling print-out of messages received from audio input of communication receiver £15 with circuit tested. Redifon TT10 Converter as above but includes transmit facilities £20. Oscilloscopes—stocks always changing Tektronix 465—100MC/S £750. FM Recorder Sanghmd Sabre 111 14 channels £350. Translet Matrix printers AF11R—5 level Baudot Code—up to 200 Bauds—for print out on plain teleprinter paper £50 to £100. Translet AH11R—As above but also 8 level ASCII (CCITT No 2 and CCITT No. 5) Like new £100. Army field telephone sets. Type F—L and J—Large quantity in stock £6 to £15 depending on type and quantity P.O.R. Don 10 Telephone Cable—half mile canvas containers £20. Night viewing infra-red AFV periscopes—Twin Eyepiece—24 volt dc supply £100ea. Original cost to government over £11,000ea. Static Inverters—12 or 24 volt input—240 volt AC sine wave output—various wattages P.O.R. XY Plotters and pen recorders various—P.O.R. Ferrograph series 7 Tape recorders mono £100, stereo £150. Signal Generators various TP985/AS £50. TP801D/8a—10MC/S to 485MC/S £30 TF144H/4A £30. TF1080/2 £50. HP608A—£30 £140 HP608 £50 HP614A £100 HP618B £100 HP620A £100. Marconi TF1064B/5 £100 TF791 Deviation meter £100 TF893A Power meter £50 Aerial mast assembly 30ft high complete with 16ft whip aerial to mount on top-guyropes—insulators—Base and Spikes etc. in heavy duty carrying bag—new £30. Racal frequency counter Type S35 £50 Tektronix plug-in's 1A1 £50. 1A2 £40. 1A4 £100 ME50. All items are bought direct from H.M. Government being surplus equipment. Price is Ex works. S.A.E. for enquiries. Phone for appointment for demonstration of any items. Also availability or price change. V.A.T. and carriage extra.

EXPORT TRADE AND QUANTITY DISCOUNTS GIVEN
JOHNS RADIO (0274) 684007
WHITEHALL WORKS,
84 WHITEHALL ROAD,
EAST BIRKENSHAW, BRADFORD
BD11 2ER

WANTED: REDUNDANT TEST EQUIPMENT—RECEIVING AND TRANSMITTING EQUIPMENT—VALVES—PLUGS—SOCKETS SYNCHROS ETC.

Supply insensitive current source

Often in instrumentation and measurement, one needs a source that produces a preset direct current that is only weakly dependent on supply rail variations. Thus, a preset current, 0.1mA, 1mA, etc., can be passed through a component whose resistance value is unknown and the resulting potential difference, monitored by a high input-resistance digital voltmeter connected across it, gives the resistance value directly.

There are many techniques for producing a 'constant' current, some using operational amplifiers, but they may be unnecessarily complicated for the job in hand. This current-source technique has a calculable supply-rail sensitivity that is low in value. It can be made even lower by cascading stages.

The basic circuit gives

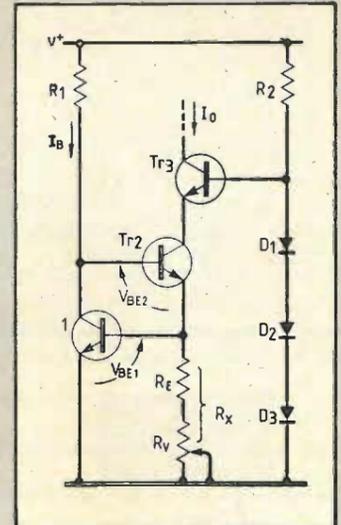
$$I_B = (V^+ - V_{BE1} - V_{BE2}) / R_1$$

Feedback connection of Tr₁ and Tr₂ forces Tr₁ to pass a collector current effectively equal to I_B if small base currents are ignored. Corresponding V_{BE1} causes an emitter current in Tr₂

approximately V_{BE1}/R_x which is also the value for output current I_o if small base currents are again ignored.

Sensitivity factor S defines dependence of I_o on V⁺ thus,

$$S_{V^+}^I = -(\delta I_o / I_o) / (\delta V^+ / V^+)$$



Now, large changes in V⁺ cause only small changes in V_{BE1} because of the logarithmic dependence of V_{BE1} on I_B.

It can be shown that for

$$V^+ \gg V_{BE1} + V_{BE2}$$

$$S_{V^+}^I \approx V_T / V_{BE1}$$

where V_T is thermal voltage KT/q (K is Boltzmann's

constant, T is absolute temperature and q is electronic charge magnitude). As V_T ≈ 25mV at room temperature and V_{BE1} > 625mV (typically), S_{V⁺}^{I < 0.04. Thus a 10% change in V⁺ produces a change in I_o of some 0.4%.}

Transistor Tr₃ and diode string D_{1,3}, together with their bias resistor R₂ give a cascode output stage.

Low-frequency incremental output resistance r_o is

$$r_o (\text{k}\Omega) \approx \beta \times 100 / I_o (\text{mA})$$

In this, β is the common emitter direct-current gain of Tr₃. Using I_o in place of I_B in a further cascaded stage, employing p-n-p transistors virtually eliminates the effects of power supply variations.

Selection of semiconductor devices is uncritical but a convenient low-cost choice is ZTX300 for the transistors (Ferranti) and 1N4148 for the diodes. Choosing V⁺ as 5V and V_{BE1} ≈ 650mV. Thus if R_B = 560Ω and R_v is a 250Ω

potentiometer the setting I_o of 1mA is achievable. A value of 3.3kΩ is convenient for R₂. Taking β > 100, the incremental output resistance can be expected to exceed 10MΩ. B.L. Hart Leigh-on-Sea Essex

Dividing by fractions using p.l.l.

The main feature of this circuit for dividing by fractions is its wide frequency range. It uses two 4722B programmable timers and a 4046B phase-locked loop i.e. allowing direct multiplication of the input frequency by a fraction. The timer section is connected for harmonic synchronization.

Output frequency of the first timer, f_{o1}, is

$$f_{o1} = \frac{m}{M+1} f_{in}$$

where 1 ≤ m ≤ 10 is the harmonic number and 1 ≤ M ≤ 255 is the programmed counter modulus. For the second timer

$$f_{o2} = \frac{m}{N+1} f_{out}$$

As f_{o1} = f_{o2} is a function of the p.l.l.,

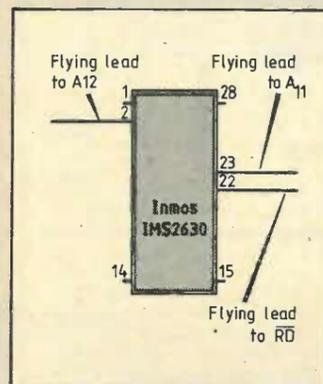
$$f_{out} = \frac{N+1}{M+1} f_{in}$$

So the input signal is multiplied by a fraction of (N+1)/(M+1) and 65 025 is the number of possible frequencies. Kamil Kraus Rokycany Czechoslovakia

This circuit's predecessor appeared on page 35 of the February 1984 issue—Ed.

8K dynamic ram inside ZX81

This modification extends memory of a ZX81 from 1K to 8Kbyte without using an external memory pack. Existing memory chips — usually two 2114s — are replaced by an 8K by 8bit dynamic ram, the Inmos IMS2630 as follows.



Remove the existing ram i.c. or i.cs and clear out the holes for the 28 pin package, preferably using a desoldering tool. Fit a 28-pin socket to the board and bend pins 2, 22 and 23 so that they do not fit in the socket when the IM 2630 is inserted. Finally, solder these pins to the circuit board as shown.

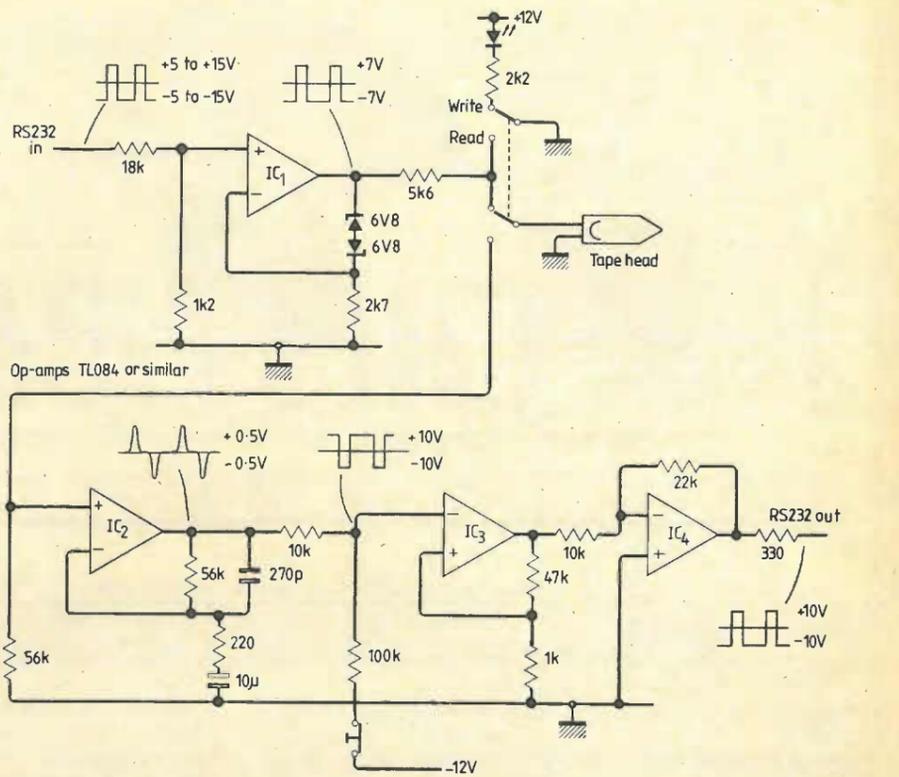
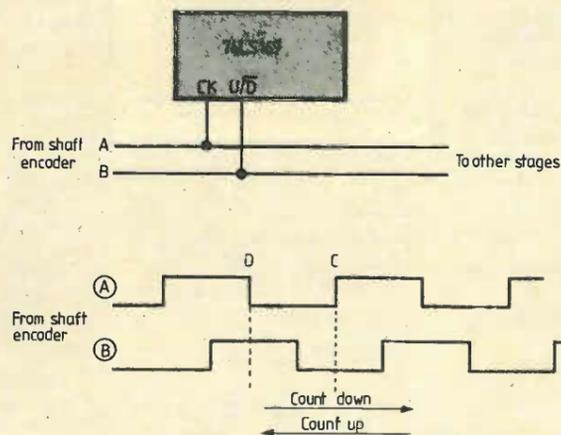
K. Ball
University of Manchester

Shaft encoder counting

Assuming that the shaft encoder gives two pulses in quadrature, this counter will count up or down depending on the direction of rotation. Turning the shaft one way produces positive edges at points C. Because the U/D input is low, the counter counts down. The LS169 is a synchronous device so changing any input has no effect until an active clock is received.

Rotating the shaft in the other direction, the timing diagram is read from right to left. Positive edges now occur at points D when the counter U/D input is high therefore the counter counts up.

A.J. Crofts
Leamington Spa
Warwickshire



RS232 data recording

Built as a development aid for microsystems, this circuit records data on cassette tape directly from an RS232 serial line at whatever rate is received and plays it back at the same rate. The design is simple and reliable; it has been used at up to 4800 baud.

Incoming serial data is limited to $\pm 7V$ and fed to the recorder head, giving full saturation of

the tape. On playback, only flux changes give any tape-head output, so a differentiated version of the original signal is available. This is amplified through IC₂ whose response is tailored to minimize noise pickup, and fed to a bistable circuit IC₃ to regenerate the original waveform.

Threshold levels of the bistable circuit may be varied to suit the tape head by changing the 47k Ω feedback resistor. Output of IC₃ is buffered to give suitable levels and the buffer

output is given some protection by a 330 Ω resistor.

Since the state of IC₃ will be indeterminate on power up, and could change with such events as motor switching, a push switch is included to keep the i.c. in its reset state until the play button is pressed. For the prototype, I found a pair of normally-closed contacts on the cassette unit but a microswitch could easily be added.

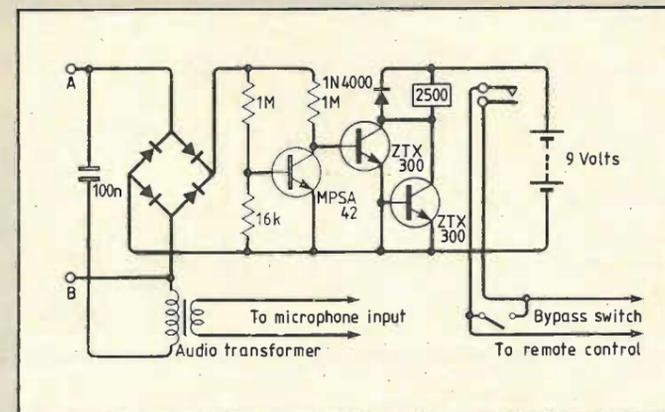
K.A. Cooper
Ipswich
Suffolk

Automatic telephone recording on cassette

All telephone calls can be recorded automatically on a conventional cassette recorder using a simple interface.

Telephone lines A and B are connected to a voltage sensing circuit through a bridge rectifier to allow for either polarity of line voltage. When the telephone is not in use line voltage exceeds about 37V and the MPSA42 high voltage transistor is turned on. The Darlington-connected ZTX300 transistors are turned off, the relay is not energised, and its contacts remain open.

During a call, line voltage



falls to much less than 37V so the MPSA42 transistor is turned off, the ZTX300 transistors are on, the relay is energized, and its contacts are closed. These contacts connect to a 2.5mm jack plug fitted to the recorder remote-control input.

Speech from the telephone is fed through a 100nF blocking capacitor and step down audio transformer, such as type LT44 or LT700, to a 3.5mm jack plug on the recorder microphone input.

A switch by-passes the relay contacts so that the recorder

may be operated when the telephone line is not in use without unplugging the circuit e.g. for rewinding and play back. The circuit could be adapted to switch mains power to the recorder. When the telephone is not in use, current drawn from the 9V battery is negligible.

The 3.5mm plug may be fitted to the output of the recorder for replaying, recordings over the telephone line. The voltage sensing circuit draws about 100 μA from the line when the telephone is not in use; this current could be further reduced with different voltage-sensing arrangements. An attenuator of volume control may be connected between the transformer and the recorder microphone input.

H.T. Wynne
Glasgow

Cable-core identifier

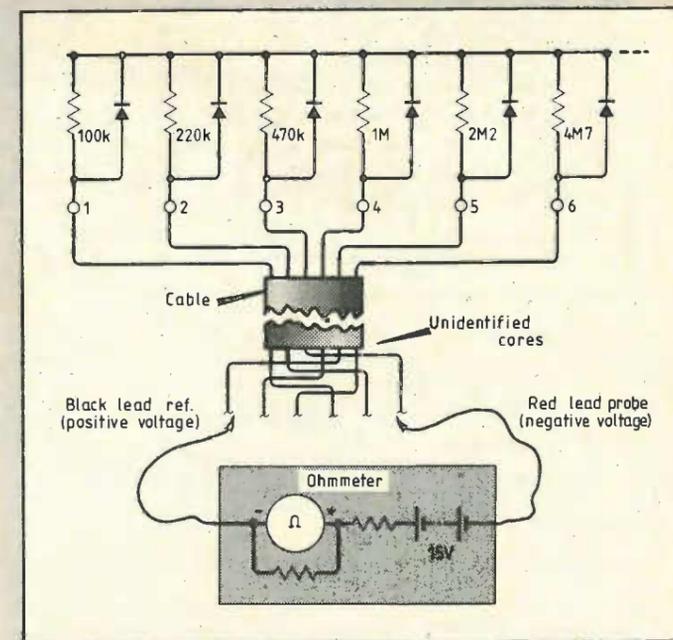
With the aid of an ohmmeter, this simple tool speeds up identification of cores within a cable. The meter must use a measurement voltage of at least 15V and have a high-resistance range reading of about 1M Ω at half scale, such as an AVO model 8 multimeter.

After connecting the unknown cores to the circuit at one end, the black meter lead is connected to any core at the other end and used as a reference. The black meter lead supplies a positive voltage whenever the red lead is connected to any of the other cores. This means that the

diode in the black reference lead is forward biased and the meter reads the value of the resistor in the core connected to the red meter lead.

Identity of the core connected to the reference is determined by elimination but it may be verified by selecting a different core for the reference connection. Factors limiting the number of cables that can be identified are resolution of the meter, core-to-core leakage, cable e.m.f. (which can be checked beforehand), core resistance, internal resistance of the meter and to a lesser extent differences in forward characteristics of the diodes.

H.T. Wynne
Glasgow

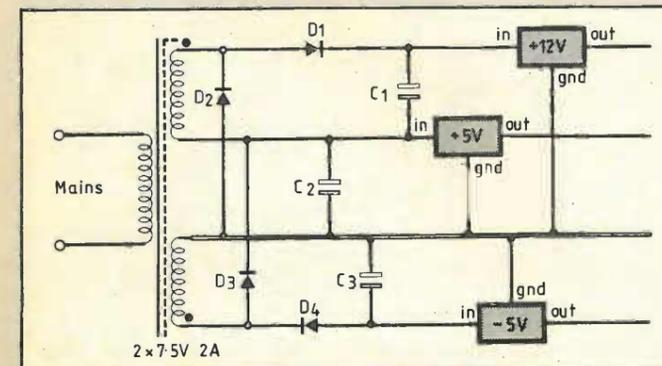


Three-rail supply uses few components

The d.c. supply shown, using a readily available dual-secondary transformer, was designed for a microprocessor-based instrument needing a high-current +5V supply and +12V and -5V for serial interfaces, d-rams, etc. Its major feature is

diodes D₂ and D₃ which alternately charge capacitor C₂ on both halves of the a.c. cycle, thus forming a full-wave rectifying system. Diodes D₁ and D₄ and capacitors C₁ and C₃ form simple half-wave rectifiers which are acceptable in view of the usual lower current requirement for +12 and -5V supplies.

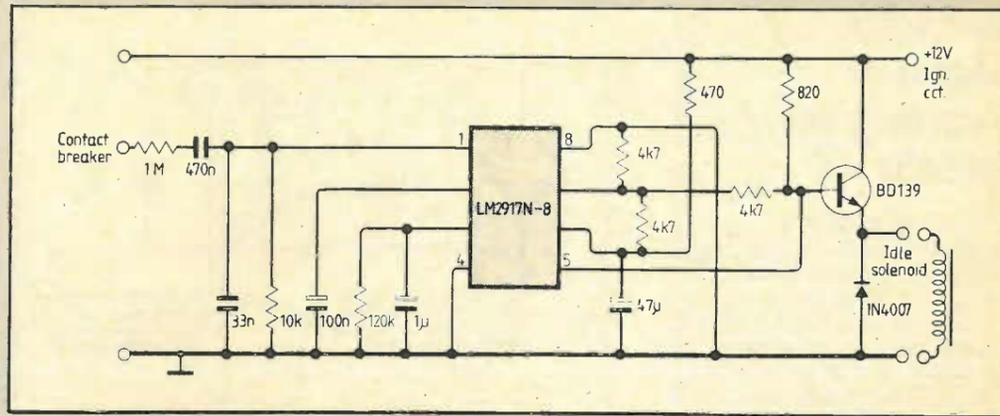
Luis de Sa
Universidade de Coimbra
Portugal



Fuel saver

While a car is decelerating, its engine does not require fuel. On many modern cars, the carburettor has a solenoid that stops idle fuel supply when the ignition is turned off to prevent 'running on'. The circuit shown switches this solenoid to shut off idle fuel supply when engine speed rises above 1800rev/min. Above this speed, most of the fuel is supplied by the main jet so engine performance is not affected.

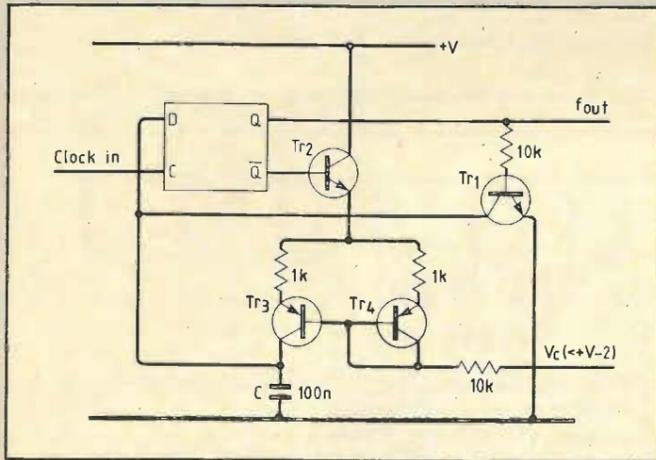
When decelerating, the throttle butterfly and idle supply are closed and no fuel is used. When engine speed falls below 1200rev/min, the solenoid operates normally to allow the



engine to idle correctly. The circuit is connected to the ignition side of the positive

terminal so the solenoid closes as intended when ignition is switched off.

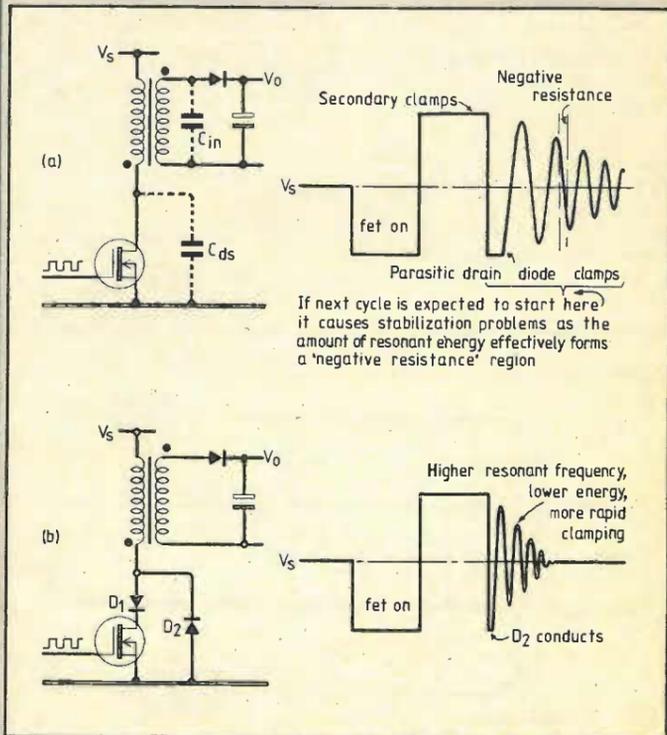
R. Lowman
Milton Keynes
Buckinghamshire



Greater efficiency in power converters

In a single-ended power converter, a resonant circuit is formed by the combination of transformer internal capacitance C_{in} and drain/source capacitance of the power fet driving it. There is often enough energy to cause great problems in stabilizing the overall system

unless excessive snubbing is included, which wastes energy. This simple modification makes a great deal of difference in many cases. Diode D_1 effectively isolates drain-source capacitance from the transformer and raises the resonant frequency of the system, while D_2 allows energy recovery. Less snubbing is needed as there is less energy circulating.
Richard Aston
Sutton
Surrey



Voltage-controlled frequency divider

As part of a low-frequency digital waveform generator, this voltage-controlled variable frequency source provides output pulses synchronized with an external circuit.

Normal Q-to-D connection around a D-type bistable i.c. is replaced by a time delay consisting of the current mirror $Tr_{3,4}$ and capacitor C. Current through Tr_4 , controlled by variable external voltage V_c , is mirrored in Tr_3 and varies charging time of the capacitor.

When Q goes high, Tr_1 resets the circuit by discharging the capacitor, hence a sync. pulse with a period equal to that of the clock is provided followed by a continuously variable delay determined by V_c .
H.R. Banton
Manchester

Humidity control
There is a diode missing at the left-hand side of this circuit published in the October issue. This diode replaces the link between the junction of R_1 and the 7.5Ω resistor and the positive rail. The diode cathode connects to the positive rail.

HART

This month we feature some fantastic bargains. Our standard range of professional quality kits and cassette decks is still expanding, along with new lines in video heads and power supplies. Our FREE list gives details of these and many other lines.

ALL BARGAIN ITEMS INCLUDE VAT & POST.



MODEM OPTICAL ISOLATOR UNIT
Sperry Univac M4000 optical isolator unit, designed to provide excellent electrical isolation between data terminals employing high voltages and modems. Full isolation up to 2.2kV with a max line speed of 9600 baud. Complete unit is 4 1/2" high, 9 1/2" wide, 7" deep and weighs 5 1/2 lbs. Power supply is 240v 50Hz at 20 watts. Fitted with 25 way 'D' connectors for RS232C/V24 input and output.
OUR PRICE ONLY £19.95

LIQUID CRYSTAL DISPLAY WATCH MODULE
With LCD display, 2 pieces of Polarsing material, backlight diffuser, micro lamp, precision crystal, trimmer, battery contacts and open microcircuit. Untested... 5 for £1

PLESSEY MAINS INTERFERENCE SUPPRESSORS
Filter unit for mains borne interference. Max current 1.5A. Our Price, brand new... only £2.27
Same item, Store soiled... only £1.51

10W POWER AMPLIFIER MODULE
Mullard LP1173 Amplifier module. Needs 24v DC Supply to gives 10 watts into 4 ohm speaker. Size 112 x 70 x 29mm. Complete with heat sink... Only £2.40 complete with Data.

ALPS FF317U FM FRONT END
Beautiful, precision made High Quality variable capacitor tuned FM Front End with Dual-gate MosFet. Covers full FM range of 87 to 109 MHz. 12v supply... ONLY £5.15 Circuit if required 35p.

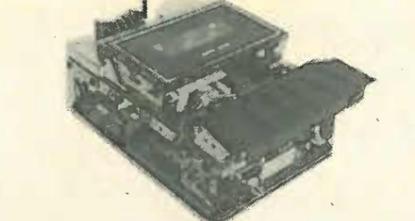
CAR RADIO FM IF AND STEREO DECODER
Miniature PCB with 10.7MHz ceramic filters, 2-transformer ratio detector, AX010 noise suppression IC and TCA4500A advanced stereo decoder IC. Only needs front end to make FM tuner or car radio. Complete with circuit. Incredible value at... Only £1.99

SLIMLINE AXIAL FANS
Crouzet precision made 93mm square and only 25mm thick equipment fans, Mini Filrac Type V80. 2700 RPM 115v 50Hz 13W. Very quiet in operation and ideal for high power amplifiers. Normally these cost around £14 each
OUR PRICE ONLY £6.48

Personal callers are always very welcome but please note that we are closed all day Saturday

TOP LOADING CASSETTE MODULES

Limited quantity of brand new stereo cassette units, as used in hi-fi music centres etc. All have auto stop.



Deck type 858B. Has R/P Circuits. 12v DC motor. 3-digit counter... £29.32
Deck type 811C. As above but with Dolby noise reduction. Fully wired with twin VU meter, level controls, pilot lights and DIN socket... £44.73
Deck type 828A. Deck mechanism only as used in both above, produced by one of Japan's top manufacturers. Fitted high quality stereo R/P head and Ferrite erase. 12v DC electronically governed motor... £11.27
Cassette Door to fit any above... £4.02
Deck type 111D. Complete module with record and play electronics, 3-digit counter, AC drive motor and cassette door... £21.73

COMPLETE STEREO TUNER MODULE
3 Band LW/MW/FM Stereo Tuner fully assembled on PCB 165 x 85mm. Supplied with Ferrite Rod Aerial, stereo LED and band switch fully wired. 12v DC Supply. TU560 - Tuner... Price Only £7.99
Drive accessories with 2 knobs, tuning drum, window and scale... £2.99
Special price for both items bought together... £9.70

CLOCK/TIMER/FREQUENCY METER PARTS
Special offer of the fabulous MSM5524 clock, timer and frequency meter chip. MSL2318 prescaler chip and 6LT09 5-Digit fluorescent display. These are the 3 primary components for a complete timing and frequency display system covering the long, medium, short and FM wavebands. Total cost of these parts is normally over £25. OUR SPECIAL OFFER PRICE ONLY £13.68
INF290 Data on MSM5524 and MSL2318... 70p
INF290 Application Circuit... 20p
Crystal 3276.8 KHz... £2.18

LOCK/TIMER/FREQUENCY METER PARTS
Special offer of the fabulous MSM5524 clock, timer and frequency meter chip. MSL2318 prescaler chip and 6LT09 5-Digit fluorescent display. These are the 3 primary components for a complete timing and frequency display system covering the long, medium, short and FM wavebands. Total cost of these parts is normally over £25. OUR SPECIAL OFFER PRICE ONLY £13.68
INF290 Data on MSM5524 and MSL2318... 70p
INF290 Application Circuit... 20p
Crystal 3276.8 KHz... £2.18

SLIMLINE AXIAL FANS
Crouzet precision made 93mm square and only 25mm thick equipment fans, Mini Filrac Type V80. 2700 RPM 115v 50Hz 13W. Very quiet in operation and ideal for high power amplifiers. Normally these cost around £14 each
OUR PRICE ONLY £6.48

HIGH QUALITY REPLACEMENT CASSETTE HEADS



Do your tapes lack treble? A worn head could be the problem. Fitting one of our replacement heads could restore performance to better than new! Standard mountings make fitting easy and our TC1 Test Cassette helps you set the azimuth spot-on. We are the actual importers which means you get the benefit of lower prices for prime parts. Compare us with other suppliers and see! The following is a list of our most popular heads, all are suitable for use on Dolby machines and are ex-stock.
H220 Permalloy Stereo Head. This is the standard head fitted as original equipment on most decks... £5.11
HM90 High Beta Permalloy Head. A hard-wearing, higher performance head with metal capability... £8.06
HS16 Sendust Alloy Super Head. The best head we can find. Longer life than Permalloy, higher output than Ferrite, fantastic frequency response... £4.73
HO551 4-Track Head for auto-reverse or quadrophonic use. Full specification record and playback head... £9.73
Please consult our list for technical data on these and other Special Purpose Heads.
MA481 Latest version Double Mono (2/2) Record/Play head. Replaces R484... £8.90
SH166 Standard Mounting 2/2 Erase head. Compatible with above HQ551 4 Track head... £5.90
HS24 Standard Erase Head. Semi double gap, high efficiency... £1.50
H561 Metal Tape Erase Head. Full double gap... £4.90

HART TRIPLE-PURPOSE TEST CASSETTE TC1

One inexpensive test cassette enables you to set up VU level, head azimuth and tape speed. Invaluable when fitting new heads. Only £4.66 plus VAT and 50p postage.
Tape Head De-magnetiser. Handy size mains operated unit prevents build up of residual head magnetisation causing noise on playback... £4.54
Curved Pole Type for inaccessible heads... £4.85

Send for your free copy of our LISTS. Overseas please send 2 IRCs to cover surface Post or 5 IRCs for Airmail. Please add part cost of post, packing and insurance as follows:

INLAND
Orders up to £10 - 50p
Orders £10 to £49 - £1
Orders over £50 - £1.50

OVERSEAS
Please send sufficient to cover Surface or Air Post as required.



Parthia Beckhampton, Nr. Marlborough, Wilts. Tel. Avebury (067 23) 219

MARTIN ASSOCIATES sales

ANALYSERS		USED ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT		METERS				
Dranetz	626	Mains Disturbance Analyser M/F. 1 yr. old. Manf. Price £5470. Our Price £3500.00	Philips	PM.5770	TM.28	AC Voltmeter £25.00		
Dranetz	626	Single Phase Plug In for 626 M/F. With Current Transformer. Manf. Price £1904. Our Price £1200.00	Taylor	62A.Mk2	TM9B	DC Voltmeter & Picoammeter + Null Detector + Amp + Ohmmeter. £110.00		
Dranetz	PA6001/01	Three Phase Plug In for 626 M/F. Unused. Manf. Price £1904. Our Price £1200.00	Advance	6292A	7055	Microprocessor Voltmeter. Programmable. From £225.00		
Racal-Dana	PA.6003	CPB Analyser c/w RS.232 Interface Cable. Manf. Price £660. Our Price £425.00	Dawe	6292A	TF.2604	4 digit Handheld DMM AC/DC V & I & Resistance almost new £125.00		
Solartron	1250	Freq. Response Analyser. 10uHz-65KHz. Two Independent channels 1uV-300V RS.232 & IEEE. Manf. Price £9000. Our Price £5250.00	Tektronix	106		Electronic Voltmeter 20Hz-1.5GHz. £170.00		
GENERATORS			Tektronix	067-0502		OSCILLOSCOPES		
Marconi	995A/3S	AM/FM Signal Generator 1.5MHz-220MHz. c/w I.F. Amplifier. £180.00	Farnell	PG.3222		Kikusui	COS.5020	DC-20MHz Dual Trace 1mV/div 15MHz NEW £335.00
						Kikusui	COS.5100	DC-100MHz 3 Channel 1mV/div 20MHz Delay Sweep. 2TB NEW. £995.00
						Telequip-ment	D61	DC-10MHz Dual Trace 10mV/div. £140.00

THE ABOVE IS A SAMPLE OF OUR STOCK. SEND S.A.E. FOR CURRENT LIST ALL ITEMS SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY, CARRIAGE & V.A.T. CIRCLE 9 FOR FURTHER DETAILS.

LOW COST UNIVERSAL PROGRAMMER EPROMS EEPROMS MICROS

- Completely self contained unit.
- No personality modules required.
- Controlled via RS232 serial interface.
- Supports Intel, Motorola and Ascii hex data formats.
- Easily controlled by most computers.
- Fast and standard programming modes.
- Low and high byte programming for 16 bit data.
- Byte, block and chip erase for Eeproms.

- Eproms: 2508/16/32/64 2758 2716/32/32A/64/64A/128/128A/256/512/513 27C16/32/64/128/256/512 68732/64/66
- Eeproms: 2816A/64A 52B13/23/33 48Z02
- Micros: 8748/48H/49/49H

Price uncased £295 plus VAT.

Micro Concepts
2 St. Stephens Road · Cheltenham · Glos · GL51 5AA
Tel: 0242 510525

CIRCLE 76 FOR FURTHER DETAILS.

VIDEO TERMINAL BOARD

★ 80 characters × 24 lines ★

Requires ASCII encoded keyboard and monitor to make fully configurable intelligent terminal. Uses 6802 micro and 6845 controller. Program and character generator (7 × 9 matrix with descenders) in two 2716 EPROMs. Full scrolling at 9600 baud with 8 switch selectable rates. RS232 interface.

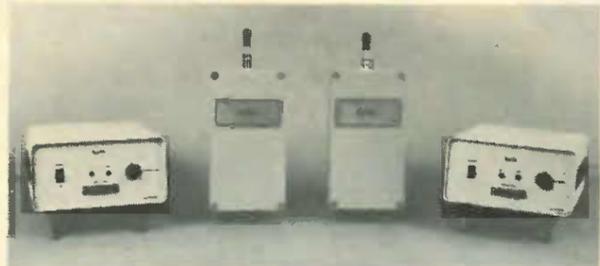
Bare board with 2 EPROMS and program listing — £48 plus VAT. Assembled and tested — £118 Send for details or CWO to:

AM Electronics
Wood Farm, Leiston, Suffolk IP16 4HT
Tel: 0728 831131

CIRCLE 11 FOR FURTHER DETAILS.

SurTel

UHF RADIO TELEMTRY



HOME OFFICE APPROVAL TO MPT 1309

- * RANGE LINE OF SIGHT
- * TRANSMISSION RATE 1200 BAUD
- * SERIAL INPUT/OUTPUT
- * ROBUST WEATHERPROOF HOUSINGS (IP65)
- * OPERATES FROM 12 VOLT D.C.
- * LOW POWER DRAIN 250mA
- * OPTIONAL BASE INTERFACE UNITS

— LINK COMPUTER/COMPUTER/PERIPHERAL/INSTRUMENTATION —
— COST EFFECTIVE UHF RADIO MODEM —

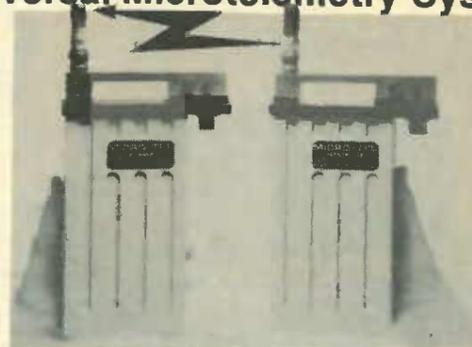
MICROMAKE ELECTRONICS

1 THE HOLT, HARE HATCH, UPPER WARGRAVE, BERKS RG10 9TG
TEL: 073522 3255 TLX: 849462 TELFAC G FAX: 0628 74928

CIRCLE 54 FOR FURTHER DETAILS.

MICRO-TEL

Universal Microtelemetry System



Micro-tel is a system of integrated UHF radio/modems ruggedly constructed and suitable for a wide range of 'line of sight' data communications applications.

Features:

- UHF Home Office type approved radio (MPT 1309)
 - 5 Radio Channels
 - 1200 BAUD INTERNAL MODEM
 - 12 Volts/250 m A
 - RS232 Data Input/Output
 - Small size 145 x 210 x 60 mm
 - SPECIALS TO CUSTOMER SPEC. ALSO AVAILABLE
- Micro-tel offers a simple and reliable solution for:
- Building to building computer comms
 - Instrument to computer data links
 - Industrial systems data links
- Dealer and OEM enquiries welcome.

MDL MEASUREMENT DEVICES LIMITED
Silverburn Crescent, Bridge of Don Industrial Estate, Aberdeen,
AB2 8EW Telephone: (0224) 824141 Telex: 739506 (MDLAB)

CIRCLE 23 FOR FURTHER DETAILS.



This microprocessor-based low-speed modem covers speeds of up to 1200 bit/s. Special features include an auto-dialler and a speed conversion buffer for access to viewdata from terminals (such as the IBM p.c.) which cannot send and receive at different rates.

Sending data by telephone is becoming faster and cheaper, for business and home users alike.

Interest in data communications over the telephone line has grown enormously with the development of personal computing.

But the modem — or modulator-demodulator — has been with us for something like two decades. The earliest types were simple devices, if bulky; but they offered simultaneous two-way data transfer of 300 bits per second, a speed which was fast by comparison with the teleprinter. And the transmission standard they used still remains in widespread use for public-access systems.

Today, compact 300 bit/s modems can be bought by home computer users for the price of a few games cassettes. So, too, can 1200/75 bit/s versions which give access to videotex systems such as British Telecom's Prestel.

The buyer now has a very large range of low-speed modems to choose from, though the introduction of special-purpose modem i.cs has seen to it that the hardware differences between one model and another are sometimes slight. However, some include special additional features, such as multi-standard operation, automatic call answering and data-rate selection, auto-dialling and diagnostics.

The more advanced modems are microprocessor-based and

can often be controlled entirely through software. In some cases they conform to the so-called Hayes protocols, which have been widely adopted as a sort of unofficial standard and so allow the use of a wide range of ready-made communications software.

But the most striking technical advances have occurred in the world of the high-speed modem. Many businesses and other large organizations make heavy use of the telephone network for sending computer data; and they can reduce their line costs considerably by installing complex modems to maximize the transmission rate.

Higher speeds

Because of the bandwidth restrictions of an ordinary dial-up telephone connection, a rate of 1200 bit/s is close to the upper limit for reliable performance — given the conventional frequency-shift keying of low-speed modems. But by abandoning f.s.k. in favour of more complex modulation systems, manufacturers have been able to push speeds much higher.

Phase changes can be used in place of frequency shifts as the signalling medium, with as many as eight defined phase states. Through the addition of two

amplitude levels per phase (a technique known as quadrature amplitude modulation, q.a.m.), a speed of 9600 baud is possible on ordinary two-wire public circuits.

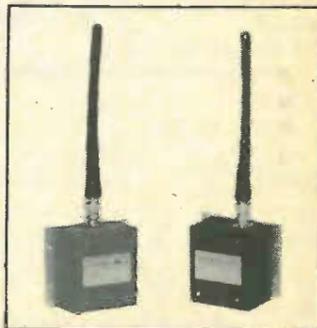
At the highest speeds, the V.32 and V.33 standards incorporate a coding method (trellis coding) which, by building a degree of redundancy into the signal, enable it to be decoded with enhanced accuracy.

Synchronous or not?

In low-speed transmission, the modem transmitter reverts to the 'mark' or logic 1 tone for at least one bit-period at the com-

173MHz FM TELEMTRY RADIO LINK

- Range up to 100 metres
- Modular, Wall Mounting Transmitter + Receiver
- Direct Baseband Inputs + Outputs (3kHz B/W)
- Approved to MPT1309
- Each Module 86x104x45mm + requires only 30mA dc at 7.2V
- Selective Baseband signalling by 'add on' modules available shortly.



ADENMORE LTD

27 Longshot Estate, Bracknell, Berks. RG12 1RL Tel: 0344 52023

CIRCLE 87 FOR FURTHER DETAILS.

ELECTRONICS & Wireless world

EDITORIAL FEATURES 1986

The next Editorial Feature A to D and D to A converters will appear in the January 1986 issue

For more details regarding advertising Contact Bob Nibbs 01-661 3130



VICCOM MODEM (UNIVERSAL)

For all computers such as: IBM, Apple, BBC, Commodore, Spectrum etc £110.00

OPTIONS

- * RS 232 interface cable (F) for IBM PC £8.00
- * RS 232 interface cable (M) for Apple II £8.00
- * Interface cable for BBC £5.60
- * Interface cable for spectrum (with Interface I) £6.70

VICCOM MODEM

For CBM 64 or other Commodore computers with user-port
* Include interface cable
* Work with most videotex telecommunication softwares and vip terminal program
* Expandable with a power unit for other computers £89.00

OPTION

Auto answer/auto dial card (This card works with VIP Terminal Program for CBM 64 and the videotex host softwares) £40.00

6 Months guarantee approved by PTT

Modems for use in the UK should be approved by British Telecom

DEALERS REQUESTED. COMPUTER SOURCE

CIRCLE 94 FOR FURTHER DETAILS.

EUROPEAN CCITT STANDARD

CCITT V.21 ORI. 300 BD F Duplex
CCITT V.21 ANS. 300 BD F DUPLEX
CCITT V.23 600 BD H Duplex
CCITT V.23 1200 BH D Duplex
CCITT V.23 75/1200 BD F Duplex (Videotex-Viditel, Prestel)
CCITT V.23 1200/75 BD F Duplex (Videotex/Viewdata Host)

USA BELL STANDARD

Bell 103 ORI. 300 BD F Duplex
Bell 103 ANS. 300 BD F Duplex
Bell 202 1200 BD H Duplex

VIDEOTEX/VIEWDATA

Telecommunication softwares:

- * For CBM 64 £25.00
- * For BBC £39.00
- * For IBM PC £75.00
- * For bullet, Morrow MD11, Northstar advantage £70.00

VIDEOTEX/VIEWDATA

Host Softwares:

- * Datatel for CBM 64 £75.00
 - * Poseidon for BBC £170.00
- Note: these softwares work with AUTO ANSWER/DIAL CARD

BRAHMSLAAN 129, 2625 BV DELFT HOLLAND. Tel. 051-613195



Duplex operation at 9600 baud over a two-wire telephone line is possible using a modem such as this one, the DM4962X from BT. Such a communication speed over a standard line requires a little more than frequency-shift keying circuits, though. This unit uses quadrature amplitude modulation.

pletion of every character sent. This period is known as a stop-bit. To signal the start of the next character, the modem sends a further 1, or start-bit. The minimum possible interval between succeeding characters is thus two bit-periods; but the next character can begin at any time afterwards, and so this method of transmission is described as asynchronous.

To achieve higher rates, it is possible to dispense with these packaging bits; but the sending and receiving modems must then run synchronously, the receiver extracting from the incoming data stream the clock signal needed to decipher it. If there is no data to send, the channel must be filled with padding characters.

In multi-user systems, it is therefore a common practice to keep the lines busy by multiplexing several work-stations into each communications channel. This helps to reduce the telephone bill but inevitably lengthens the response time of the network.

But with any system, deficiencies of the telephone line such as noise, distortion and echo can make decoding difficult by smearing each symbol into the next. However, this inter-symbol interference may to a large extent be cancelled out by careful equalization of the line. And in the fast-

est modems, adaptive equalizers monitor the interference continuously and act to minimize it.

The trend towards fully automatic operation is a feature of the high-speed modem market, and it is noticeable that the most technically-advanced modems require the least understanding on the operator's part. There are no adjustments to make and the user can simply connect the modem and forget about it.

Even if the telephone line fails, the modem may be capable of dialling up a substitute without human assistance.

CCITT recommendations

Transmission standards for modems are defined by the Comité Consultatif International de Télégraphie et Téléphonie, CCITT, a committee of the International Telecommunications Union. This organization has produced a series of recommendations, the V series, which deal with all aspects of sending data over telephone lines. Those which concern modems specifically are summarized in Table 1.

In North America other standards are found, of which the Bell 103 (300 baud duplex) and Bell 202 (1200 baud half duplex) are possibly the best known. These two low-speed standards differ significantly from CCITT V.21 and V.23 and are not compatible with them.

The RS232C interface commonly used for exchanging data between modem and data terminal is referred to in CCITT-speak as V.24.

Modem software requirements

Without good communications software, modems are little more than an expensive novelty. Computer software for controlling modems, varying greatly in price, quality, form and complex-

ity, needs careful consideration before the choice of a modem is made. There is a wide range of communications packages for most common mini and micro-computers and price is not necessarily representative of quality or the number of facilities offered.

In business systems, modem control software may be an integral part of a large operating system and the user may not notice any difference between sending data to another terminal in the same office and sending it to one thousands of miles away. Modem setting, data buffering, dialling and line connection/disconnection can all be done automatically.

For business use, the choice of modem software is often determined by the type of computer, operating system or modem available. Software for general-purpose microcomputers is much more varied and while it is more difficult to use, it can allow a great deal more flexibility and experimentation.

Ideally, software for engineers and experimenters is both versatile and convenient. Much computer software used for modem communications is designed for the more general application of sending and receiving data through an RS232 link. This means that the software will be capable of sending and receiving serial data in many different ways, and not necessarily in conjunction with a modem. With this type of program, a lot of setting up may be necessary before data can be transferred using a telephone modem with 'standard' data formats.

To be versatile, communications software must allow you to choose all speeds and formats of serial data for sending/receiving within the limitations of the computer and it must allow data to be transferred in different ways to suit the person at the other end of the link.

General-purpose software should allow you to set all possible functions of the computer's serial/parallel converter. Engineers and experimenters need to be able to select standard data rates, the number of data/stop bits in a serial data character and whether or not an odd or even parity bit is used. Some modem software packages designed for communication with specific data bases or other terminals with the same kind of software do not allow you to alter these settings.

The RS232 standard is con-

cerned only with the data signal itself and does not define the means by which it is transmitted. The 25-way D-connector is currently in common use; but for reasons of economy, the proposed S5/8 standard (an RS232C-compatible arrangement based on an eight-pin DIN connector) is likely to become widespread.

Generally, seven data bits are required for communication using standard Ascii codes and eight bits for binary file transfer. Asynchronous communications using two stop bits instead of one are rare, as are those using fewer than seven data bits, but most computer serial/parallel converters can be set to handle two stop bits and between five and eight data bits with and optional odd or even parity bit. The parity bit, intended for error checking, is usually present in the serial data character but not always used.

Prestel communications require seven bit data words, one stop bit and an even parity bit. On some computers the serial/parallel converter, often a universal asynchronous receiver/transmitter or uart, allows only one data rate for both input and output which makes Prestel-type 1200/75 baud communications impossible without using one of the special modems with its own buffer and data rate converter.

It is also important to be able to route data from the modem either to a buffer within the computer or to one of its peripherals. Similarly the source of data for sending to the modem needs to be selectable.

At a basic level, keyboard input is routed to the modem for sending out and data from the modem is displayed on the screen. This facility is important, especially while experimenting, but larger amounts of data need to be stored for use after the expensive telephone connection is broken.

Usually a data buffer is defined within the computer memory by the communications software, but this buffer can soon become full. With common eight-bit microcomputers, an option within the software allowing files to be transferred directly to and from disc is important if more than the equivalent of just a few sheets of A4 text is to be transferred at one go.

Convenience is as important as versatility. General-purpose communications software bought mainly for use with a modem



should allow all the above manipulation, but as a secondary function. Primarily it should allow a group of parameters for communicating with say a Prestel terminal or bulletin board to be set using only one or two key strokes.

Automatic selection of frequently used data rates/formats and of telephone dialling procedures are useful features. Telephone lines are noisy and some kind of automatic error checking — and correction — is advantageous if you are transferring short data files or programs and essential for long ones. Automatic answering is helpful for businesses in that it allows data to be transferred in cheap (cheaper) telephone periods out of office hours, but it is not necessary for the average home user. Both automatic dialling and answering require special hardware within the modem.

With most modems, automatic answering and calling requires that both ends of the communication link are set to the same data rate, format and standard and that one end is set to originate the call and the other to answer it.

There are however so-called 'intelligent' modems that can set certain parameters by themselves depending on the signal sensed on the telephone line and others which can send signals automatically to tell a 'remote' modem what to set itself to.

Dialling a distant modem and finding that you have made an error in the setting up can be expensive and frustrating. Communications programs designed specifically for low-speed modem use with fixed 1200/75 or 300/300 baud settings are available for many computers and while they may not have the versatility of the more engineering-oriented packages, they are certainly much more convenient for jobs like home banking and shopping.

A number of large and complex modem programs are available for the most widely used micro-computer operating system, CP/M. They offer auto-dialling, error detection and allow large files to be transferred between different systems. Several such programs are available from the extensive software library of the CP/M Users' Group (UK), which distributes them freely to members (though a small copying charge is made). Programs can be supplied in over 60 disc formats, including those for Amstrad computers and the BBC computer Z80 second processor. Further details can be obtained from the Group at 72 Mill Road, Hawley, Dartford, Kent DA2 7RZ.

Members of the SC84 user group interested in modem programs should write to John Hodson at 12 Broughton Road, Basford, Newcastle-under-Lyme ST5 0PQ, enclosing an s.a.e. SC84 is a 4/6MHz CP/M computer, full hardware details of which were published in the May, June, July and September 1984 issues of *E&WW*.

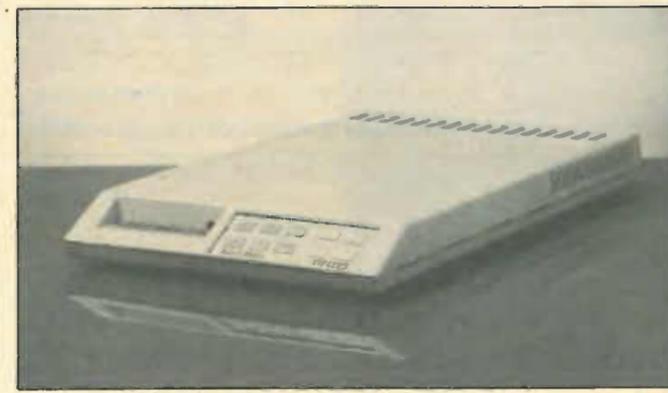
Further reading

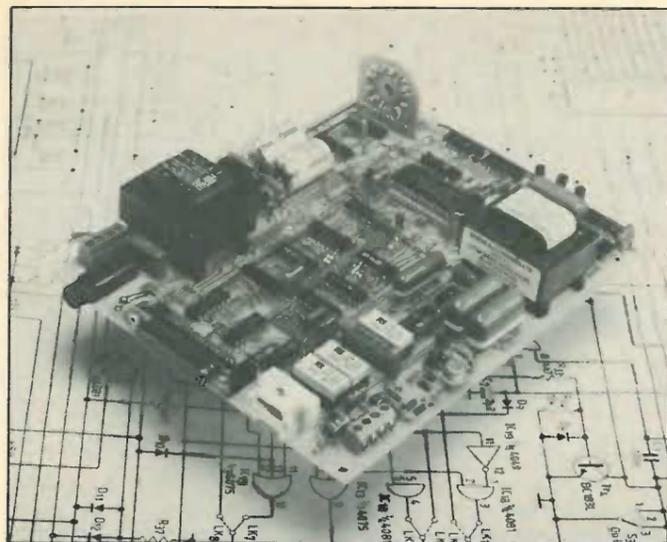
Latest modem standards and details of all types of modems from 300 to 9600 bit/s are covered in a practical manner in

This software-controlled V.21/V.23 modem is upgradable to V.22 and V.22 bis and can be factory-fitted with a system to prevent unauthorized access to data.

Racal's VI2422 intelligent modem covers V.21, V.22 and V.22 bis, and can switch itself to suit the modem at the other end. On lease-lines, it can dial a back-up if the normal circuit fails.

The Transam M1 is the first modem designed for the cellular radio user. Its automatic error-correction copes with the momentary breaks in communication caused by radio fading and by switching action in the cellular network.





Wireless World modem: this low-speed two-wire modem, based on the Am7910 i.c., covers the V.21, V.23 and corresponding Bell modes and costs around £70 to make (E&WW, May-July and December 1984; the p.c.b. is still available). A series by Martin Allard describing a personal electronic mail system for the constructor began in the August issue. And a microprocessor-based multi standard terminal unit was described by John Walker in October's issue.

the recently revised edition of The V Series Report: Standards for Data Transmission by Telephone. Details of this 60-page paperback book can be obtained from the publishers, Bootstrap Ltd, at Unit 1F, Sandyford Industrial Estate, Foxrock, Dublin. Its price is £10 sterling.

A useful primer describing the subject from the user's point of view is the CASE Pocket Book of Computer Communications. Its

Bits and bauds

In the V.21 and V.23 modes data is carried by a pair of simple audible tones: one travelling in either direction and each of them shifting in frequency between two states which symbolise 0 and 1 respectively. Thus the rate at which data bits can be carried is limited to the rate (expressed in baud) at which the tone can change state.

In other words, in a V.21 system, 300 baud (that is, 300 transitions per second) gives a maximum data rate of 300 bit/s. This speed amounts to roughly 30 characters of text per second, since it takes ten bits or so to send each letter.

With more advanced modulation methods, it is possible to increase the number of bits represented by each symbol in the transmission medium. For example: with phase-shift keying, four possible phase shifts can be used to denote 11, 10, 01 and 00. Each symbol thus carries two bits, giving data transfer at 2400 bit/s on a 1200 baud circuit.

Further increases in speed can be contrived by defining additional phase states and by switching the level of the carrier.

The data rate is normally a simple multiple of the signalling rate.

84 pages, which selflessly omit to mention any of the company's products, explain serial transmission of data, communications lines and services, multiplexing, packet-switching techniques and complex protocols such as the ISO open systems interconnection model. There is also a useful glossary. The booklet is distributed by Computer and Systems

Engineering p.l.c., P.O. Box 254, Caxton Way, Watford Business Park, Watford WD1 8XH.

To be concluded with a survey of currently-available low and high-speed modems and a list of suppliers.



Built-in test facilities and software control are becoming increasingly common. The Hyacinth modem from Telindus has a front-panel l.c.d. screen and a membrane keyboard for entering set-up commands; a password is needed to alter them.



A simple 300 bit/s V.21 modem is still sufficient for many purposes: this direct-connect model is by Answercall.

Telephone lines

Telephone circuits come in three basic forms:

- The familiar dial-up connection over the public network: a two-wire circuit at the subscriber's end
- the two-wire lease-line, which may be equalized for data communications
- the four-wire lease-line, which is equivalent to two independent circuits, one in each direction. Leased data lines are graded according to the degree of noise and distortion to be expected: British Telecom offer four categories.

QUALITY AUDIO DUPLICATION

The high profit way ...

TA's range of high-speed audio masters and slaves are simply the most cost-effective range of audio duplication systems available.

At TA we reckon to know pretty much all there is to know about profitable audio duplicating - particularly about reliable, cost-effective systems designed to improve your profits, not test your temper.

All TA systems are designed specifically with your profitability in mind.

Which means technically self-contained microprocessor-controlled units, precision engineered with features like master transport switching, dual capstans and inbuilt design

simplicity. And a whole range of Master Transports from 1/4 to 1 inch, each capable of driving up to ten slaves 24 hours a day under minimum supervision from unskilled operators.

Not to mention the niftiest cassette loader on the market.

TA systems have been proved world-wide for more than ten years.

That's ten years' consistent quality, reliability and high profit performance.

So if you're talking about profitable audio duplication clip the coupon...

TA has the system to handle it.

Tape Automation Limited

Unit 2 River Way Harlow Essex CM20 2DN
Telephone Harlow (0279) 442946
Telex 265871 MONREF G quoting ref 84:AUL001.
EUROPE · USA · JAPAN · UK · INDIA



To Tape Automation FREEPOST HARLOW Essex CM20 2NE
I'm keen to improve my loading profits. What's the system?

Name _____
Company _____
Address _____
Telephone _____
Telex _____

CIRCLE 28 FOR FURTHER DETAILS.

CUMANA BBC UPGRADE

- 68008 (8MHZ)
- 512KB Memory
- Disc Interface
- Winchester (SAS1) Interface
- OS-9 Operating System (UNIX LIKE)
- Graphics Kernal
- Basic, C, Pascal Compilers
- Word Processor
- Spreadsheet
- Applications Generator (SCULPTOR)

OS-9 on your BBC will provide Multi-User Multi-Tasking environment

Twelve month warranty extended by a further 2 years on orders received before the end of the year.

£695 excluding VAT

Call us on 0543 378151 or write to:

SEED Ltd
FREEPOST
Brownhills
Walsall
WS8 7EX

Telex 335243 SEL-G

CIRCLE 74 FOR FURTHER DETAILS.

TURN YOUR COMPUTER INTO A REAL TIME IMAGE PROCESSOR WITH THE IMAGE III FRAME STORE



PRICE £1,990.00

IMAGE III is a high resolution Frame Store which can capture and display pictures in real time from any 625/525 line video source. Once captured in 512x512 frame memory, the computer can access the stored image for processing or manipulation. The store utilizes 6 bit A/D and D/A converters to give up to 64 grey levels per pixel. A major feature of this store is that if a lower resolution picture is selected then the store can be partitioned to store multiple pictures, e.g. for 256x256 resolution, four pictures can be stored. This allows the computer to compare two or more pictures captured from the same or different video sources.

The IMAGE III Frame Store turns your computer into a low cost image processing system and opens up a range of possibilities such as Robotic Vision, Medical Imaging, Factory Inspection etc. Alternatively the store can be used in applications where picture data is arriving slowly, e.g. weather satellite transmissions, ultrasonic imaging, enabling the user to have a steady display without the need for long persistence display devices.

IMAGE III is available for the IBM PC, Apple and BBC computers. The interface card connects directly to the expansion ports of the computer and software is supplied which demonstrates the features of the store.

Price: £1,990.00

NEW: — IMAGE PROCESSING SOFTWARE FOR THE IBM AND BBC

These user friendly software packages offer powerful image processing routines like noise reduction, measurement analysis, edge enhancement, contrast stretching, histogram of grey scale.

Price: £590.00

COMPLETE IMAGE PROCESSING PACKAGE

Containing IMAGE III, Camera, Video Monitor and Image Analysis software for BBC or IBM PC.

Price: £2990.00

All prices exclude V.A.T. and delivery.

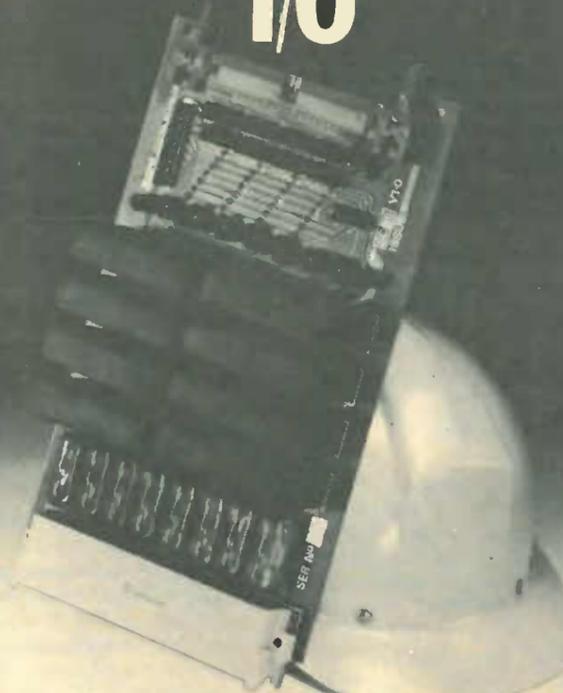
FOR FULL SPECIFICATION CONSULT THE IMAGE PROCESSING SPECIALISTS

ELTIME LTD.

Unit D29, Maldon Industrial Estate, Fullbridge Maldon, Essex CM9 7LP
Tel: 0621 59500

CIRCLE 69 FOR FURTHER DETAILS.

Hard hat I/O



on the standard bus

Our signal conditioning modules are designed for the real world. They're tough, low-cost, and they interface to peripheral boards on the STE bus, the new IEEE P1000 standard for instrumentation and systems designers. STE is a modern alternative to buses like STD, but with a single Eurocard format, and advanced features: processor-independence, 1 Mbyte memory addressing, 4 kbytes of I/O space, and multiprocessor facilities. Select I/O and signal conditioning off-the-shelf from options such as A/D, D/A, serial or parallel boards, opto-isolated inputs or SSRs, filtered inputs, temperature sensors or Darlington drivers.

Call for details:



Arcom Control Systems Limited
Unit 8, Clifton Road, Cambridge, CB1 4WH
Phone (0223) 242224

Distributors:
Dage (0296) 33200, **New-Tek** (0223) 211211

CIRCLE 10 FOR FURTHER DETAILS.

LOOK AHEAD!

WITH MONOLITH MAGNETIC TAPE HEADS
VIDEO HEAD REPLACEMENT KIT
DOES YOUR VCR GIVE WASHED OUT NOISY PICTURES - IT'S PROBABLY IN NEED OF A NEW HEAD - FAST FROM OUR EX-STOCK DELIVERIES.
SAVE £££s ON REPAIR CHARGES.
OUR UNIVERSAL REPLACEMENT VIDEO HEADS FIT ALL MODELS OF VHS OR BETAMAX VCRs. FOLLOWING OUR REPLACEMENT GUIDE AND WITH A PRACTICAL ABILITY, YOU CAN DO THE WHOLE JOB IN YOUR OWN HOME WITH OUR HEAD REPLACEMENT KIT.



ALL YOU NEED **Now Includes SOLDERING IRON**

KIT CONTAINS - NEW VIDEO HEAD, 5 CLEANING TOOLS, HEAD CLEANING FLUID, CAN OF AIR BLAST, INSPECTION MIRROR, ANTI-STATIC CLOTH, VHS/BETAMAX MAINTENANCE MANUAL, CROSS HEAD SCREWDRIVER, HANDLING GLOVES, MOTOR SPEED DISC, SERVICE LABEL, HEAD REPLACEMENT GUIDE.

VHS KITS £63.25, BETAMAX KIT £75.25. Prices include P&P and VAT

HOW TO ORDER: PLEASE STATE CLEARLY THE MAKE AND MODEL OF YOUR RECORDER. THERE ARE TWO VERSIONS OF THE VHS HEAD AND YOUR ORDER CAN BE PROCESSED FASTER IF YOU CHECK THE SIZE OF THE CENTRE HOLE OF THE HEAD WHICH WILL BE EITHER 5mm OR 15mm DIAMETER.

CATALOGUE: For our full Catalogue of Replacement Video and Audio Cassette/Reel to Reel Heads, Motors, Mechanisms, etc. Please forward 50p P&P.

THE MONOLITH ELECTRONICS CO. LTD.
5-7 Church Street, Crewkerne, Somerset TA18 7HR, England
Telephone: Crewkerne (0460) 74321
Telex: 46306 MONLTH G

CIRCLE 46 FOR FURTHER DETAILS.

R. WITHERS COMMUNICATIONS



If you have not heard of R. Withers Communications Ltd. we are main distributors or agents for the following, Yaesu, Icom, Kenwood, Microwave Modules, Jaybeam, Revco Antennas, Cleartone, Mutek, Drae, F.D.K. Tonna, Welz, Zycomm, Neve Radiotelephones. We are also stockist (British Telecom Approved) of a wide range of cordless telephones and telephone systems. We are also agents for many other types of radio communications equipment known the world over, we also manufacture our own range of VHF-UHF beam antennas which are also used by leading broadcast companies for wireless mic applications. We supply a large range of power transistors & modules to the trade. These we import ourselves directly from Japan. Listed below are just some of the many services we offer.

- * Supply & repair of all amateur & business radio equipment
- * Complete check of your transceiver on a spectrum analyser (with comprehensive report) for the all in price of £12.50 subject to an appointment being made
- * Supply complete installations of business radio systems including competitive maintenance contracts local authorities included
- * Supply of 10 metre converted radios LCL, DNT, ICOM.
- * Probably the largest seller of second hand radio equipment in the country because of our commission sale agreement (3 month warranty) plus equipment facility
- * The fastest growing retail & wholesale company in the British Isles. Send for details of any of the equipment or services we offer whether you are in the profession of just an interested party an s.a.e will speed up your enquiry
- * For all your communication needs give R.W.C. a try we promise you will not be disappointed.
- * The largest selection of radio and allied services offered under one roof, with no expense spared on test equipment and qualified staff...
- * On site manufacturing facilities for Communications equipment
- * Sole agents for the Raycom Ltd. range of modifications and other products.

584 Hagley Road West, Oldbury, Warley
B68 0BS (Quinton, Birmingham)
Tel: 021-421 8201/2 (24 hr answerphone)

Overseas customers welcome. We speak German & Japanese.
Import/Export no problem. Please telephone during working hours
OR TELEX 334303 TXAGWM-G

CIRCLE 92 FOR FURTHER DETAILS.

Eprom programmer software

Enhancements to July's listing for controlling John Adams' intelligent eprom programmer.

by Norman Sargent

These additions to my program published on page 45 of the July issue will prove useful to readers developing and manipulating data in memory.

In the software, on returning to the program after editing memory, the eprom-list menu is entered and the default disc drive is then reselected. With these changes, the program returns to command mode with the selected eprom and drive numbers intact.

After editing memory, key f0 is used to return to the program instead of the break key. This function key, and any others that you may want to define for use during memory editing, is defined in line 140. If you need to define several keys, this line could be replaced by a procedure. The function is disabled by line 150 and re-enabled by the memory editing command to prevent spurious entries when the computer asks for input and you press the wrong user key.

To reset the programmer after it has locked up, which can happen for example when the break key is pressed inadvertently or a command is issued and no eprom

is fitted, a simple momentary push-to-make switch can be connected from ground through a 1kΩ resistor to pin four of IC₅ on the programmer. This will also remove any programming voltages on the slave socket to allow removal of the eprom.

There are no problems with reading and programming 8048 and 8049 processors, but note that bits in these devices are at zero when erased, and not all high as with a standard eprom. The program detects this during an erase-verification command.

I have fitted sideways ram to my computer and use Toolstar's *MCOPI command to shift blocks of data around in memory. This, in conjunction with the user-defined keys and these program modifications, allows speedy development of eprom-based programs.

Finally, I omitted to mention connection of the RTS signal to the RS423 lead in the original article. This should be wired from pin three of the microcomputer plug to pin 20 of the programmer plug.

Procedure PROCdisable is necessary to disable the cursor and copy keys after editing memory as Toolstar re-enables them when using *MDUMP. Disabling the function keys is necessary for returning to the program.

```
60 DIMcode%110:oscl1=&FFF7:flx=&79
140 *KEYOPROCDrive_no(-1)IMPROCDisable!M60T0330IM
150 PROCDisable
160 :
180 REM 9600 baud
210 :
220 :
330 VDU28,0,24,39,2:CLS:PRINTTAB(0,0)SPC118TAB(13,1)"COMMAND LIST"
470 PROCrestore:PRINTTAB(0,21)b%b%sc#"ESCAPE"to edit"TAB(0,22)
b%b%sc#"f0 to exit":VDU28,0,21,39,2:FX225,1
1920 osbyte=&FFF4
2530 PROCDisable
2540 *FX4,1
2550 *FX11
2560 *FX200,1
2570 *FX225
2580 ENDPROC
```

ELECTRONICS & WIRELESS WORLD NOVEMBER 1985

Linear IC Equivalents and Pin Connections by Adrian Michaels. Bernard Babani (publishing) Ltd, 247 pages 195x265mm, soft covers, £4.95. Lists the European, U.S. and Japanese equivalents of a wide range of i.cs. The tables are supplemented by 90 pages of connection diagrams. From the same author and publisher, and at the same price, comes a companion volume, **Digital IC Equivalents and Pin Connections** (320pp).

BSI Catalogue 1985. British Standards Institution, soft covers 493 pages. Available by post from the Sales Department, BSI, Linford Wood, Milton Keynes MK14 6LE; price to non-members is £19. How to obtain specifications for just about every product or activity you can think of: from A-series paper sizes to Zones of comfort in earth-moving machinery, from wine-tasting glasses (BS5586) to ethylene glycol (BS2537). Of particular interest are the BS9000 series and the many other specifications relating to the electronics industry. An introductory section outlines the work of the BSI and lists centres in Britain and overseas where complete sets of British Standards are available for reference. A table lists corresponding IEC and ISO standards.

IEC Yearbook: World standards for electrical engineering. International Electrotechnical Commission, soft covers, 583 pages (parallel text in French and English). Price 48 Swiss francs, from IEC Central Office, 3 rue de Varembe, 1211 Geneva 20, Switzerland. IEC committees, their activities and publications.

Micro-Prolog and Artificial Intelligence by A.A. Berk. Collins, 164 pages, soft covers, £9.95. List processing, artificial intelligence and expert systems for the beginner. Easy-to-follow, well-presented text with numerous examples based on Acornsoft micro-Prolog.

Modern Electronics and Integrated Circuits by B.J. Stanier. Adam Hilger, 148 pages, price £7.50 (paperback) or £19.50 (hard cover). Intended as an undergraduate-level text for physicists or as an introductory survey for electronics students. Chapters cover the physics and manufacture of semiconductor devices, signals in electronic systems and their characteristics, amplification, signal conditioning, electronic instrumentation, digital electronics and computer techniques.

Within the BBC Microcomputer by Roger Cullis. Losco Ltd (P.O. Box 4, Cranleigh, Surrey GU16 8BQ), wire bound, £11.95 plus

£1.80 postage. Invaluable reference book for advanced programmers, giving about as much information on the Acorn roms as could be hoped for, short of a commented assembler listing. Sections cover the 1.2 operating system, Basic 1 and 2, Hi-Basic for the 6502 second processor, the 0.90 disc filing system, the 3.34 Econet rom and others. For each rom the author gives a general description, a plan of its zero-page and other work-space, a gazetteer explaining the function for each line of code and (most useful) a reference table showing the calling locations of jumps, subroutine calls and look-ups.

Radio and Television Servicing, 1984-85 models, edited by R.N. Wainwright. Macdonald, 772 pages, hard cover, £22.50. Servicing information on a wide range of recent models, including some pocket stereo sets; brands include most major European and Far Eastern names.

Cost-effective Electronic Construction by John Watson, revised edition. Macmillan Education, 142 pages, soft covers, £5.95. Ten projects for the hobbyist and a further eighteen circuit ideas, all designed with value-for-money in mind: among them an automatic porch light, a feedback drill controller, xenon strobe, temperature alarm, computer interface and a radio-control system. Each project is clearly explained and, to help the beginner, detailed shopping lists are given at the back of the book.

Fundamental Forth by Richard Olney and Michael Benson. Personal Computer News Library, Pan Books, 239 pages, soft covers, £6.95. In the first 30 pages is a general introduction to computers, programming and Forth; then follows an at-the-keyboard guided tour of the language. Topics covered include string handling and the use of discs. Six appendices describe the syntax of Forth words in Fig-Forth, Forth-79 and Forth-83 versions.

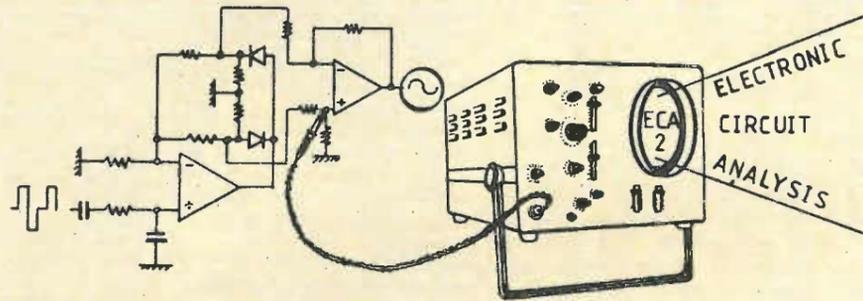
Radio Systems for Technicians by D.C. Green. Pitman Publishing, 282 pages, soft covers, £7.25. An omnibus edition of the author's two previous books, Radio Systems II and Radio Systems III, designed to provide full coverage of the Business and Technician Education Council syllabus units. Chapters deal with modulation methods, modulators and demodulators, aerials and transmission lines, transmitters, radio propagation, receivers and communications systems. Readers can test their knowledge in an extensive exercise section at the back.

85

TRANSIENTS AND MORE

★ ★ ★ NEW SOFTWARE FROM SEASIM ★ ★ ★

ECA-2: Analogue circuit simulation by Tatum Labs features AC, DC and transients, temperature effects and macros. Non-linears incorporate polynomials and break-points — a full diode model is included. Features worst-case Monte-Carlo analysis and other advanced facilities yet 175 page manual tutors first-time engineers rapidly. Runs on all MS.DOS & PC.DOS micros with 192K+, faster with 8087. P.O.A. Seasim's range of Electronic CAE is growing.



CIRCUIT MODELLER PLUS
Enhanced version of Harcourt's respected a.c. Circuit Modeller now features Group Delay, greater arithmetic precision and more flexible plotting routines. For CP/M 80, MS.DOS and PC.DOS. £245 + 0&0* + VAT *(£2 UK)

CIRCUIT PLOTTER — 4 colour plotter and software interfaces with Circuit Modeller Plus to produce plotted line output. Price only £199 + p&p* + VAT *(£5 UK)

Seasim Controls Ltd,
The Paddocks, Frith Lane, London, NW7 1PS.
Tel 01-346 9271 Tlx 21189 SEASIM G

CIRCLE 85 FOR FURTHER DETAILS.

NEW PRODUCTS

Lap-sized CP/M computer

Designed and built in the UK, Microscribe 600 is little larger than a paperback book, yet incorporates 128K or ram and 64K of rom, runs CP/M and a version of Basic. It is battery driven, and can have an auto-dial CCITT V21 full duplex modem fitted within its case.

The 600 is run by an HD68A140 c-mos processor which uses a superset of Z80 instruction codes. Ram may be increased to 256 or 320K and the firmware includes the CP/M operating system, Locomotive Basic interpreter, ram controller and an optional toolkit rom for software developers. The computer communicates through two RS232 ports to printers, bar-code reader or any other serial device. The case can be easily extended during manufacture to include a built-in printer or other peripheral. The keyboard has the conventional qwerty layout, though it is smaller than on a typewriter. All 67 keys are reprogrammable to any function.



Display is through an eight line, 40-character liquid crystal which can be used for graphics. The screen memory allows for an 80-character by 24-line screen and the l.c.d. acts as a window on this larger virtual screen.

A real-time clock features a 'wake' facility so that the computer can switch itself on and perform a pre-programmed task, such as transmitting a message in off-peak telephone charge times. It can also be woken on receipt of a call through the auto-answer modem. The internal NiCd

batteries run for about 40h after an overnight charge.

The makers see the computer as being of most use in specific applications and for bulk buyers they can alter the operating system and/or language to suit an application. Some of its predecessors have been used in data gathering for a botanical survey in Borneo and on the ill-fated Virgin Atlantic Challenger.

For bulk buyers the computer costs about £500 and a fully implemented version with CP/M, basic and a modem, about £800. Microscribe Ltd, Llantarnam Industrial Park, Cwmbran, Gwent EWW 205

BBC+68008

An additional rom and p.c.b. converts a BBC Micro into a multitasking computer capable of running the OS-9/68000 system and high-speed, high resolution graphics. The 'Upgrade' from Cumana includes 516K ram, double-density floppy disc controller, SASI interface for one or more hard discs, battery-backed real-time clock, and a comprehensive collection of software. The p.c.b. is about the same area as the BBC's own main board. It plugs into the 6502 c.p.u. socket and the c.p.u. is plugged in the upgrade board.

On power-up, the computer is running the 6502 in normal BBC mode with the 68008 disabled. In this mode, the expansion board is transparent to the computer apart from the floppy disc controller, the calendar clock and the hard disc interface which are available as normal i/o devices. By typing *OS9 the 68008, running at 8MHz, is enabled and the OS-9 operating system is loaded from disc. OS-9 is then in full command of the hardware and the 6502 is used as d.m.a. controller for the discs. This use of the 6502 permits the system to operate full multitasking in real time without waiting for disc transfer.

The OS-9 system is similar to Unix in operation and is compatible with Unix at the C source-code level. However it has certain advantages over Unix; it is written in assembly code rather than C and is consequently smaller and faster. OS-9 does not need to swap discs for multitasking. It is fully interrupt-driven and so is suitable for control and monitoring applications.

The hardware is packaged with OS-9, Stylograph word-processing system, Dynacalc electronic spreadsheet, Sculptor database, interactive Basic 09 which incorporates many Pascal-like structures, compilers for C and ISO-Pascal, and assembler, and a graphics kernel that offers windowing facilities and multiple character fonts. All for about £700. A similar board is available for the QL. Cumana Ltd, The Pines Trading Estate, Broad Street, Guildford, Surrey GU3 3BH. EWW 207

IBM PC boards from one source

Fed up with trying to locate suppliers and technical support for plug-in boards for the IBM-PC, Deltek Electronics have now set up their own company to supply such boards. They aim to supply as many of the industry-standard boards as possible, and offer full technical support from their own engineers who are also PC users. Ranges to be stocked include Techmar, Comway, Hercules and Deltek's own range. As a major distributor they are able to stock some of the more unusual boards such as image processor and other specialist products. They already offer a similar service for the Sanyo 550 Computer and can offer a complete package to the customer including monitors, printers etc. As an introductory offer Deltek are discounting up to 20% off a wide range of products. Deltek PC Support Ltd, The High Street, Staplehurst, Kent TN12 0BH. EWW218

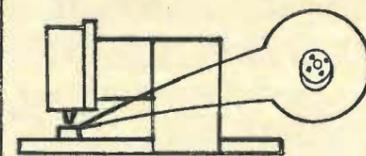


D.c. converter on a card

This d.c. converter is the Rifa PKA which has an integral heatsink and can provide 40W power. Mounted on a Eurocard by Campbell Collins, the user can add a bridge rectifier and a reservoir capacitor for an a.c. input; a trimmer for output voltage adjustment and a status indicator on the board. The Rifa converters use a very high

frequency switching rate which give then high efficiency, quoted at 80% and an m.t.b.f. of over 200 years. The card produces 5V at 8A for an input of 48V. The outputs may be connected in parallel to provide more power. Campbell Collins Ltd, 162 High Street, Stevenage, Herts. EWW 217

MICRO-CONTROL TOOL DEVELOPMENT



COMPONENTS
Prototypes and small runs manufactured. Competitive prices. Efficient service. Phone for quote.

STANDARD OR SPECIAL
Light duty machine tools for XYZ, Lathes, Drillers, Automatic Production machines. Systems with or without micro-controller RS232 link to BBC etc available.

SPEED CONTROLLERS
DC Thyrister drives and Servo systems to customer application.

I.A.F. GRAPHICS 70 LEEK ROAD CONGLETON CHESHIRE CW12 3HU
TEL: 0260 275127

CIRCLE 83 FOR FURTHER DETAILS.

Ex Computer SWITCH MODE POWER SUPPLIES

D.S. Electronics 16, Eagle Street, Hanley, Stoke-on-Trent. ST1 3PE.
Phone (0782) 29898.
Fully tested at lowest prices Manufactured by GOULD. FARNELL. & ADVANCE.

5V @ 10amps	.....£15	D TYPE PLUGS SOLDER	.....£1.00
5V @ 20amps	.....£20	D TYPE SOCKETS SOLDER	.....£0.75
5V @ 60amps	.....£35		
10.5V @ 20amps	.....£35	DIODES	
12V @ 20amps	.....£40	IN4001/2/3	.....3p
19V @ 15amps	.....£35	IN4007	.....5p
24V @ 5amps	.....£18	EPROMS Ex Equipment	
Post & packing £3		2516	.....£1.25
I.D. CONNECTORS. 3M Scotchflex.		2716	.....£1.25
14 Way	.....£0.75	2732	.....£2.00
20 Way	.....£1.00	DIL HEADERS	
34 Way	.....£1.30	16 PIN	.....£0.15
50 Way	.....£1.75	ICs	
I.D. CONNECTORS.		MC 1711 CP Dual	
T&B Anasley Blue Macs.		Comparators with strobes	.....£0.65
34 Way	.....£1.20		

Please add V.A.T. plus 50p P&P unless stated.

CIRCLE 98 FOR FURTHER DETAILS.

ELECTRONICS & WIRELESS WORLD NOVEMBER 1985

Amplifier Modules

The most sophisticated and highly protected modules available today.

MODULE	POWER/LOAD	PRICE
CE608	60W 8Ω	£21.00 Bi-Polar
CE1004	100W 4Ω	£24.50 Bi-Polar
CE1008	100W 8Ω	£27.50 Bi-Polar
CE1704	170W 4Ω	£35.00 Bi-Polar
CE1708	170W 8Ω	£35.00 Bi-Polar
CE3004	300W	4Ω£49.00 Bi-Polar
FE908	120W 8Ω	£31.50 MOSFET
FE1704	220W 4Ω	£52.00 MOSFET
FET 3	450W 4Ω	£74.50 MOSFET
CPR 2	Stereo Preamp	£47.95
REG 2	+/-12v Supply	£16.00

Prices include P+P, VAT. All modules are guaranteed for 2 years. For more information on these modules and our other products please write ((s.a.e.) or phone.

CRIMSON ELEKTRIK
STOKE
PHOENIX WORKS
500 KING ST.
LONGTON
STOKE—ON—TRENT
STAFFS
TEL.(0782) 330520

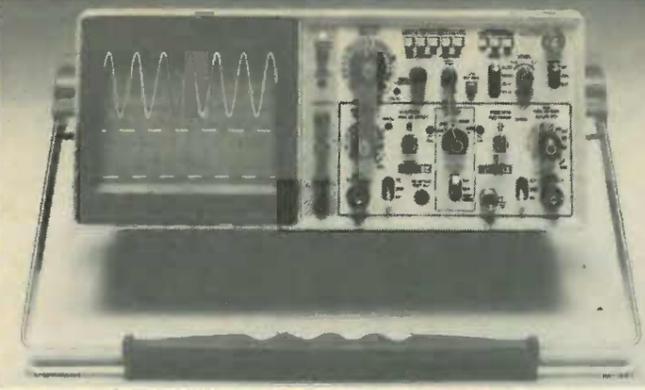
Agents:—
BRADLEY—MARSHALL
382-386 EDGEWARE RD.
LONDON.
WILMSLOW AUDIO
35-39 CHURCH ST.
WILMSLOW
CHESHIRE.

CIRCLE 93 FOR FURTHER DETAILS.



Hitachi Oscilloscopes

the highest quality from £299
the most competitive prices + VAT



Hitachi Oscilloscopes provide the quality and performance that you'd expect from such a famous name, with a newly-extended 14 model range that represents the best value for money available anywhere.

V-212/222	20MHz Dual Trace	V-650	60MHz Dual Timebase
V-223	20MHz Sweep Delay (illustrated)	V-1050	100MHz Quad Trace
V-209	20MHz Mini-Portable	V-1070	100MHz Four Channel
V-422	40MHz Dual Trace	V-1100	100MHz DMM/Counter
V-423	40MHz Sweep Delay	V-134	10MHz Tube Storage
V-509	50MHz Mini-Portable	VC-6015	10MHz Digital Storage
		VC-6041	40MHz Digital Storage

Prices start at £299 plus vat (20MHz dual trace) including a 2yr. warranty. We hold the range in stock for immediate delivery.

For colour brochure giving specifications and prices ring (0480) 63570 Thurlby-Reltech, 46 High Street, Solihull, W.Midlands, B91 3TB.

CIRCLE 63 FOR FURTHER DETAILS.

The world's most advanced low-cost bench multimeter!



Thurlby 1905a £349 + VAT

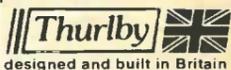
A complete high performance bench DMM

- 5 1/2 digits; 0.015% acc; 1 µV, 1mΩ, 1nA.
- Full ac and current functions as standard

A sophisticated computing and logging DMM

- Linear scaling with offset; null/relative
- Percentage deviation; running average
- dBV, dBm general logarithmic calculations
- Limits comparison; min and max storage
- 100 reading timed data logging
- RS232 and IEEE-488 interface options

Thurlby Electronics Ltd
New Road, St.Ives, Cambs. PE17 4BG
Tel: (0480) 63570



CIRCLE 64 FOR FURTHER DETAILS.

Now Thurlby makes logic analysis affordable! from the Thurlby LA-160 £395 + vat



- 16 data channels, expandable to 32
- Clock rates up to 20MHz
- 2,000 word data acquisition memory
- Non-volatile reference memory
- Data state and logic timing displays
- Binary, octal, decimal or hex formats
- Powerful search and compare facilities
- Hard copy data printout
- Wide range of options

Now with optional microprocessor disassemblers!

An essential instrument

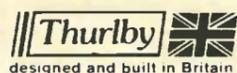
An oscilloscope and logic probe are not enough to unravel the complexities of today's electronic equipment. A logic analyser has become the essential tool for both hardware and software engineers. Indeed a logic analyser is as important for the observation of logic signals as an oscilloscope is for the observation of analogue signals.

Unfortunately the high cost has made logic analysers unavailable to many who could benefit from them, but now the Thurlby LA-160 puts a sophisticated and versatile logic analyser within the reach of everyone.

- Disassembles standard microprocessors
- Disassembles standard mnemonics used
- 6502, Z80 and 6800 presently available
- Simple connection to the microprocessor
- Full capture using 32 data channels
- All memory/stack operations are shown
- Branch addresses are calculated
- Extra uncommitted channels available

Now, with the launch of uP disassemblers, a complete 32 channel logic analyser system with disassembler software and personality module is available for £658.

Contact us now for full technical data and prices.

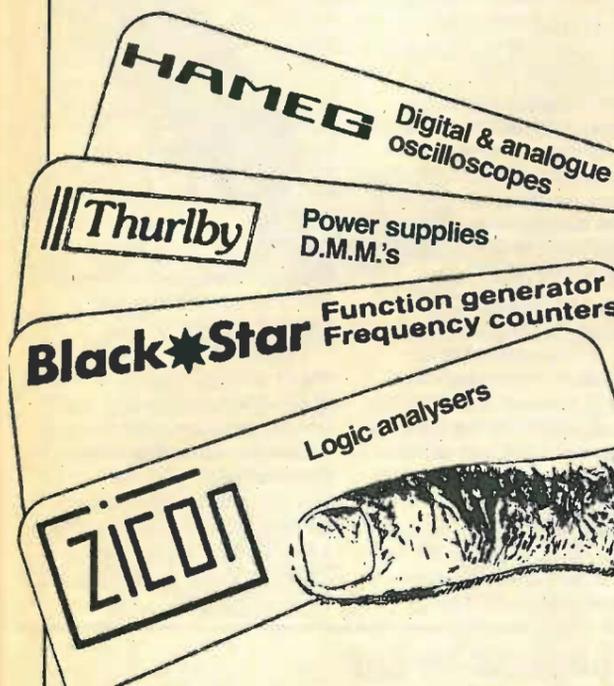


Thurlby Electronics Ltd
New Road, St.Ives, Huntingdon, Cambs.
PE17 4BG, England. Tel: (0480) 63570

A FULL HOUSE

DISTRIBUTING A GREAT DEAL

ALL AVAILABLE EX-STOCK



Paxton Instruments

Distributors of Electronic Test Instrumentation

Unit B1
Pixmore Industrial Estate,
Pixmore Avenue,
Letchworth,
Herts SG6 1JJ

Phone:
0462 685648

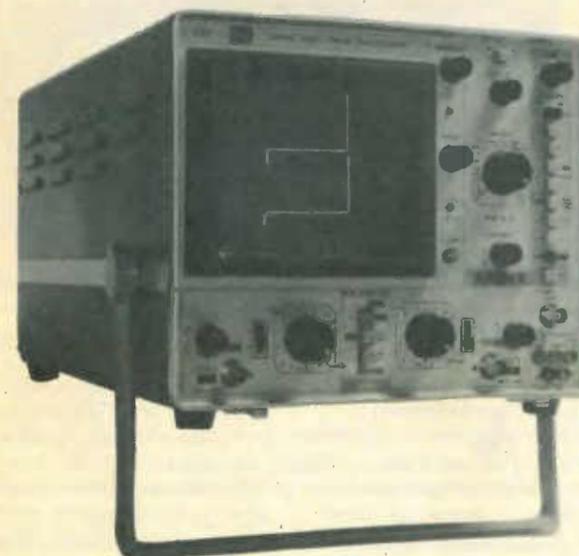
CIRCLE 62 FOR FURTHER DETAILS.

SOME IDEAS NEVER SELL... but our new innovations do!

Crotech 'scopes are chosen for use throughout the electronics industry and in education for their reliability and ease of use.

... and they're affordable too!!

LIKE THE 3132 DUAL TRACE 'SCOPE



32/10/4/1



The innovations...

- * Component Comparator
- * Triple Output DC Source

plus...

- * 20MHz Bandwidth
- * 2mV/div Sensitivity
- * 40ns/div Timebase
- * TV Frame and Line Trigger
- * Add and Subtract
- * X - Y mode

... and very affordable at £312.00*

For free details call:

*(exc. VAT)

Crotech Instruments Limited

2 Stephenson Road, St. Ives, Huntingdon, Cambs. PE17 4WJ
Telephone: (0480) 301818

CIRCLE 61 FOR FURTHER DETAILS.



Swept functions up to 2MHz

Sine, square and triangular waveforms over a frequency range of 0.1Hz to 2MHz can be generated by the Enertec 4416/2. The frequency can be selected by the front panel controls, an external direct voltage or through the general-purpose interface bus. Output levels are variable up to 10V peak-to-peak with or without

voltage offset. In addition the generator enables the frequency to be swept up to 1000:1 with swep times variable from 30ms to 30s. Full control of the waveform selection, amplitude, frequency and offset is possible through the interface Electroplan Ltd, PO Box 19, Orchard Road, Royston, Herts SG8 5HH. EWW 216

Technical computer

Designed and produced in the UK, the Technical Computer from Positron is specifically intended for engineering and scientific applications. It is based around two Motorola 6809E processors and operates under OS-9 and Basic 09 (see also item on Cumana's OS-9 Upgrade.)

The computer features multi-user access. Four v.d.u. stations may be used for control and/or system design. Several background operations, such as printing, plotting and instrument control can be performed concurrently while the workstations continue to operate interactively. Real-time operation means that the system is fast enough to receive, process and respond to data from external sources.

Basic 09 is an advanced, version of Basic which in many

ways is similar to Cobol, importing many of the facilities from Pascal which enable programs to be modular, structured and capable of using a range of data structures. The system includes a text editor, run-time interpreter and a high-level interactive bug-hunter.

The OS-9 operating system is high speed and offers multi-user software development through a range of access rights together with record locking within three structures directories. Each workstation has a c.r.t. display with 24 lines by 80 characters and a 25th line for the use of the operator or the display of status. It also has a graphics display of 640 by 400 dots and a drawing speed of 16million dot/s.

A graphics plotter provides hardcopy and a graphics tablet may be used for input. Positron Computers Ltd, Deacon Trading Estate, Newton-le-Willows, Lancs WA12 9XQ. EWW 213



Cellular phone

'The first car telephone designed specifically for the UK cellular radio system' is the claim of Philips for their M7000, inferring that other sets are adaptations from American or Scandinavian models. In addition to the facilities offered normally by such telephones — storage of frequently used numbers, on-hook dialling and security locking — this model also has number scrolling, redialling of the most recent number and automatic switching-off. The scrolling facility enables the user to review all 40 of the numbers stored in memory and removes the need to remember the code used to call them and the need to keep a separate directory. Misdialling a digit can be corrected without having to start again. It is also possible to listen to the conversation over a separate loudspeaker while



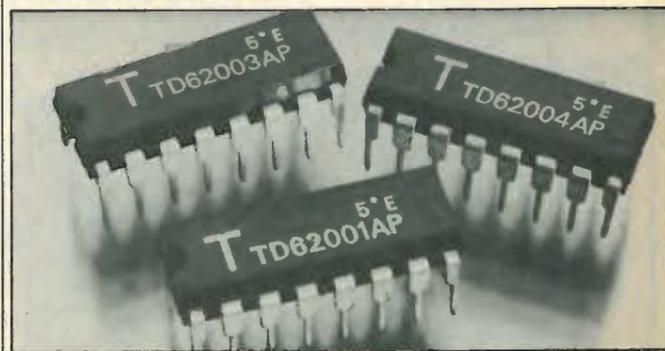
entering a number in the handset's scratchpad.

The set also includes a signal-strength meter as a guide to the likely quality of a call when operating in the fringe of a coverage area. The display automatically varies its illumination to cope with different light conditions. Pye Telecommunications Ltd, St. Andrews Road, Cambridge CB4 1DW. EWW 215

Darlington-in-line

Seven Darlington transistor pairs are enclosed in a 16-pin d.i.l. package from Steatite. The packages feature integral clamping diodes for use with inductive loads and bypass resistors to improve the switching characteristics. The transistors may be used to drive devices up to 500mA. The output sustaining voltage can be as high as 50V and the device

offers a current gain of 1000, at V_{ce} of 2V. The maximum power dissipation is 0.52W. Versions are available for use with t.t., c-mos and p-mos logic circuits with operating voltages from 5 to 25V. Steatite Microelectronics Ltd, Hagley House, Hagley Road, Edgbaston, Birmingham B16 8QW. EWW 210



Bright-light indicators

Alphanumeric characters, four in a row, can be viewed in sunlight says their manufacturer Hewlett-Packard. To do so, they need heat sinks and suitable contrast-enhancement filters but they do offer three colours; yellow, red and green.

Four five-by-seven dot-matrix characters fit into a package

12in (304mm) wide which is capable of being stacked both in rows and columns. A full set of characters may be displayed. The green version is suitable for viewing through pilots' night-vision goggles. Hewlett-Packard Ltd, Eskdale House, Winnersh, Wokingham, Berks RG11 5DZ. EWW 212

From Shure, a microphone system that mixes automatically.

Presenting a remarkable breakthrough from Shure — microphones, mixer and logic technology all combined in one totally integrated system of quite astounding aural quality. Each microphone has complete independence within the system, eliminating all unwanted sounds

AMS 24 outside a specially tailored 120 acceptance window. And continuously analysing its own local acoustic environment allowing each channel to adapt itself autonomously as audio conditions change.

In fact, the AMS (Automatic Microphone System) is so simple to use that an operator's only

concern is pre-setting the individual volume levels.

Its mixers (4- and 8-channel available) can easily be linked to control over 200 separate microphones.

Which makes the AMS absolutely ideal for conferences and symposiums (though it performs equally impressively in churches, courtrooms, teleconferencing and broadcasting).

And advanced logic terminals provide unprecedented flexibility for including

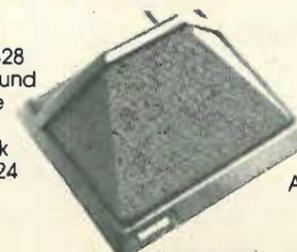
AMS 28

privacy buttons, free discussion or single speaking facilities — and many other important capabilities.

The AMS offers a choice of four effective types of microphone for all purposes: the unimimidating Low-Profile AMS22; the AMS28 Lavalier for wearing round the neck; the adaptable AMS26 Probe for table, floor stand or gooseneck mounting; and the AMS24

Condenser specifically designed for the gooseneck unit.

In short, the AMS represents a major advance in sound technology. For further information or a demonstration, simply contact Shure at the address below.



AMS 22



AMS 26

AMS by SHURE

HW International 3-5 Eden Grove London N7 8EQ Tel 01-607 2717

CIRCLE 34 FOR FURTHER DETAILS.

It's easy to complain about advertisements. But which ones?

Every week millions of advertisements appear in print, on posters or in the cinema.

Most of them comply with the rules contained in the British Code of Advertising Practice.

But some of them break the rules and warrant your complaints.

If you're not sure about which ones they are, however, drop us a line and we'll send you an abridged copy of the Advertising Code.

Then, if an advertisement bothers you, you'll be justified in bothering us.

The Advertising Standards Authority. If an advertisement is wrong, we're here to put it right.

ASA Ltd, Dept 2 Brook House, Torrington Place, London WC1E 7HN

This space is donated in the interests of high standards of advertising.

UAE RADIO & TELEVISION DUBAE

UAERTV Dubai invites applications from suitably experienced and qualified "Hands On" video tape machine maintenance engineers.

This post is associated with the Outside Broadcast (OB) unit of UAERTV Dubai.

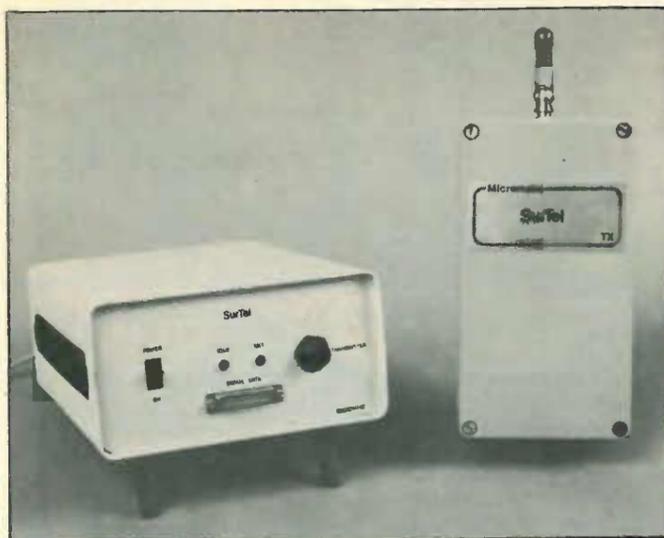
This equipment comprises One Inch Ampex VPR2B; Two Inch Ampex AVR/2; Mobile Sony 'U-Matic' High Band Recorders; Sony BYU 820P 'U' Matic fixed high band machines.

Salary:	£24,000/£26,000 PA — No Taxes
Contract:	2 Years
Gratuity:	1 month salary per year of service
Accommodation:	Furnished, provided free of charge
Leave:	1 month annually
Air Fares:	Economy class up to 4 dependents
Medical Treatment:	Free at Government Hospital
Probation/Notice:	3 months period

Applicants should forward CV by airmail within 30 days of the date of the advertisement to:

UAERTV Dubai
Mr Hussein Anani
PO Box 1695
Dubai
United Arab Emirates

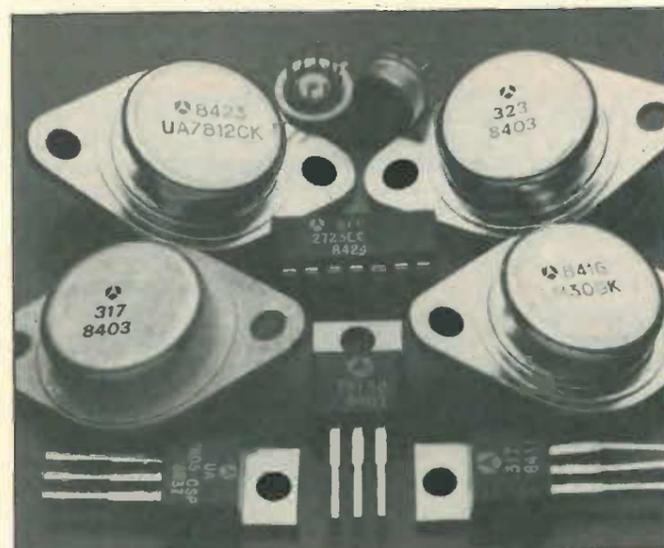
CIRCLE 103 FOR FURTHER DETAILS.



U.h.f. data link

Developed for telemetry in hydrographic surveying, SurTel has many applications in engineering and computing. It consists of a single-channel u.h.f. transmitter and receiver operating in the 458MHz band to provide simplex computer-to-computer data links and serial communication with a variety of sensors or other peripherals. An optional interface unit converts data into RS232

format, modulates it and provides power to the remotely mounted transmitter. A similar module at the receiving end is used to output RS232 signals. The system is used in line-of-sight positions and operates at 1200 baud. The transmitter has an e.r.p. of 500mW to comply with UK regulations, though alternative antennae and power boosters can be supplied for use elsewhere. Micromake, 1 The Holt, Hare Hatch, Upper Wargrave, Berks RG10 9TG. EWW 206



Voltage regulators

A wide range of Thomson voltage regulators are available from stock at Steatite. They include devices with output voltages from 5 to 25V at currents up to 5A. As can be seen in the picture, a number of

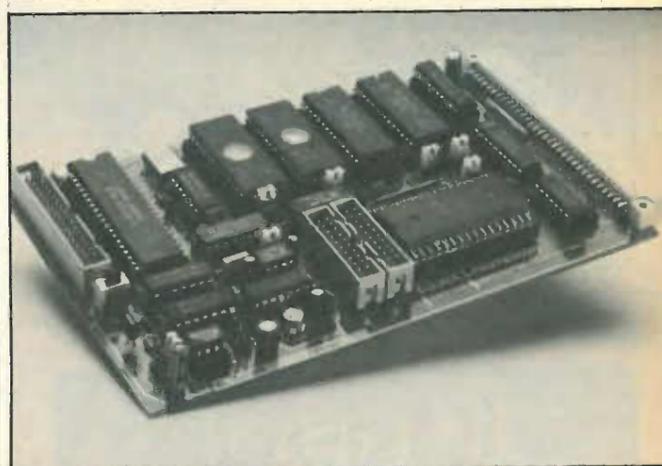
different packages are used, including surface-mounted devices. Steatite Microelectronics Ltd, Hagley House, Hagley Road, Edgbaston, Birmingham B16 8QW. EWW 219

Maths software for engineering

Math Advantage is a software library of algorithms for engineers and scientists. Using the well-documented subroutines, the software development engineer does not have to re-encode commonly used, mathematically complex routines, and can concentrate on problem solving rather than on writing, testing and documenting codes for difficult algorithms. Subroutines in the library can be called from programs written in either Fortran or C.

The software has been developed by Quantitative

Technology specifically for Honeywell computers and can be implemented on the DPS8, 88 and 90 main-frame computers operating under GCOS 8. The routines have been written to provide maximum speed, using techniques such as loop-unrolling for vector computers or loop-ordering for two-dimensional arrays. The library is divided into categories of algorithms to provide a core for various applications. Available from Honeywell distributors. The cost in the US is \$10 000.



Eurocard controller

An adaptable new single Eurocard computer that may be programmed in Basic, Forth or Assembler lends itself to industrial instrumentation and control. The Essex Chameleon is based on Rockwell's 6501AQ 2MHz single-chip computer and features 2 x 16 bit counter timers, 54 parallel input/output lines, full duplex serial channel

to RS422/423 (RS232, four 28pin memory sockets with a total capacity of expandable 64K bytes ram/eprom with 8K of ram fitted as standard, and full compatibility with the Essex range of cards. Essex Electronics Centre, Wivenhoe Park, Colchester, Essex CO4 3SQ. EWW 220

Printer buffer

A range of printer buffers are available that can free your computer from waiting while documents are being printed.

The series from PMCL include many options of memory size and whether serial or parallel (or both) interfacing is required. Versions are available to fit inside Epson and IBM printers and free-standing models can be used with any printer. These last-mentioned

models also include additional features such as the ability to pause between single pages or produce multiple copies. The range starts at £75 for an 8K buffer that will plug inside an Epson printer with either serial or parallel interfacing. Top of the range is a 256K free-standing model that includes both parallel and serial links for £370. Kits are available to upgrade the chosen buffer for future expansion. PCML Ltd, Royal Mills, Esher, Surrey. EWW 208



Data acquisition module

Remote monitoring and control of any electrically operated machinery is possible with the Scatterbrain. The makers claim that error-free information may be relayed over long distances from any type of sensor or actuator. Any number of units may be linked to provide status checks on a plant complex. The unit is programmed in "plain English" and can be operated by

non-technical people through a keyboard and a monitor screen. The units can be linked to a computer where monitor data is produced as ASCII characters and is capable of being processed at high speed. Dynamic Logic Ltd, Industrial Products, The Western Centre, Western Road, Bracknell Berks RG12 1RW. EWW 218

High-speed maths chip

A world's first is claimed for the TRW c-mos multiplier/accumulator as it is manufactured using 1-micron internal architecture. The TMC2110 is organised as 16 by 16 bits and operates with a cycle time of 100ns. Input data can be specified as two's-complement or of unsigned magnitude, giving a full precision 32-bit product. Products can be accumulated into a 35-bit result. Features include: individually-clocked flip-flop input and output

registers to maximize the device's speed and simplify bus interfacing; selectable accumulation, subtraction, rounding, and preloading; and operation from a single +5V supply. Applications include array, video, radar, and general-purpose digital signal processing as well as micro/minicomputer acceleration. The TRW device is available through Hi-Tek Electronics Ltd, Beadle Trading Estate, Ditton Walk, Cambridge CB5 8QD. EWW214

E.c.l. and t.t.l. share same gate array

An 1800-gate bipolar gate array from AMD features input/output interfaces that can be configured for mixed emitter-coupled and transistor/transistor logic operation the AmMPA1850 incorporates the same set of internal macrocells that are used in Motorola's MCA-1 library along with additional propriety functions developed by AMD. The advantage of the combined e.c.l. and t.t.l. is that it may be used for high speed applications such as video graphics and disc storage systems.

The device is available in a

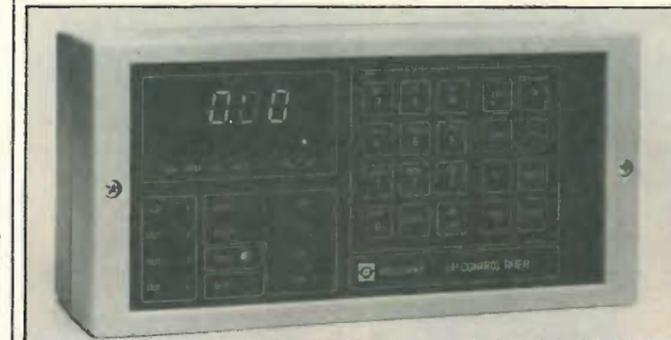
variety of packages from 28 to 120 pins. AMD offers an 8-week turn around from receipt of the customers net list to delivery of first samples. They use a development system that combines a logic simulator with test program generator, automatic placement and routing, and an electrical design rule checker. Designs can be completed from a logical net list, a finished layout or any interim stage. Advanced Micro Devices (UK) Ltd, Goldsworth Road, Woking, Surrey GU21 1JT. EWW205

Frequency meter for the pocket

Enclosed in the unmistakable case of a Thandar instrument, bequeathed to them by Sinclair Radionics, is their new frequency meter which can count between 20Hz and 200MHz with a 0.1Hz resolution. It features a sensitivity of 10mV, a timebase accuracy of 2p.p.m. and an 8-digit display. It is powered by internal batteries and low power is indicated by the simultaneous lighting of all the decimal points. Optional accessories include prescalers, a.c.



adaptors, a carrying case and a service manual. Available through Electronic Brokers Ltd, 140 Camden Street, London NW1 9PB. EWW 211



Control timer

The use of a microprocessor and a non-volatile memory in Velleman's control timer enables the programming of 40 steps (with additional memory expandable up to 240) with four relay outputs. The steps can be

programmed for any time interval up to a year and the unit is seen as of particular use in controlling the time signals for shifts in factories, meal breaks, or school lesson times. Velleman (UK) Ltd, PO Box 30, St. Leonard's-on-Sea, East Sussex TN37 7NL. EWW 214

Precision thermistors

Two families of disc-shaped thermistors are available from Iskra. The Elveterm range have specific resistance values between 10⁻¹ and 10⁶Ωcm. The families are divided between the UN2 which are of 10.5mm diameter with a maximum dissipation of 1W and the UN3 range measures 5.5mm in diameter with half the power dissipation of the others. Both families are available with

resistance tolerances of 5, 10 or 50% with the UN2 range varying from 8.2Ω to 33kΩ, while the UN3 ranges from 33Ω to 100kΩ. The devices are suitable for use in temperature control and measurement, remote control of liquid levels and flow rates, time delay relays, and voltage stabilization. Iskra Ltd, Redlands, Coulsdon, Surrey CR3 2HT. EWW 209



COMPUTER WAREHOUSE

1000's OF BARGAINS FOR CALLERS

THE "ALLADINS' CAVE OF COMPUTER AND ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT"

EX-STOCK INTEGRATED CIRCUITS
 4164 200ns D RAMS B for £14.95 4116 300 ns £11.50
 2112 £10.00 2114 £2.50 2102 £2.00 6116 £2.50
 EPROMS 2716 £4.50 2732 £3.00 2764 £4.95
 27128 £5.00 6800 £2.50 6821 £1.00 68A09 £8.00
 6809 £10.00 8085 £5.50 8086 £15.00 8251 £7.00
 8748 £15.00
 Thousands of IC's EX STOCK send SAE for list.

RECHARGEABLE BATTERIES
 Dry Fit MAINTENANCE FREE by Sonnenschein & Yuasa
 A300 07191315 12v 3ah as RS 591-770 NEW £13.95
 A300 07191312 6v 3ah as RS 591-360 NEW £9.95
 A300 07191202 6.0-5v 1.8ah as RS 591-382 Ex Equip
 £5.99 3.6v 100 mah PCB mount as RS 591-477 NEW £1.00

DISK DRIVES
 Japanese Half height, 80 track double sided disk drives by TEAC, TOSHIBA etc. Sold as NEW with 90 day guarantee ONLY £125.00.
SUGART SA400 5 1/4" 35 TRK £55.00
SIEMENS FD100 5 1/4" 40 TRK £75.00 carriage on 5 1/4" drives £5.50
 Brand NEW metal cases with internal PSU etc for above drives, below cost!!!
DSKC 1 for 2 HH or 1 FH 5 1/4" drive £39.95 + pp £4.50
DSKC 2 for 1 HH or 1 FH 5 1/4" drive £29.95 + pp £4.50
 8" Refurbished standard units.
SUGART 801 SS £175.00 + pp £8.50
SUGART 851 DS £250.00 + pp £8.50
DRE 7100 SS as seen £125.00
TWIN SUGART 851 in smart case, complete with PSU etc, £595.00
 8" DRIVE PSU for 2 drive units £45.00

Hard Disk Drives
DRE/DIABLO Series 30 2.5 Mb front load, £525.00, Exchangeable version £295.00
ME3029 PSU for above £95.00
DIABLO 44/DRE4000A, B 5+5 Mb from £750.00
CDC HAWK 5+5 Mb £795.00
CDC 9762 80 Mb RM03 etc £2500.00
PERTEC D3422 5+5 Mb £495.00
RODIME 10MB ST506 Winchester NEW £299.00
BSAF 6172 23Mb Winchester, as seen £199.00
 Carriage on other drives £10.00
 Unless stated all drives are refurbished with 90 day guarantee. Many other drives and spares in stock - call sales office for details.

MODEMS
 Join the communications revolution with our super range of DATA MODEMS, prices and specifications to suit all applications and budgets...
BRAND NEW State of the art products.
DACOM DSL2123 Multi standard 300-300, 1200-75 Auto answer etc. £268.00
DACOM DSL2123AD Auto dial, smart modem with multi standard AUTO SPEED detect, and data buffer with flow control etc. £365.00
DACOM DSL2123GT THE CREAM of the intelligent modems, auto dial, auto call, index buffer etc. £498.00
STEEBECK SB1212 V22 1200 baud FULL DUPLEX, sync or async, optional auto dial. £465.00
TRANSDATA 307A Acoustic coupler 300 baud full duplex, originate only, RS232. £49.00
PRESTEL terminal or telephone. Ready to plug direct into a BT 600 type jack socket and instantly connect you to PRESTEL etc. Many other features include Memory dialling, Recall button, Off line screen data storage, Picture expand, Standard Mullard LUCY chip set, Integral 5" JVC CRT monitor etc. Designed to sell to the EXECUTIVE at over £600!! But from DISPLAY, BRAND NEW AND BOXED AT only £99.00 for DTMF tone dial or £140.00 for standard DIAL PULSE version. Carr. £8.00.
EX BRITISH TELECOM full spec. CCITT, ruggedised, bargain offers. Sold TESTED with data. Will work on any MICRO or system with RS232 interface.
DATL 2B 300 Baud Modem see SPECIAL OFFER.
MODEM 13A 300 baud unit, only 2" high fits under phone. CALL mode only £45.00
MODEM 20-1, 75-1200 baud. Compact unit for use as subscriber end to PRESTEL, TELECOM GOLD, MICRONET etc. £39.95 + pp £6.50
MODEM 20-2 1200-75 baud. Same as 20-1 but for computer end. £65.00 + pp £6.50
DATL 2412 Made by SE labs for BT this two part unit is for synchronous data links at 1200 or 2400 baud using 2780/3780 protocol etc. Many features include 2 or 4 wire working, self test, auto answer etc. COST OVER £800 Our price ONLY £199 + pp £8.00
DATL 4800, RACAL MPS4800 baud modem, EX BT good working order, ONLY £295.00 + pp £8.00

SUMMER OFFER
MODEM TG2393, Ex BT, Up to 1200 baud, full duplex over 4 wire or half duplex over 2 wire line. ONLY £85.00 PER PAIR + pp £10.00
 For more information CONTACT OUR SALES OFFICE

HOT LINE DATA BASE
DISTEL
 The ORIGINAL FREE OF CHARGE dial up data base. Buy, browse or place YOUR OWN AD for goods or services to sell. 1000's of stock items, spares and one off bargains. Updated daily.
ON LINE NOW. CCITT, 8 bit word, no parity.
 For 300 baud modems call 01-679 1888
 For 1200-75 baud modems call 01-679 6183

COOLING FANS
 Keep your hot parts COOL and RELIABLE with our range of COOLING FANS
ETRI 126LF21 240v 5 blade equipment fan Dim. 80 x 80 x 38mm £9.95
ETRI 88XU01 Dim. 92 x 92 x 25mm 240v equipment fan, complete with finger guard NEW £9.95
GOULD JB-3AR Dim. 3" x 3" x 2.5" compact very quiet running 240v operation. NEW £6.95.
BUHLER 69.11.22 8-16v DC micro miniature reversible fan. Uses a brushless servo motor for extremely high air flow, also silent running and guaranteed 10,000 hr life. Measures only 62 x 62 x 22mm. Current cost £32.00. OUR PRICE ONLY £12.95 complete with data.
MUFFIN-CENTAUR standard 4" x 4" x 1.25" fans 110v OR 240v NEW at £10.50 or tested EX EQUIPMENT 240v £6.25 or 110v £4.95.
 1000's of other fans EX Stock.
 Call for Details Post & Packing on all fans £2.00.

QWERTY KEYBOARDS
 Manufacturer's BRAND NEW surplus.
ALPHAMERIC 7204/60 Full travel ASCII, 60 key with parallel output and strobe. £39.95
DEC LA34 Unencoded keyboard with 67 quality gold plated switches on X-Y matrix - ideal micro conversions etc. £24.95
AMKEY MPNK-114 Superb word processor chassis keyboard on single PCB with 116 keys. Many features such as on board Micro, Single 5v rail, full ASCII coded character set with 31 function keys, Numeric keypad, cursor pad and 9600 baud SERIAL TTL ASCII OUTPUT! ONLY £69.00 with data.

PLESSEY VUTEL
 Manufactured by PLESSEY Ltd this compact unit, only slightly larger than a telephone, features an all in one TELEPHONE, 24 x 40 character CRT screen, VIEWDATA - PRESTEL modem, Keypad and electronics to run as a fully fledged PRESTEL terminal or telephone. Ready to plug direct into a BT 600 type jack socket and instantly connect you to PRESTEL etc. Many other features include Memory dialling, Recall button, Off line screen data storage, Picture expand, Standard Mullard LUCY chip set, Integral 5" JVC CRT monitor etc. Designed to sell to the EXECUTIVE at over £600!! But from DISPLAY, BRAND NEW AND BOXED AT only £99.00 for DTMF tone dial or £140.00 for standard DIAL PULSE version. Carr. £8.00.

SPECIAL 300 BAUD MODEM OFFER
 Another GIGANTIC purchase of these EX BRITISH TELECOM, BRAND NEW or little used 2B data modems allows US to make the FINAL REDUCTION, and for YOU to join the exciting world of data communications at an UNHEARD OF PRICE OF ONLY £29.95. Made to the highest POST OFFICE APPROVED spec at a cost of hundreds of pounds each, the 2B has all the standard requirements for data base, business or hobby communications. All this and more!!
 ● 300 baud full duplex
 ● Full remote control
 ● CCITT tone standards
 ● Supplied with full data
 ● Modular construction
 ● Direct isolated connection
 ● CALL, ANSWER and AUTO modes
 ● Standard RS232 serial interface
 ● Built in test switching
 ● 240v Mains operation
 ● 1 year full guarantee
 ● Just 2 wires to comms. line
 BT 600 Jack plug and cable £2.25 Carriage and Ins. £10.00

VDU TERMINALS
 Standard VDU data entry terminals at give away prices!
QUME QVT108, Current product, state of the art terminal with detachable keyboard, 12" green screen, 2 page RAM, TVI 925 emulation, 25 x 80, Clock, Swivel and tilt base, Printer port, Function keys etc. BRAND NEW AND BOXED AT ALMOST HALF PRICE ONLY £425.00
AJ510 - EX RENTAL, 280 controlled, 15" green screen 24 x 80 display, graphics, cursor addressing, printer port etc. Very good condition TESTED complete with manual only £225.00.
ADDS 520 - Dumb terminal, used 12" bw screen RS232 interface and printer port. TESTED. ONLY £125.00.
 Carriage on terminals £10.00
 100's of other terminals in stock. CALL for more details.

PRINTER / TERMINAL SCOOP
 A MASSIVE purchase of these attractive stand alone terminal units enables a SUPER BARGAIN offer. Made by the US GENERAL ELECTRIC CORPORATION the GE MODEL 30 features a standard QWERTY 80 key electronic keyboard coupled to a quality built matrix printer with variable 3" to 9.5" forms tractor. The printer is capable of continuous duty printing with up to 120 characters per line. Standard RS232 interface accepts ASCII data at 110, 150 or 300 baud. Ideal for Terminals, Data loggers, local label printing, or just as a printer! Sold TESTED with data ONLY £95.00. Also available with TWIN MAGTAPE CASSETTE unit for data capture, data preparation etc £150.00 Carriage £10.00.

COLOUR AND MONOCHROME MONITOR SPECIALS
'SYSTEM ALPHA' 14" COLOUR MULTI INPUT MONITOR
 made in the UK by the famous REDIFFUSION Co. for their own professional computer system this monitor has all the features to suit your immediate and future monitor requirements. Two video inputs: RGB and PAL Composite Video, allow direct connection to the BBC and most other makes of micro computers and VCR's. An internal speaker and audio amplifier may be connected to your systems output or direct to a VCR machine, giving superior sound quality. Many other features included PIL tube, Matching BBC case colour, Major controls on front panel, Separate Contrast and Brightness - even in RGB mode, Two types of audio input, Separate Colour and audio controls for Composite Video input, BNC plug for composite input, 15 way 'D' plug for RGB input, modular construction etc etc.
 This Must be ONE OF THE YEAR'S BEST BUYS
 Supplied BRAND NEW and BOXED, complete with DATA and 90 day guarantee. SUPPLIED BELOW ACTUAL COST - ONLY £149.00

DECCA 80 16" COLOUR monitor, RGB input.
 Little or hardly used manufacturer's surplus enables us to offer this special converted DECCA RGB Colour Video TV Monitor at a super low price of only £99.00, a price for a colour monitor as yet unheard of! Our own interface, safety modification and special 16" high definition PIL tube, coupled with the tried and tested DECCA 80 series TV chassis gives 80 column definition and picture quality found only on monitors costing 3 TIMES OUR PRICE. In fact, WE GUARANTEE you will be delighted with this product, the quality for the price, has to be seen to be believed. Supplied complete and ready to plug direct to a BBC MICRO computer or any other system with a TTL RGB output. Other features are: internal speaker, Modular construction, auto degaussing circuit, Attractive TEAK CASE, compact dimensions only 52cm W x 34 H x 24 D, 90 day guarantee. Although used, units are supplied in EXCELLENT condition, ONLY £99.00 + Carr.
DECCA 80, 16" COLOUR monitor, Composite video input. Same as above model but fitted with Composite Video input and audio amp for COMPUTER, VCR or AUDIO VISUAL use. ONLY £99.00 + Carr.
REDIFFUSION MARK 3, 20" Colour monitor. Fitted with standard 75 ohm composite video input and sound amp. This large screen colour display is ideal for shops, schools, clubs and other AUDIO VISUAL applications. Supplied in AS NEW or little used condition ONLY £145.00 + Carr.

BUDGET RANGE EX EQUIPMENT MONOCHROME video monitors.
 All units are fully cased and set for 240v standard working with composite video inputs. Units are pre tested and set up for 80 column use on BBC micro etc. Even when MINOR screen burns exist - normal data displays are unaffected.
 12" KGM 320-1 B/W high bandwidth input, will display up to 132 x 25 lines. £32.95
 12" GREEN SCREEN version of KGM 320-1 Only £39.95
 9" KGM 324 GREEN SCREEN fully cased very compact unit Only £55.00
 9" HITACHI VM-906E/K Black and White screen £49.95
 Carriage and insurance on all monitors £10.00

D.C. POWER SUPPLY SPECIALS
GOULD OF443 enclosed, compact switch mode supply with DC regulated outputs of +5v @ 5.5a, +12v @ 0.5a, -12v @ 0.1a and -23v @ 0.02a. Dim 18 x 11 x 6 cm 110 or 240v input. BRAND NEW only £14.95
GOULD G6-40A 5v 40 amp switch mode supply NEW £130.00
GREENDALE 19A-BOE Switch mode 60 watt open PCB with a fully regulated DC output of 5v @ 6 amps, and three semi regulated outputs of +12v, -12v +15v up to 1 amp. Dim only 11 cm x 20 cm x 5.5 cm. Similar to RS 591-994. 110 or 240v AC input. TESTED ex equipment. Only £24.95
AC-DC Linear PSU for DISK drive and SYSTEM applications. Constructed on a rugged ALLOY chassis to continuously supply fully regulated DC outputs of +5V @ 3 amps, +5V @ 0.8 amps and +24V @ 5 amps. Short circuit and overvoltage protected. 110 or 240 V AC input. Dim 28 x 12.5 x 7 cm NEW £49.95
 Carriage on PSUs £3.00

1000's of other EX STOCK items including POWER SUPPLIES, RACKS, RELAYS, TRANSFORMERS, TEST EQUIPMENT, CABLE, CONNECTORS, HARDWARE, MODEMS, TELEPHONES, VDU'S, PRINTERS, POWER SUPPLIES, OPTICS, KEYBOARDS etc. etc. Give us a call for your spare part requirements. Stock changes almost daily. Don't forget, ALL TYPES and QUANTITIES of electronic surplus purchased for CASH

ERS - PRINTERS - PRINTERS - PRINTERS

SUPER DEAL? NO - SUPER STEAL
THE FABULOUS 25 CPS "TEC STARWRITER"

Made to the very highest spec the TEC STARWRITER FP1500-25 features a very heavy duty die cast chassis and DIABLO type print mechanism giving superb registration and print quality. Micro-processor electronics offer full DIABLO/QUME command compatibility and full control via CPM WORDSTAR ETC. Many other features include bi-directional printing, switchable 10 or 12 pitch, full width 381 mm paper handling with up to 163 characters per line, friction feed rollers for single sheet or continuous paper, internal buffer, standard RS232 serial interface with handshake. Supplied absolutely BRAND NEW with 90 day guarantee and FREE daisy wheel and dust cover. Order NOW or contact sales office for more information. Optional extras RS232 data cable £10.00. Tech manual £7.50. Tractor Feed £140.00. Spare daisy wheel £3.50. Carriage & Ins. (UK Mainland) £10.00.



SUMMER OFFER ONLY £399.99!!

DIY PRINTER MECH

Brand New surplus of this professional printer chassis gives an outstanding opportunity for the Student, Hobbyist or Robotics constructor to build a printer - plotter - digitiser etc, entirely to their own specification. The printer mechanism is supplied ready built, aligned and pre tested but WITHOUT electronics. Many features include all metal chassis, phosphor bronze bearings, 132 character optical shaft position encoder, NINE needle head, 2 x two phase 12V stepper motors for carriage and paper control, 9.5" Paper platen etc. etc. Even a manufacturer's print sample to show the unit's capabilities!! Overall dimensions 40 cm x 12 cm x 21 cm.
 Sold BRAND NEW at a FRACTION of cost ONLY £49.50 + pp £4.50.

20,000 FEET OF ELECTRONIC AND COMPUTER GOODIES
 ENGLAND'S LARGEST SURPLUS STORE - SEEING IS BELIEVING!!

DEC CORNER

PDP 1140 System comprising of CPU, 124k memory & MMU 15 line RS232 interface. RP02 40 MB hard disk drive. TU10 9 track 800 BPI Mag tape drive, dual track system. VT52 VDU, etc. Tested and running. £3,750.00
BA11-MB 3.5" Box, PSU, LDC £395.00
DH11-AD 16" x RS232 DMA interface £1,900.00
DLV11-J4 x EIA interface £350.00
DLV11-E Serial. Modem support £190.00
DUP11 Synch. Serial data i/o £650.00
DQ200 Dialog - multi RK controller £495.00
DZ11-B 8 line RS232 mux board £650.00
KDF11-B M8189 PDP 1123 PLUS £1,100.00
LA30 Printer and Keyboard £80.00
LA36 Decwriter EIA or 20 mA loop £270.00
MS11-JP Unibus 32kb Ram £80.00
MS11-LB Unibus 128kb Ram £450.00
MS11-LD Unibus 256kb Ram £850.00
PDP11/40 Cpu Ram, I/O etc £450.00
RDP11/40 Cpu, 124k MMU £1,850.00
RT11 ver 3B documentation kit £70.00
RK05-J 2.5 Mb disk drives £650.00
KLB JA PDP 8 async i/o £175.00
M18E PDP 8 Bootstrap option £75.00
VT50 VDU and Keyboard £175.00
VT52 VDU and RS232 interface £250.00

MAG TAPE DRIVES

Many EX STOCK computer tape drives and spares by PERTEC, CIPHER, WANGO, DIGIDATA, KENNEDY etc. Special offer this month on DEI Cartridge tape drives ONLY £450.00 each.
 CALL FOR DETAILS

COMPUTER/SYSTEM CABINET & PSU

All in one quality computer cabinet with integral switched mode PSU, mains filtering, and twin fan cooling. Originally made for the famous DEC PDP8 computer system costing thousands of pounds. Made to run 24 hours per day the psu is fully screened and will deliver a massive +5v DC at 17 amps, +15v DC at 1 amp and -15v DC at 5 amps. The complete unit is fully enclosed with removable top lid, filtering, trip switch, power and run leds mounted on all front panel, rear cable entries, etc. etc. Units are in good but used condition - supplied for 240v operation complete with full circuit and tech. man. Give your system that professional finish for only £49.95 + carr. 19" wide 16" deep 10.5" high. Useable area 16" w 10.5" h 11.5" d.
 Also available less psu, with fans etc. Internal dim. 19" w, 16" d, 10.5" h. £19.95. Carriage £8.75

66% DISCOUNT ON ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS EQUIPMENT
 Due to our massive bulk purchasing programme, which enables us to bring you the best possible bargains, we have thousands of IC's, Transistors, Relays, Caps, PCB's, Sub-assemblies, Switches etc. etc. surplus to OUR requirements. Because we don't have sufficient stocks of any one item to include in our ads we are packing all these items into the BARGAIN OF A LIFETIME. Thousands of components at giveaway prices. Guaranteed to be worth at least 3 times what you pay. Unbeatable value and perhaps one of the most consistently useful items you will ever buy!! Sold by weight.
 2.5kls £5.25 + pp £1.25
 10kls £11.25 + pp £2.25
 5 kls £6.90 + £1.80
 20kls £19.50 + pp £4.75
 Data sheets on request

GE TERMIPRINTER



A massive purchase of these desk top printer terminals enables us to offer you these quality 30 or 120 cps printers at a SUPER LOW PRICE against their original cost of over £1000. Unit comprises of full QWERTY electronic keyboard and printer mech with print face similar to correspondence quality typewriter. Variable forms tractor unit enables full width - up to 13.5" 120 column paper, upper - lower case, standard RS232 serial interface, internal vertical and horizontal tab settings, standard ribbon, adjustable baud rates, quiet operation plus many other features. Supplied complete with manual. Guaranteed working GE30 £130.00. GE120 120 cps £175.00. Untested GE30 £65.00 Optional floor stand £12.50. Carr & Ins. £10.00.

SEMICONDUCTOR 'GRAB BAGS'

Mixed Semis amazing value contents include transistors digital, linear, IC's, triacs, diodes, bridge recs, etc. etc. All devices guaranteed brand new full spec with manufacturer's markings, fully guaranteed.
 50+ £2.95 100+ £5.15
 TTL 74 Series. A gigantic purchase of an "across the board" range of 74 TTL series IC's enables us to offer 100+ mixed "mostly TTL" grab bags at a price which two or three chips in the bag would normally cost to buy. Fully guaranteed all IC's full spec. 100+ £6.90, 200+ £12.30, 300+ £19.50

CENTRONICS 710 PRINTERS

EX RENTAL Heavy duty full width carriage printer up to 132 columns on 17" fan fold sprocket fed paper. 60 cps print speed with standard RS232 or 20 mA loop interface. Supplied in TESTED used condition with data. ONLY £85.00 carriage and insurance £10.00.

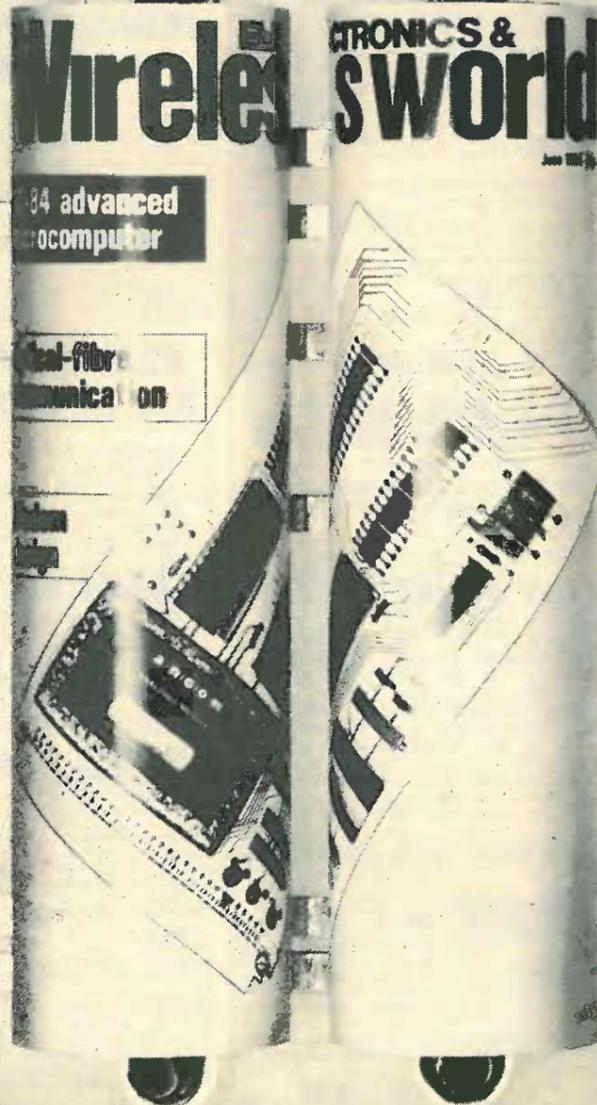
MAINS FILTERS

CURE those unnerving hang ups and data glitches caused by mains interference with professional quality filters. SD5A match-box size up to 1000 watt 240 V Load ONLY £5.95, L12127 compact completely cased unit with 3 pin fitted socket up to 750 watts ONLY £9.99.

EPROM COPIERS

The amazing SOFTY 2 The "Complete Toolkit" for copying, writing, modifying and listing EPROMS of the 2516, 2716, 2532, 2732 range. Many other functions include integral keyboard, cassette interface, serial and parallel i/o UHF modulator ZIF socket etc.
 ONLY £195.00 + pp £2.50.
"GANG OF EIGHT" intelligent Z80 controlled 8 gang programmer for ALL single 5v rail EPROMS up to 27128. Will copy 8 27128 in ONLY 3 MINUTES. Internal LCD display and checking routines for IDIOT PROOF operation. Only £395.00 + pp £3.00.
"GANG OF EIGHT PLUS" Same spec. as above but with additional RS232 serial interface for down line loading data from computer etc. ONLY £445.00 + pp £3.00
 Data sheets on request

THE ELECTRONICS MAGAZINE
PROFESSIONALS CAN'T RESIST.



Electronics and Wireless World is the only electronics magazine to really tempt the professionals.

It's the only one they take the trouble to pick up for themselves.

That's because it's written for the engineer who sees electronics not only as a job, but also as a hobby.

It's written on a technical level that doesn't talk down to you.

It keeps you up to date with all the latest products and processes, applications and equipment.

And it covers every industry where electronics is involved.

Just one look at the new look magazine and you'll see why it gets professionals like you out of the office, and down to the newsagents.

ELECTRONICS & Wireless world
The leading magazine for electronics engineers.

Appointments

Advertisements
accepted up to 12 noon
November 6 for December
issue

DISPLAYED APPOINTMENTS VACANT: £21 per single col. centimetre (min. 3cm).
LINE advertisements (run on): £4.50 per line, minimum £30 (prepayable).
BOX NUMBERS: £10 extra. (Replies should be addressed to the Box Number in the advertisement, c/o Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 4AS).
PHONE: LORRAINE BLACK, 01 661 3033 (DIRECT LINE)
15% VALUE ADDED TAX NOT INCLUDED
Cheques and Postal Orders payable to BUSINESSPRESS INTERNATIONAL LTD. and crossed.

ECM

THE BEST APPROACH

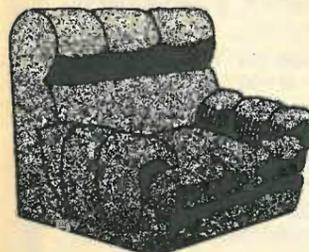
£7,000-£30,000 + CAR

- ★ Where does your interest lie: Graphics; CAD; Robotics; Simulation; Image and Signal Processing; Medical; Automation; Avionics; Acoustics; Weapons; Comms; Radar; Opto and Laser?
- ★ Experienced in: VLSI; Microprocessor Hardware or Software; Digital and Analogue circuitry; RF and Microwave techniques?
- ★ There are hundreds of opportunities in: Design; Test; Sales and Service for Engineers and Managers
- ★ For free professional guidance: Call: 0638 742244 (till 8pm most evenings) or write (no stamp needed) to

ELECTRONIC COMPUTER AND MANAGEMENT APPOINTMENTS LIMITED
FREEPOST, The Maltings, Burwell, Cambridge, CB5 8BR.

(1926)

Professional Career Opportunities



The Easy Way to look for your new job from the comfort of your own armchair. Our well qualified consultants will carefully match your requirements against appropriate vacancies.

We have many clients seeking Engineers and Technicians at all levels and we are particularly interested in hearing from you if you have experience in the following:-

- Signal Processing • Technical Sales • ATE Programming
- Radar Systems • RF Development • Real Time Software

Your next step is to complete and return the attached coupon or telephone **John Prodger** on 0442 47311 or one of our duty consultants on 0442 212650 during evenings or weekends.



Executive Recruitment Services

THE INTERNATIONAL SPECIALISTS IN RECRUITMENT FOR THE ELECTRONICS, COMPUTING AND DEFENCE INDUSTRIES
FREEPOST, Hemel Hempstead, Herts HP2 4BR

NAME..... (Mr/Miss/Mrs)

ADDRESS.....

POST CODE.....

TEL NO:.....

QUALIFICATIONS..... AGE.....

NONE CG/HNC DEGREE OTHER

SALARY.....

0-£6000 £6-10000 £10-15000 £15000+

JOB.....

ww2

(36)

Appointments

UNIVERSITY OF OXFORD
DEPARTMENT OF ENGINEERING SCIENCE

Technician in Electronics (Grade 5)

Applications are invited for the above position in the Department's Electronics Workshop. The position involves the construction, repair and calibration of electronic and microprocessor based equipment. Applicants should have completed a suitable training, and have a minimum of a further 4 years of experience. Minimum qualifications required are ONC, TEC or equivalent. Salary (under review) on the University Technicians scale Grade 5 (£6581 to £7684 per annum). Further details may be obtained from the Administrator, Department of Engineering Science, University of Oxford, Parks Road, Oxford OX1 3PJ, to whom applications should be sent together with a Curriculum Vitae and names and addresses of two Referees.

(75)

HARINGEY HEALTH AUTHORITY
NORTH MIDDLESEX HOSPITAL

MEDICAL PHYSICS TECHNICIAN III/IV

To assist in the provision of an electronic maintenance service for Haringey Health Authority, including equipment maintenance for Intensive Care Unit.

Preference will be given to men and women with experience in electronic maintenance and design work but newly qualified applicants will be considered.

Qualifications: ONC/HNC or equivalent.

SALARY: Grade IV £6052-£7752 per annum inclusive of London Weighting
-Grade III £7056-£8931 per annum inclusive of London Weighting (entry to this grade requires three years relevant experience).

Further information from Mr D Bailey 01-807 3071 ext 678

Application forms and job descriptions available from the Personnel Department, North Middlesex Hospital, Sterling Way, Edmonton, N18 1QX or telephone 807-3071 ext 571.

CLOSING DATE: 30 October, 1985.

(77)

Professional Video

Service Engineer

Your expertise,
Our technology

As an individual within Professional Video you're aware that Sony's reputation for well designed, high quality, high performance products extends beyond the consumer market. Our range of professional video products which includes cameras, projectors, monitors and the market leading 'U-Matic' system is at the forefront of non-consumer video technology.

We hope in fact that you've already worked on such products in some capacity, because this is a role for an experienced Service Engineer, to carry out, on the bench, fault finding and repair work for our complete professional product range.

Such an opportunity within the small service team of a manufacturer and innovator such as Sony creates excellent potential to build on your sound technical experience in this field. Working very much on your own initiative, on the most up to date products with equally advanced test equipment, whilst receiving on-going training, will keep your expertise at the highest level.

Service Administrator

Combine your technical, admin and
communication skills

Acting as the first point of contact between 'end-users', dealers and the Sony Service Team, this is a role which demands a range of abilities.

Practical service experience should provide the necessary technical knowledge. Sound admin skills and above all the personality to communicate well at all levels, both face to face and on the phone, will be vital in the co-ordination of equipment repair from receipt through to re-delivery.

For a Service Engineer wishing to develop in a different career direction this is an exceptional opening.

In both cases the salaries offered are very competitive in the industry. Additionally there are all the benefits you would expect from Sony including 23 days' holiday, pension scheme and lunch allowance.

Please call Charlie Kennedy, our Service Manager, on Staines (0784) 61515, or write with full details to Linda Burke, Personnel Department, Sony (UK) Limited, Sony House, South Street, Staines, Middlesex TW18 4PF.

(86)

SONY

OPPORTUNITIES IN DOCUMENTATION

Digital's educational services development and publishing group is the European part of a world-wide operation. This group is responsible for hardware and software training course development, and producing technical documentation.

We are interested in applicants with a flair for communicating in writing but particularly those who can make manuals more effective and interesting. Founded by a sound understanding of either hardware or software. The range of our work is wide, so those with flexibility, imagination and team spirit are most welcome.

If you feel you have the right mix of skills, you could be working with an enthusiastic and active team developing technical manuals: all by using the latest word processing techniques.

If you can meet this challenge please contact either Brenda Edmunds on: READING (0734) 853041 or send your CV to:

Brenda Edmunds,
Digital, PO Box 121,
Reading RG2 0TU.

(83)

TECHNICIAN ENGINEERS COMMUNICATIONS AND ELECTRONICS

A Planned Career in Technology in the Cotswolds

Salaries up to £13,745 *

- VACANCIES at both **TECHNICIAN ENGINEER** and **ENGINEERING TECHNICIAN** level.
- CHALLENGING WORK in the development and support of highly sophisticated communications and computer systems.
- OPPORTUNITIES for gaining experience in a wide variety of technical roles.
- EXTENSIVE ENGINEERING FACILITIES
- CAREER PLANNING aided by regular assessments of performance.
- ADVANCEMENT opportunities on the basis of proven ability.
- OVERSEAS service (voluntary).
- FLEXIBLE working hours with up to six weeks leave.
- RELOCATION EXPENSES in most cases.

Applicants for the higher grade of **TECHNICIAN ENGINEER** should normally possess a BTEC Higher National Certificate/Diploma in electronics or other relevant subject; or a City and Guilds Full Technological Certificate, or an equivalent qualification. An aggregate of at least 8 years relevant training and experience is required. Registration as a Technician Engineer (T.Eng) would be an advantage.

Salary Scale: £11,413-£13,745 *

Applicants with BTEC ONC or equivalent and at least 4 years relevant training and experience are eligible for posts at the **ENGINEERING TECHNICIAN** level for which a structured training programme is provided.

Salary Scale: £8,149-£10,685 *

INTERESTED? Then for either post send for full details and application form to the address below, quoting Ref: T/6523/85



THE RECRUITMENT OFFICE, GCHQ, ROOM A/1108
OAKLEY, PRIORS ROAD, CHELTENHAM, GLOS GL52 5AJ
OR TELEPHONE (0242) 32912/3

* Salaries quoted include special pay additions. 2599

Appointments

CIVIL AVIATION COLLEGE (GULF STATES) DOHA,
QATAR
REQUIRED SOONEST:
AVIATION ELECTRONICS INSTRUCTOR

1. University degree in electronics or electrical engineering or equivalent
2. Qualified and experienced in the installation and maintenance of aeronautical radio systems and electronics air navigational aid ground equipments
3. Minimum ten (10) years teaching experience in an ICAO recognised training centre.
4. Salary and allowance up to us dollars 3400 per month.

Applications to:
The Principal
Civil Aviation College (Gulf States)
P.O. Box 4080,
Doha, Qatar.

(80)

RED ROSE RADIO P.L.C.

The independent Local Radio Station for Lancashire has a vacancy for an Engineer, Grade ILR2.

The successful applicant will enjoy a wide variety of work including project design and development, technical maintenance and Studio and Outside Broadcast operations.

Applicants should be qualified to Degree/HND level in Electronics and have experience in broadcasting or a related field. A clean driving licence is essential.

Salary is in accordance with current ACTT rates. Apply in writing, including a full C.V. to:- Dave Cockram, Chief Engineer, Red Rose Radio PLC., P.O. Box 301, St. Paul's Square, Preston. PR1 1YE. (38)

OLYMPUS CAMERAS

require Technicians

Olympus Optical Co (UK) Ltd, the UK's largest distributor of 35mm cameras, requires additional technicians for their rapidly expanding micro digital product range.

The ideal applicant should be self motivated and capable of working under pressure with the ability to prepare training courses.

Benefits are all that would be expected of a large multinational Company: good salary, non-contributory pension scheme, life assurance and BUPA.

Please telephone Mrs Jane Rockel for an application form and further information on 01-253 0513. **OLYMPUS**

(54)

ROYAL HOLLOWAY AND
BEDFORD NEW COLLEGE
Egham Hill, Egham, Surrey. TW20 0EX
DEPARTMENT OF PHYSICS

2 Grade 5 Technicians required for this recently expanded department.

One to assist with the research into nuclear and microwave physics or crystallography and solid state spectroscopy.

One to assist in the running of the large undergraduate laboratories in the modern Tolansky building.

Applicants should be qualified in physics, applied physics or electronics and have some laboratory or workshop experience. Applicants without experience would be appointed at a lower grade and be instructed in laboratory techniques.

Salary on the scale £7101 - £8204 inclusive of London allowance.

Please apply in writing stating age, qualifications and experience together with the names and addresses of two referees to:- the Personnel Officer.

(39)

NEW INSTRUMENTS FROM STOCK
A BETTER CHOICE!

SCOPES HITACHI • HAMEG • CROTECH	RANGE OF EQUIPMENT INCLUDES TV TESTING: DIGITAL AND ANALOGUE MULTIMETERS: SCOPES: CLAMP METERS: INSULATION TESTERS: WOW/FLUTTER METERS: DISTORTION METERS: FUNCTION PULSE AND R-C GENERATORS: LCR BRIDGE: DIGITAL CAPACITANCE: MULTIPLEXERS: LOGIC ANALYSER: LOGIC PROBES: COUNTERS: POWER SUPPLIES: TRANSISTOR CHECKERS, ETC.	
GENERATORS BLACK STAR • THANDAR LEADER • TRIO • SALDETA	PLUS COMPONENTS: TOOLS: COMPUTER SOFTWARE AND ACCESSORIES: SEMICONDUCTORS:	LET US QUOTE FOR YOUR REQUIREMENTS
MULTIMETERS THURLBY • SOAR • METRIX BECKMAN • THANDAR PLUS LOW COST RANGE		
COUNTERS THANDAR • BLACK STAR		
POWER SUPPLIES THURLBY • PLUS LOW COST RANGE		

HENRY'S AUDIO ELECTRONICS
301 Edgware Road, London W2 01-724 3564
404 Edgware Road, London W2 01-724 0323
ACCOUNT AND EXPORT ENQUIRIES 01-258 1831

OPEN 6 DAYS A WEEK
FREE INSTRUMENT CATALOGUE
Write, call in or phone.

CIRCLE 66 FOR FURTHER DETAILS.

ELECTRONICS & Wireless world

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

Appointments Vacant Advertisements appear on pages 97-103

PAGE	PAGE	PAGE
ABI Electronics 44	ESP Services Ltd. 26	Paxton Instruments 89
Ademore Ltd. 78	E & WW Binder offer. 14	Pineapple Software 50
Advertising Standards Authority 91	E & WW Editorial Features List 78	PM Components Ltd 12/13
AEL Crystals 38	Field Electric Ltd 7	Powertran Cybernetics Ltd 16
Airlink Transformers Ltd 7	Fulcrum (Europe) Ltd 71	Practical Wireless 27
Allweld Engineering 28	Fylde Electronic Lab 66	Protek 72
Altek Products 7	Greenwood Electronics 44	Radiocode Clocks 2
Andelos Systems 34	Hameg 61	Ralfe Electronics Ltd 14
Antex Electronics Ltd. Inside back cover	Happy Memories 39	RCS Microsystems 6
AM Electronics 77	Harris Electronics 45	Reelie Robots 50
Arcom Control Systems 84	Harrison Electronics 23	Research Communication 28
Armon Products Ltd. 34	Hart Electronics 77	Richardsons Electronics 68
Aspen Electronics 71	Henry's/Audio Electronics 104	Riscomp 18
Bamber, B. Electronics 27	Henson, R. Ltd 18	Robot (UK) Ltd 6, 67
Barrie Electronics Ltd. 45	Hi Line Distribution Ltd 2	Satellite Technology Systems 23
Beckenham Peripherals 18	H W International 91	Seasim Controls 86
Black Star Ltd. 44	Imhof-Bedco Ltd 23	Service Trading Co 34
Cambridge Kits 55	JAF Graphics 86	Sherwood Data Systems 68
Cambridge Microprocessor Systems 67	Johns Radio 72	SMC 26
Carston Electronics 23	Langrex Supplies Ltd 65	Sowter, E.A. Ltd 67
Cavendish Automation 55	Levell Electronics Ltd 3	Stewart of Reading 27
Clark Masts Ltd. 71	LJ Electronics 38	Strumech 2, 83
Colomor Electronics 50	Lucas Control Systems 14	Surrey Electronics 45
Computer Appreciation 71	Manners KT Design 14	Tape Automation 83
Computer Source 78	Martin Associates (Electronics) Ltd 77	Taylor Bros. (Oldham Ltd) 66
Co-Star Ltd. 37	Measurement Devices Ltd 78	Technomatic Ltd 56/57
Cricklewood Electronics 61	Micro Concepts 77	Tekronix UK Ltd Inside front cover
Crimson Elektrik Stoke 86	Micromake Electronics 78	Television 18
Crotech Instruments 89	Mitre Electronics Ltd 28	Thandar Electronics 39
Cybernetic Applications 45	MM Microwave Ltd 72	Thurlby Electronics 88
Data Harvest 26	Monolith Electronics 84	TIC Semiconductor Inc 55
Dataman Designs 17	Newrad Instrument Cases 34	TK Electronics 66
Deltek PC Support Ltd Outside back cover	Number One Systems 7	Triangle Digital Services 61
Display Electronics 94/95	Pantechinc 38	UAERTV Dubai 6, 91
D S Electronics 86	Whithers, R Communications 84	Wilmslow Audio 7
Electronic Brokers 8, 10		
Electronics & Wireless World 96		
Electrovalue 55		
Eltime Ltd. 83		
EMS Mfg. Ltd. 39		

OVERSEAS ADVERTISEMENT AGENTS

France and Belgium: Pierre Mussard, 18 - 20 Place de la Madeleine, Paris 75008.

Hungary: Ms Edit, Bajusz, Hungexpo Advertising Agency, Budapest XIV, Varosliget. Telephone: 225 008 - Telex: Budapest 22-4525 INTFOIRE

Italy: Sig C. Epis, Etas-Kompass, S.p.a. - Servizio Estero, Via Mantegna 6, 20154 Milan. Telephone: 347051 - Telex: 37342 Kompass.

Japan: Mr Inatsuki, Trade Media - IBPA (Japan), B.212. Azabu Heights, 1.5-10 Roppongi, Minato-ku 106. Telephone: (03) 585 0581.

United States of America: Jay Feinnan, Business Press International Ltd, 205 East 42nd Street, New York, NY 10017 - Telephone (212) 867-2080 - Telex: 23827. Jack Farley Jr., The Farley Co., Suite 1584, 35 East Walker Drive, Chicago, Illinois 60601 - Telephone (312) 63074. Victor A. Jauch, Elmatex International, P.O. Box 34607, Los Angeles, Calif. 90034, USA - Telephone (213) 821-8581 - Telex: 18-1059.

Jack Mantel, The Farley Co., Suite 650, Ranna Building, Cleveland, Ohio 44115 - Telephone (216) 621 1919. Ray Rickles, Ray Rickles & Co., P.O. Box 2028, Miami Beach, Florida 33140 - Telephone (305) 532 7301. Tim Parks, Ray Rickles & Co., 3116 Maple Drive N.E., Atlanta, Georgia 30305. Telephone (404) 237 7432. Mike Loughlin Business Press International, 15055, memorial Ste 119, Houston, Texas - Telephone (713) 783 8673. Canada: Colin H. MacCulloch, International Advertising Consultants Ltd., 915 Carlton Tower, 2 Carlton Street, Toronto 2 - Telephone (416) 364 2269. *Also subscription agents.

Printed in Great Britain by Index Printers Ltd., Oldhill, Dunstable, and typeset by Legendary Characters, South Street, Lancing, for the proprietors, Business Press International, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS. © Business Press International 1985. Wireless World can be obtained abroad from the following: AUSTRALIA and NEW ZEALAND: Gordon & Gotch Ltd. INDIA: A.H. Wheeler & Co. CANADA: The Wm. Dawson Subscription Service Ltd., Gordon & Gotch Ltd. SOUTH AFRICA: Central News Agency Ltd. William Dawson & Sons (S.A.) Ltd. UNITED STATES: Eastern News Distribution Inc., 14th Floor, 111 Eighth Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10011.

ANTEX

a world of soldering

Tomorrows Soldering Technology Today.

ANTEX has a worldwide reputation for quality & service & for many years has been one of the best known & most popular names in soldering. Always at the forefront of technology, ANTEX is continually researching new and better ways of achieving more accurate, reliable, and cost effective soldering. On ANTEX Soldering Irons, the advanced design of the interface between the element & the bit allows more efficient heat transfer to the bit and improved stability of the temperature at the point of contact with the work. Indeed, experiments have shown that an X525 watt iron can be used for tasks where a 40 watt iron would normally have been required.

ANTEX Soldering Irons exhibit exceptionally low leakage currents & hence are suitable for use on Static Sensitive Devices. Sophisticated temperature controlled soldering units have recently been added to the ANTEX range.

SOLDERING KIT
Free 'How To Solder' booklet and pack of solder

SK5 Soldering Kit
Model XS
Model CS
Model C

TCSU1 Soldering Unit

ST4 Stand

TCSU-D Temperature-Controlled Soldering Unit

Model C
- 15 Watts. Available for 250, 220, 115, 100, 50 or 24 volts.

Model XS
- 25 Watts. Available for 240, 220, 115, 100; 50, 24 or 12 volts.

Model XS-BP
- 25 Watts. 240 volts, fitted with British Plug.

ST4 Stand
- To suit all irons.

SK5 Soldering Kit. Contains model CS 240v Iron, an ST4 Stand and solder.

SK6 Soldering Kit. Contains model XS240v Iron, an ST4 Stand and solder.

SK5-BP and SK6-BP Soldering Kits as above with British Plug.

Model CS
- 17 Watts. Available for 240, 220, 115, 100, 50, 24 or 12 volts.

Model CS-BP
- 17 Watts. 240 volts, fitted with British Plug.

TCSU1
- Very robust temperature controlled Soldering Unit, with a choice of 30 Watt (CSTC) or 40 Watt (XSTC) miniature irons. Range 65°C to 420°C. Accuracy 2%.

TCSU-D
Elegant Temperature Controlled Soldering Unit with 50 W Iron (X5D) and built around FERRANTI custom-made ULA. Range Ambient to 450°C. Accuracy ± 5°C. Zero crossing switching. Detachable sponge tray.

ANTEX Made in England
ANTEX (Electronics) Ltd., Plymouth, Devon. Tel: 0752 687377 Telex: 45296
Please send literature, price list and my nearest stockist to:
Name _____ Address _____ Telephone _____

EW11/85

CIRCLE 2 FOR FURTHER DETAILS.

DELTEK PC

UP TO 20% OFF

EXPANSION CARDS FOR IBM PC'S

SUPPORT LTD

Product	RRP	Deltek Price	Description	Source
HERCULES	£450	£405	Mono Graphics Adaptor	HERCULES
COMGRAPHICS	£350	£280	Mono Graphics with Ports	COMWAY
KENTUCKY	£320	£256	Mono Display with Refresh	DELTEK
COLORADO	£322	£257	Colour/Mono Graphics	DELTEK
COMCOLOUR	£225	£185	Colour Graphics with Ports	COMWAY
COMTRONICS	£395	£316	High Res Colour Graphics	COMWAY
PC MOUSE	£205	£169	To be announced shortly	
CAPTAIN	£335	£268	Multi I/O Calender/64K RAM	TECHMAR
(Also available in 128K or 256K or 320K or 384K forms)				
1st MATE	£335	£268	Multi I/O Calender/64K RAM	TECHMAR
(Also available in 128K or 256K forms)				
PORTLAND	£296	£236	Multi I/O with Clock/Calender	DELTEK
OHIO	£199	£159	2 off RS232 I/O Ports	DELTEK
IOWA	£89	£71	Printer Card. Parallel Port	DELTEK
OKLAHOMA	£352	£281	Multi I/O with 256K MEM	DELTEK
SCRIBE MASTER	£520	£416	High Speed I/O Ports Inc Cables	TECHMAR
SCRIBE TENDER	£205	£164	Serial/Parallel Ports	TECHMAR
MAESTRO	£590	£475	Multi Function/Memory 128K	TECHMAR
(Also available in 256K or 512K or 1MEG or 2MEG forms)				
BOSUN XT	£205	£164	Multi I/O Clock Short Slot	TECHMAR
PIGGYBACK PLUS	£295	£236	Slot-Saver MEM Expander	COMWAY
(For use on Comtronics or Comgraphics Cards)				
WAVE 'XT'	£295	£236	64K RAM Expansion/Short Slot	TECHMAR
(Also available in 128K or 256K forms)				
BUFFALO	£520	£416	512K of RAM Expansion	DELTEK
BALTIMORE	£360	£288	256K of RAM Expansion	DELTEK
CMOS MEMORY	£470	£376	32K High Speed MEM/Battery Back-up	TECHMAR
DETROIT	£130	£105	5 1/4" Floppy Disc Controller	DELTEK
NASHVILLE	£598	£479	Controller for Two Winchesters	DELTEK
IEE488 (GPIB)	£429	£343	IEE488 (GPIB) Interface Talk/Listen	TECHMAR
IEE488 (GPIB)	£125	£100	IEE488 (GPIB) Software	TECHMAR
DADIO	£415	£332	4 Ch D to A at 12 Bits Resolution	TECHMAR
LAB TENDER	£515	£412	32 Ch A to D at 8 Bit Resolution	TECHMAR
STEP MOTOR	£495	£396	Two Stepper Motor Controller	TECHMAR
SHARER	£550	£440	Lets 4 PC's Share Printer/Inc Cable	TECHMAR
DEVICE MASTER	£255	£205	Controls 16 Appliances/Ultrasonicly	TECHMAR
DEVICE MASTER	£50	£40	Software for Above	TECHMAR
TIME MASTER	£150	£120	Automatic Time/Date with Batteries	TECHMAR
VAN GOGH	£458	£366	Video Digitizer including Software	TECHMAR
VIDEO CASSETTE	£520	£416	Video Handling for Sony SL2700	TECHMAR
SPEECH MASTER	£525	£419	Voice Synthesizer with Software	TECHMAR
VOICE RECOG	£1,100	£880	Recognizes 200 word Vocabulary	TECHMAR
VOICE MEMORY	£310	£250	Upgrade Memory for full 200 words	TECHMAR
HARD/DISC	£2,195	£1,865	10MEG Hard Disc/Controller	TECHMAR
HARD/DISC	£2,528	£2,148	15MEG Hard Disc/Controller	TECHMAR
HARD/DISC	£3,289	£2,795	30MEG Hard Disc/Controller	TECHMAR
HARD ADAPTOR	£400	£320	Allows 4 PC's to use One Hard/Disc	TECHMAR
CHASSIS	£945	£756	11 Slot Expansion Chassis/Supply	TECHMAR
EXTENDER CARD	£90	£75	Servicing Extender Card	TECHMAR
APPLE IIEE	£219	£175	IIEE Controller for Apple II	PHOENIX

PRINTERS

QUME 11/40	£1,499	£1,349
EPSON LX80	£265	£240
EPSON FX80	£438	£395

COLOUR MONITORS

TECHMAR	£800	£650
MICROVITEC/HI	£560	£448
SANYO	£560	£450

INSURE AGAINST "DATA LOSS"

WE ARE NOW DISTRIBUTERS FOR "ELGAR". LINE CONDITIONERS AND UNINTERRUPTABLE POWER SUPPLIES. CALL US FOR A QUOTATION

This is only a selection of our wide product range — if not here then call us. Price consists of introductory discount plus 5% cash with order. Offer closes end November 1985.

DELTEK PC SUPPORT

High Street, Staplehurst,
Kent TN12 0BH
(0580) 893229

We reserve the right to vary prices without notification.

VAT at 15%

Postage and Packing for Board Products £5

Securicor for Monitors and Printers £15

DEALER AGREEMENTS AVAILABLE

ACCESS CARD FACILITIES AVAILABLE

CIRCLE 3 FOR FURTHER DETAILS.